



FITTED, VANITY & MODULAR BATHROOM FURNITURE



CALYPSO

www.calypsobathrooms.co.uk

About Calypso

Calypso bathroom furniture is a UK industry-leading bathroom furniture supplier, part of the Woodstock Trading Company. We are a proud, family-run business that has been trading for over 20 years and boast extensive knowledge of luxury design, functionality and style. We strongly believe that these elements are always included in every single product we produce and we're proud of the high level of care and quality that goes into each range.

Each of our collections includes a variety of contemporary and timeless designs of bathroom furniture, taps, accessories, mirrors, lighting, showers, basins and WC's in a wide variety of colours, materials and finishes.

Our highly skilled in-house research and development team work around the clock to be ahead of the trends and allow Calypso to be at the forefront of the industry. Everything from our carefully selected colour palettes to each original wood finish is chosen to reflect the current demands and styles of our customers.

Our Ethical and Environmental Responsibility

Here at Calypso, we take our environmental responsibility extremely seriously and are always looking to update our operations so our company can become more environmentally-friendly.

Our environmental policies ensure that we seek to minimise our environmental impact as much as possible.

As part of our efforts for a more sustainable future, all packaging is sourced through FSC (Forestry Stewardship Council) accredited mills, whilst each brochure is manufactured from sustainable and audited sources. In addition, all of the timber used within our products is from FSC accredited suppliers and by the end of 2020, we aim to complete a 100% recyclable packaging strategy. This includes everything down from the cardboard in our warehouse to the plastic that accompanies the stock.

We invest heavily in sourcing the most modern and eco-friendly vehicles throughout our delivery fleet to ensure we are operating on a minimal carbon footprint.



VANITY & MODULAR

The finishes reproduced in this brochure are subject to screen and print variations. Therefore, please take advantage of our free sample service for more accurate colour-matching. The Vanity and Modular units are all supplied pre-assembled with the exception of Modena, which has the carcasses and fascias packed separately. All stocked products are dispatched within 72 hours.

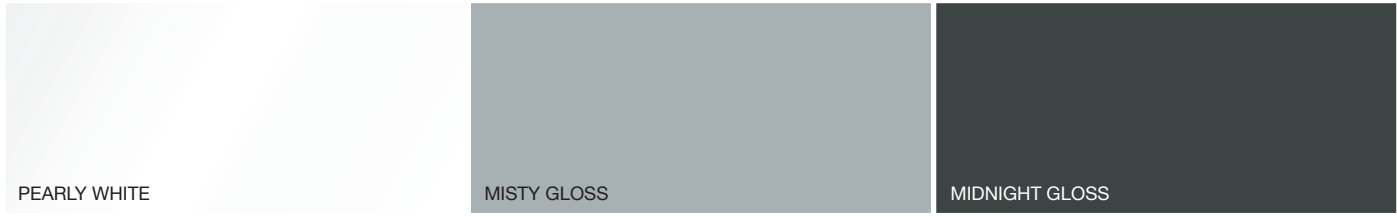
APRILLA (from page 192)



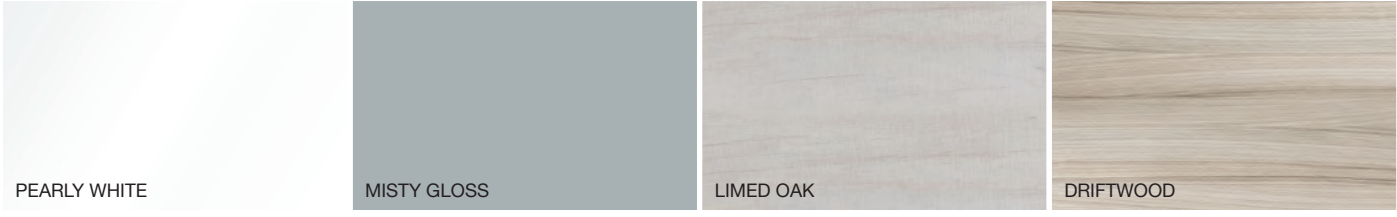
CHELWORTH (from page 202)



ESPERIA (from page 214)



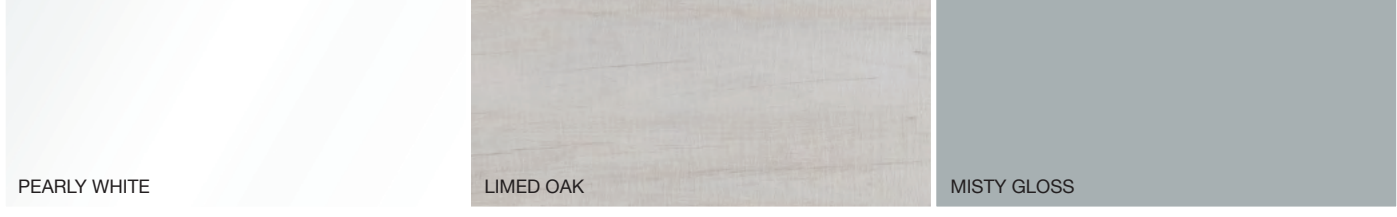
SORA (from page 224)



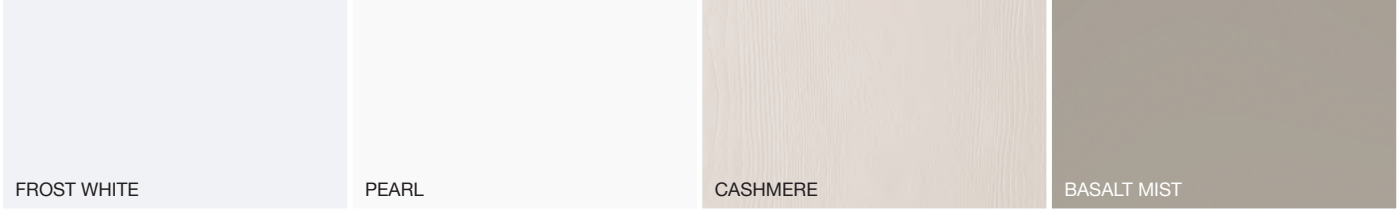
LORETO (from page 238)



BRENTA (from page 252)








MODENA (from page 266)



FITTED FURNITURE

All our door finishes are supplied with the complimenting carcass colours as shown below by default. If a different mix of fascia and carcass finishes is required, they will need to be specified separately. The finishes reproduced in this brochure are subject to screen and print variations. Therefore please use our free sample service for more exact colour matching. All fitted furniture orders are dispatched within 72 hours.

PENTLAND • PD Traditional style fascia with paint & lacquered finish

PDCN	PDCV	PDSE	PDLM	PDST
				
COTTON WHITE	CREAM WEAVE	SHALE	LAGOON MIST	SLATE
Natural Oak Carcass	Natural Oak Carcass	Natural Oak Carcass	Natural Oak Carcass	Natural Oak Carcass



BRECON • BR Square and flat style fascia with vinyl wrapped finish

BRH	BRMW	BRHW	BRCG	BRYG	BRCY
					
HIGH GLOSS WHITE	SUPER MATT WHITE	HACIENDA WHITE	CREAM GLOSS	CLAY GREY	CLAY GLOSS
White Carcass	Clay Carcass	White Carcass	Cream Carcass	Clay Carcass	Clay Carcass
BRPE	BRSG	BRDB	BRDP	BRBM	BRSM
					
PEBBLE	STONE GLOSS	DUSKY BLUE	DUSKY PINK	BASALT MIST	SLATE MIST
Clay Carcass	Basalt Mist Carcass	Clay Carcass	Clay Carcass	Basalt Mist Carcass	Clay Carcass
BRSW	BRDS	BRGG	BRME		
					
SHOREWOOD	DARK SAPPHIRE	GRAPHITE GREY	MARINE BLUE		
Basalt Mist Carcass	Titanium Carcass	Titanium Carcass	Titanium Carcass		

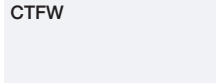
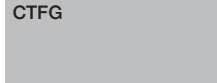




CHILTERN • CH Shaker style fascia with vinyl wrapped finish

CHH	CHA	CHKW	CHCM	CHYG	CHML
					
HIGH GLOSS WHITE	WHITE ASH	CLAY WHITE	CASHMERE	CLAY GREY	MUSSEL
White Carcass	White Carcass	White Carcass	Basalt Mist Carcass	Clay Carcass	Cream Carcass
CHCB	CHDU	CHDP	CHBA	CHCC	CHIN
					
CLAY BLUE	DUSK GREY	DUSKY PINK	BLUE ASH	CLAY CARBON	INDIGO
Natural Oak Carcass	Natural Oak Carcass	Clay Carcass	Natural Oak Carcass	Titanium Carcass	Natural Oak Carcass

SOLID OAK • CH Oak shaker style door with a veneered centre panel

CHSO	MAH
	
SOLID OAK	HIGH GLOSS WHITE
Natural Oak Carcass	White Carcass

CHEVIOT • CT Acrylic glass effect fascia

CTFW	CTFG	CTCP	CTSB	CTPT	CTMS
					
FROST WHITE	FROST GREY	CHAMPAGNE	SEA BREEZE	POLISHED WALNUT	METALLIC SLATE
Titanium Carcass	Titanium Carcass	Titanium Carcass	Titanium Carcass	Titanium Carcass	Titanium Carcass

SELTER • ST Integrated handle fascia with paint & lacquered finish

STPL	STOR	STSE	STLM	STST
				
PEARL	OYSTER	SHALE	LAGOON MIST	SLATE
White Carcass	Clay Carcass	Clay Carcass	Clay Carcass	Titanium Carcass

BOWLAND • BL Handleless door with an acrylic glass effect fascia complimented with a metallic profile

BLFW	BLFG	BLCP	BLSB	BLPT	BLMS
					
FROST WHITE	FROST GREY	CHAMPAGNE	SEA BREEZE	POLISHED WALNUT	METALLIC SLATE
Grey Linen Carcass	Grey Linen Carcass	Grey Linen Carcass	Grey Linen Carcass	Grey Linen Carcass	Grey Linen Carcass

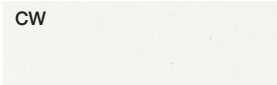
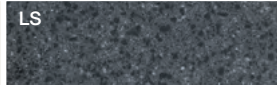



Solid Oak doors have a solid oak frame with an oak veneered MDF centre panel for stability. Refer to notes on page 176 for more details.

WORKTOPS


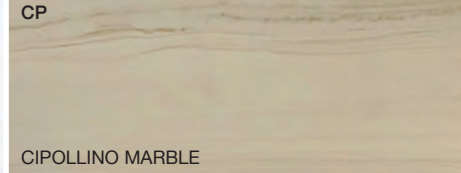

The worktop range includes our Calypstone 12mm and 20mm solid surface worktops, fascia-matching 22mm vinyl worktops, 22mm and postformed laminate worktops. See from page 284 for details of the full range of pre-cut sizes available. See from page 284 for details of the full range of pre-cut sizes available.

(P)
PREMIUM WORKTOP



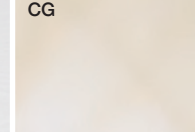

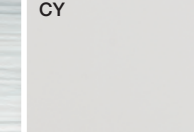

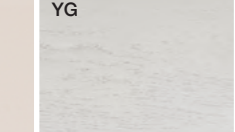
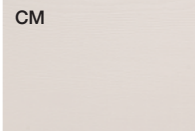
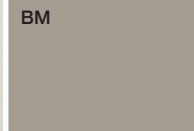

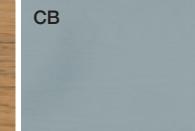


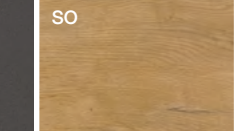
CALYPSTONE • 12mm

CW	LS	AQ	CQ	GS
				
CRYSTAL WHITE	LAVA STREAM	ALASKA QUARTZ (P)	CLAY QUARTZ (P)	GREY STEEL (P)








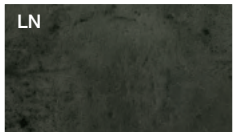
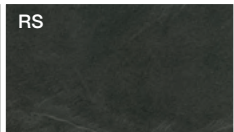

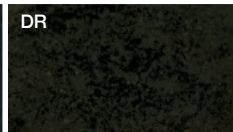
CALYPSTONE • 20mm

CL	CP	AL
		
CALACATA MARBLE	CIPOLLINO MARBLE	ALCANTARA MARBLE





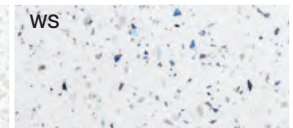

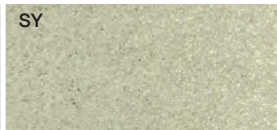




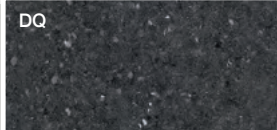

VINYL • 22mm

H	A	CG	HW	CY	SG	YG
						
HIGH GLOSS WHITE	WHITE ASH	CREAM GLOSS	HACIENDA WHITE	CLAY GLOSS	STONE GLOSS	CLAY GREY
CM	BM	LO	CB	CG	GG	SO
						
CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	LIGHT OAK	CLAY BLUE	CLAY CARBON	GRAPHITE GREY	SOLID OAK‡

POSTFORMED • 22mm

PQ	CR	AQ	WS	SP	WC
					
POLAR QUARTZ MATT (P)	CARRARA WHITE (P)	ACADIA QUARTZ	WHITE SPARKLE (P)	SILVER PINE	WHITE CLUSTER (P)
FQ	LN	RS	BK	DR	
					
FLINT QUARTZ MATT (P)	LUNA SHADE	RIVEN SLATE	BLACK CLUSTER (P)	DARK REFLECTION	

POSTFORMED • 28mm

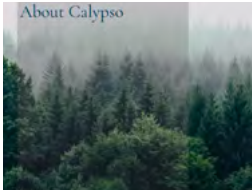
PQ	GQ	CR	AQ	WS
				
POLAR QUARTZ MATT (P)	GLACIER QUARTZ (P)	CARRARA WHITE (P)	ACADIA QUARTZ	WHITE SPARKLE (P)
BS	SY	MY	TS	FQ
				
BEIGE STONE	SUNRISE GALAXY (P)	MIDNIGHT GALAXY (P)	TAURUS SAND	FLINT QUARTZ MATT (P)
BD	DQ	BQ		
				
BARDILLA GREY MARBLE (P)	DUSK QUARTZ (P)	BLACK QUARTZ (P)		

(P) Premium worktop finish. ‡ Solid Oak Worktops are real oak veneer on furniture grade MDF core.

5

ABOUT CALYPSO

5 About Calypso, 8 Why Choose Calypso?



10

PENTLAND

12 Cotton White, 14 Cream Weave, 16 Shale, 18 Lagoon Mist, 20 Slate
22 Pricing



30

BRECON

32 High Gloss White, 34 Super Matt White, 36 Hacienda White, 38 Cream Gloss
40 Clay Grey, 42 Clay Gloss, 44 Pebble, 46 Stone Gloss, 48 Dusky Blue
50 Dusky Pink, 52 Basalt Mist, 54 Slate Mist, 56 Shorewood, 58 Dark Sapphire
60 Graphite grey, 62 Marine Blue
64 Pricing



72

CHILTERN

74 High Gloss White, 76 White Ash, 78 Clay White, 80 Cashmere,
82 Clay Grey, 84 Mussel, 86 Clay Blue, 88 Dusk, 90 Dusky Pink, 92 Blue Ash,
94 Clay Carbon, 96 Indigo
98 Pricing



106

BOWLAND NEW

108 Frost White, 110 Frost Grey, 112 Champagne, 114 Sea Breeze
116 Polished Walnut, 118 Metallic Slate
120 Pricing



124

MALVERN

126 High Gloss White
128 Pricing



134

CHEVIOT

136 Frost White, 138 Frost Grey, 140 Champagne, 142 Sea Breeze,
144 Polished Walnut, 146 Metallic Slate
148 pricing



156

SELTER

158 Pearl, 160 Oyster, 162 Shale, 164 Lagoon Mist, 166 Slate
168 Pricing



176

SOLID OAK

178 Solid Oak
183 Pricing



NEW

192

APRILLA

194 Pearly White, 196 Driftwood, 198 Sienna Oak
200 Pricing



202

CHELWORTH

204 Clay White, 206 Clay Grey, 208 Dusk Grey, 210 Clay Blue
212 Pricing



214

ESPERIA

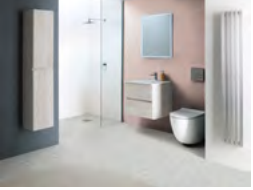
216 Pearly White, 218 Midnight Gloss
220 Pricing



224

SORA

226 Pearly White, 228 Misty Gloss, 230 Limed Oak, 232 Driftwood
234 Pricing



238

LORETO

240 Pearly White, 242 Limed Oak, 244 Midnight Gloss
264 Pricing



252

BRENTA

254 Pearly White, 256 Limed Oak, 258 Misty Gloss
262 Pricing



266

MODENA

268 Frost White, 269 Pearl, 270 Cashmere, 271 Basalt Mist
273 Pricing



278

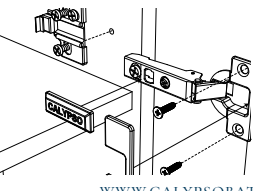
UNIVERSAL

280 Handles, 284 Worktops, 290 FF Breakdown, 292 WC's, 299 Basins 308 Taps
316 Showers, 318 Mirrors, 322 Lights, 324 Accessories



326

PLANNING & DESIGN





Why choose Calypso?

Whether your bathroom is large or small, Calypso bathroom furniture offers the flexibility and versatility you need to create the perfect space.

PRODUCTS

Part of the Calypso ethos is to ensure we pursue continuous improvement in every sector of the business. Our products are a true representation of the high standards we set when it comes to quality.

Our in-house design and testing team conduct thorough research and development techniques so we can produce the best possible products in the market. From initial design to distribution, we ensure the highest level of care and quality, so you're guaranteed complete product satisfaction.

SOFT CLOSE

An essential part of our ranges is the soft closure on all of our doors and drawers. We listen to our customers and firmly believe in the added luxury that a quiet smooth soft close drawer and toilet seat provides.

DELIVERY SERVICE

We can confidently say that we boast a minimum of 99% stock holding in our 70,000 square foot distribution centre. This allows us to offer the shortest Order-to-Delivery time in the industry with all our orders dispatched within 72 hours.

All of our deliveries are undertaken on our own Calypso vehicles to ensure our policy of complete customer satisfaction is fulfilled on time and in the best possible condition.

HELP & ADVICE

For further information, you can see the latest product updates on our website as well as order a free sample of each of our finishes. Additionally, our furniture is available to view in over 800 bathroom retailers across the UK, which you can find by visiting the 'Find a Retailer' page on our website.

All orders are subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale which can be found at www.calypsobathrooms.co.uk/downloads

BATHROOM FURNITURE

Here at Calypso, our very own team of design experts make sure that every product in the Calypso Fitted Furniture range adheres to the highest standards of functionality and design.

Our continuous aim for outstanding customer service is backed up by exceptional stock levels and our own expert delivery fleet. Our very own team of logistics experts make sure that each item is carefully packaged and distributed, so you can create your dream bathroom space without having to wait.

OUR GUARANTEE

Even after installation, we offer a 5-year guarantee policy on all of our products to ensure you are completely satisfied with your finished design.

FINDING YOUR LOCAL RETAILER

Calypso bathroom furniture is sold in over 800 trusted retailers nationwide, so you're never too far away from our fantastic products and expert advice.

To find your closest retailer and showroom, visit www.calypsobathrooms.co.uk/find-a-retailer/ and our expert partners will help you with the planning and installation of your new bathroom furniture.

FREE SAMPLE SERVICE

We understand that it's not easy picking a furniture colour without seeing the final product.

That's why we operate a FREE 24-hour sample service so you can view each finish and range from the comfort of your home.

To order from our wide range of samples, please visit www.calypsobathrooms.co.uk/request-a-sample/ or get in touch with our Sales team on 01432 367367.

Please note: Certain images within this brochure are created by CAD and may not represent the true colour of a product. We urge you to take full advantage of our sample service before ordering your furniture, so you're guaranteed full product satisfaction from your order.

A hard copy of our terms and conditions is available on request by calling us on 01432 367 367 or emailing your request to sales@woodstockco.com

Pentland

A classic framed style which will enhance any bathroom.



RANGE FEATURES

To enhance any bathroom space, choose from our range of finishes in the elegant lines of the shaker style door. Combined with pilasters and pelmeted plinths, any of the five painted and lacquered finishes with the Natural Oak carcasses will add to the luxurious design. Any of the five finishes on the Natural Oak effect carcasses will add to the aura of indulgent luxury.

RANGE FINISHES

Painted and lacquered MDF shaker style doors & fascia panels. 22mm end panels and a two piece plinth. All 18mm ready assembled MFC carcasses with PVC edging. All carcasses & fascias pre-drilled & marked for fittings. Fully adjustable all-steel soft-close hinges to doors. Soft-close drawer runners with 4-way fascia adjustment. Choice of two carcass & plinth heights (661/561mm & 150/250mm). Choice of three finished base unit depths (218mm, 303mm & 443mm). Not suitable for installation in wet-rooms and should only be installed within a well ventilated bathroom environment.

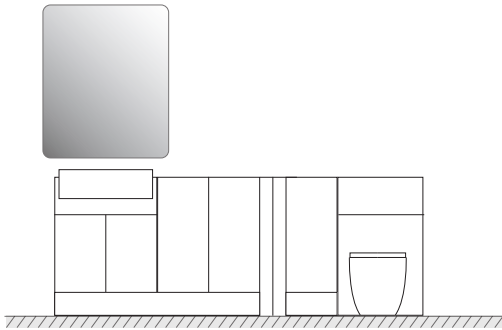


PENTLAND Cotton White



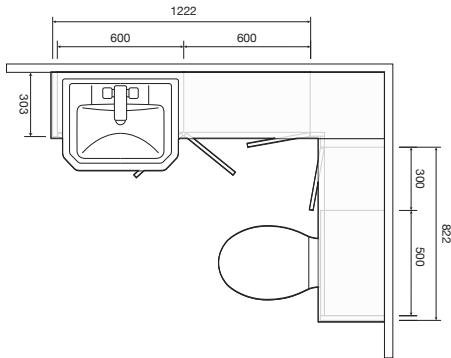
FURNITURE LAYOUT

500 WC, 600 Basin, 300 & 600 Base Units, with a Natural Oak Carcass

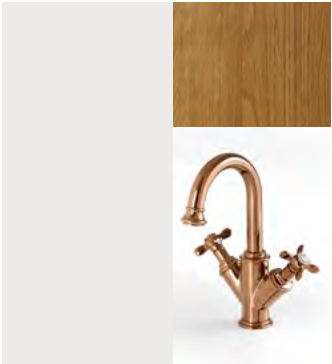


ROOM FEATURES

Cipollino Marble Calypstone Worktop, Cotton White Pentland End Panel, Santos Rose Gold Handle, Georgia WC, Georgia Basin, Palma Rose Gold Basin Tap, Lixa 740 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

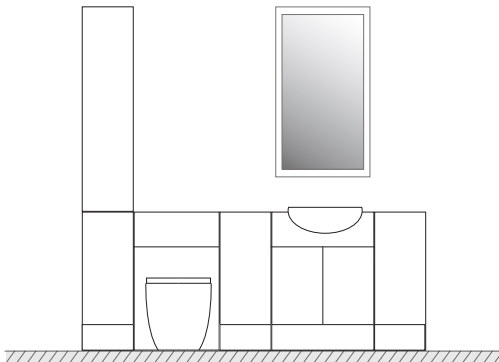


PENTLAND Cream Weave



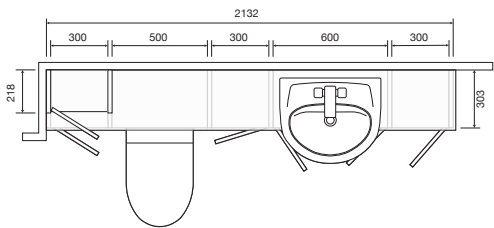
FURNITURE LAYOUT

500 WC, 600 Basin, 3x 300 Base Units & 300 Tall Wall Unit, all with a Natural Oak Carcass

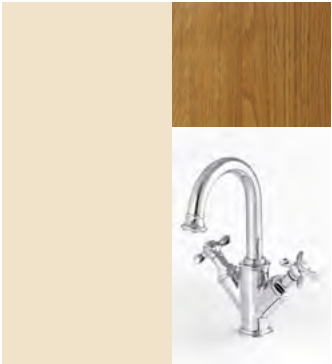


ROOM FEATURES

Oak Veneered Worktop, Cream Weave Pentland End Panel, Ceara Handle, Amarillo WC, Amarillo Basin, Palma Chrome Basin Tap, 555mm Solid Oak Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

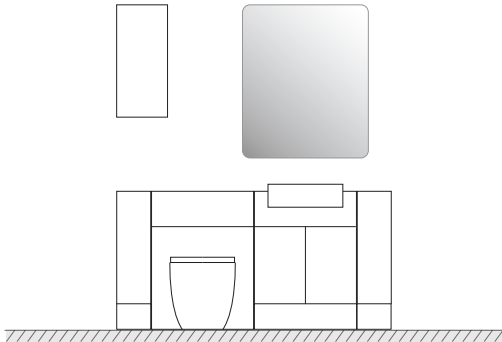


PENTLAND Shale



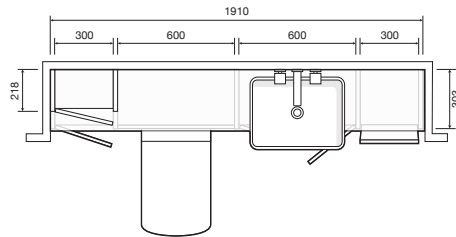
FURNITURE LAYOUT

600 WC, 600 Basin, 300 Base, 300 Laundry Basket & 300 Wall Unit, all with a Natural Oak Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Alcantara Black Marble Calypstone Worktop, Shale Pentland End Panel, Olinda Handle, Kansas WC, Atlanta Basin, Adro Wall Mounted Basin Tap, Lixa 740 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

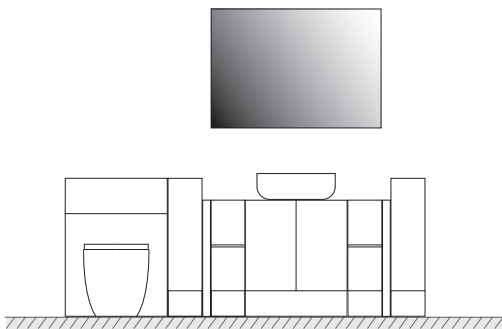


PENTLAND Lagoon Mist



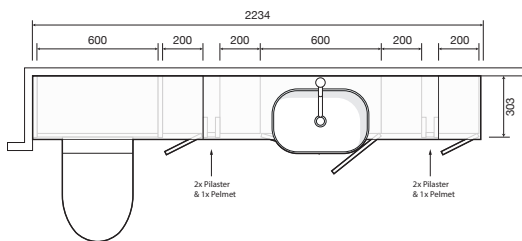
FURNITURE LAYOUT

600 WC, 600 (561) Basin, 2x 200 Base & 2x 200 (561) Open Units, all with a Natural Oak Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Calacata Marble Calypstone Worktop, Lagoon Mist Pentland End Panel, Altos Handle, Amarillo WC, Bellanti Sit-On Basin, Palena Tall Basin Tap, Tavira 1000 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

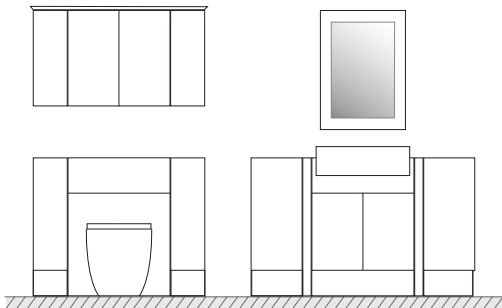


PENTLAND Slate



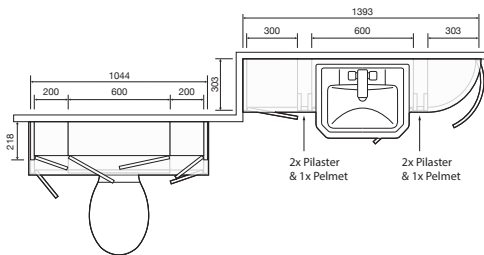
FURNITURE LAYOUT

600 WC, 600 Basin, 300 Base, 2x 200 Base, 300 RH Curved, 2x 200 Wall & 600 Wall Units, all with a Natural Oak Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Calacata Marble Calypstone Worktop, Slate Pentland End Panel, Altos Handle, Georgia WC with colour matched seat, Georgia Basin, Palma Chrome Basin Tap, Pentland Slate Mirror, Infared Flush Button with Black Bezel



COLOUR PALETTE



PENTLAND Pricing

HOW TO ORDER

When ordering, the two asterisks (**) shown after the product code must be replaced by the colour code representing the door finish required. These codes are shown on the inside cover of this brochure, the top of each pricing page in the range, and listed below.

EXAMPLE:
The WC unit shown below in the example, if required in Pentland Cream Weave should be ordered as: **4226PD** **CV** This will ensure the correct fascia panels will be added automatically to your order. The default carcass finish will also be applied as indicated on the inside front cover of this brochure.

Alternatively, all components can be ordered separately using the Breakdown Codes listed alongside the prices. In this instance both the carcass finish code and fascia finish codes will need to be specified.

EXAMPLE	SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE		Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
	500 x 218 x 811	4226PD**	£402.00	4062s	2010	5031
	500 x 303 x 811	4426PD**	£402.00	4062	2010	5031

- PENTLAND**
Cream Weave - **PDCV**
Cotton White - **PDCN**
- Shale - **PDSE**
Lagoon Mist - **PDLM**
Slate - **PDST**

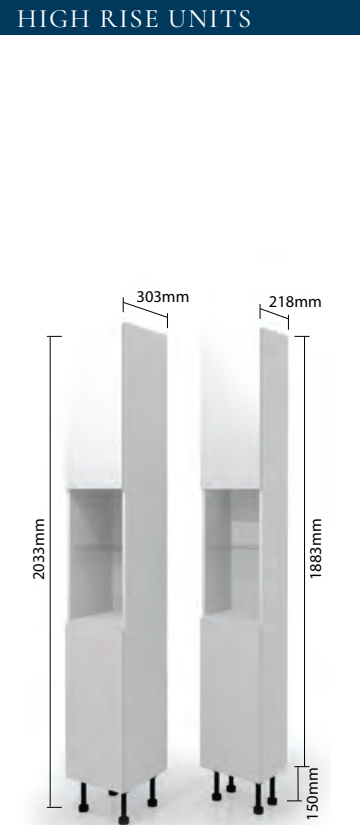
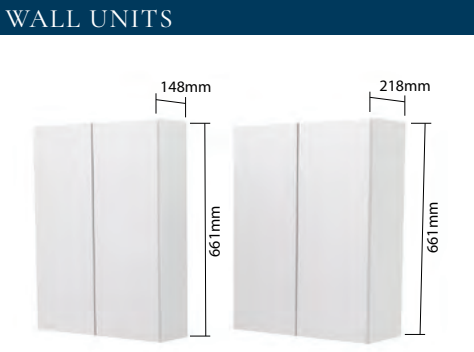
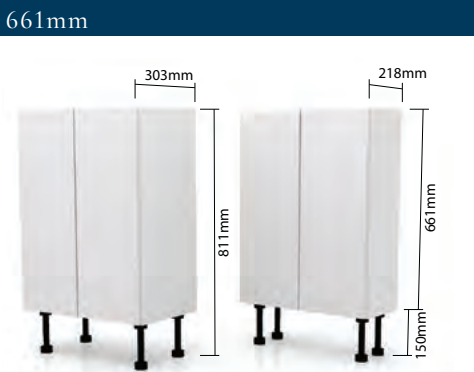
PRICE INCLUDING NOTE:
Each illustrated unit will show either carcass, door(s), fascia clips, upper panel, lower panel, WC filler panel, legs, wall fixing kit, soft close hinges and drawer runners where applicable.

FITTED FURNITURE SPECIFICATIONS

FURNITURE:
Featuring 5 beautifully painted and lacquered finishes, the Pentland range boasts a distinctive traditional aura. The doors are framed with pilasters and the two-part plinth will positioning this furniture above the rest. All the featured doors have 80mm frames except the 150mm which has 55mm vertical stiles and 200mm wide doors which have 65mm vertical stiles.

END PANELS & PILASTERS:
At 22mm wide, the panels perfectly match the plinth pelmet section. End panels are reversible for a styled traditional look or a plain slab side, created for maximum creativity and appeal. Pilasters are a more cost-effective solution for use between the units, helping to create a framed effect and can be used for fillers at the end of a furniture run.

PLINTHS:
Pentland plinths come in two parts; the 127mm high section and a 22mm pelmet section for the top, helping create a framed effect around base units.



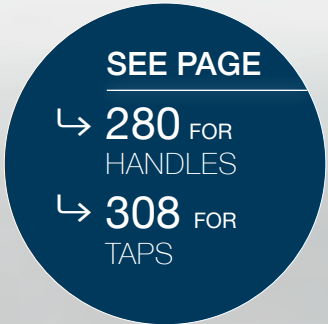
PENTLAND WASHSTAND

The Pentland Washstand is designed to offer a combination of traditionally styled vanity units with the practicality of Fitted Furniture in the same room. In addition, it is also available to match all of our fitted furniture styles and finishes.

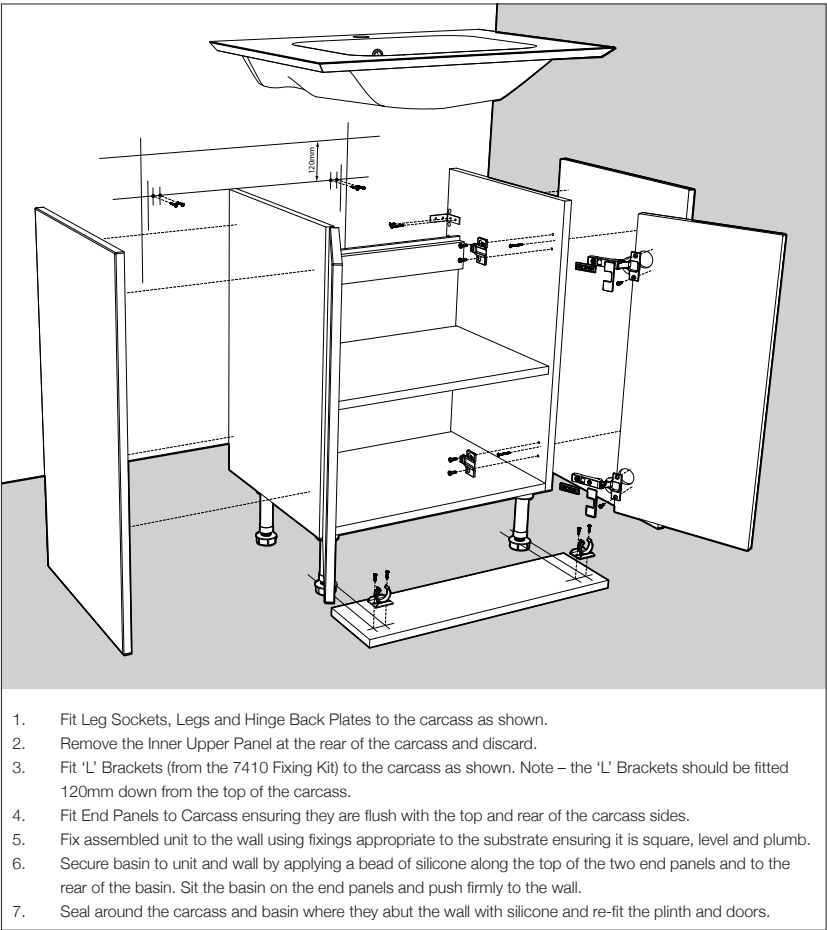
"The perfect coordination of form and function"

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT
695 x 470 x 831	3609PD**	£1219.20

Includes ceramic basin, carcass, doors, end panels, plinth, soft close hinges, wall fixings & adjustable legs. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear.



Banari Ceramic Basin 9142, 600mm Carcass 4027, Pentland end panels - 2x 3495, Pentland doors - 2x 5035, Plinth - 6025





PENTLAND 661MM CARCASSES



PENTLAND CURVED BASE UNIT

Curved unit designed for the end of a furniture run. Soft close reversible door for LH & RH ends. Fixed shelf. A low cost MDF jig is available, designed to give a perfect curve on our Calypstone worktops using a router with a ø30mm guide bush and 12.7mm cutter. Code: 7035.01 £13.20

SIZE (W x D x H)	LEFT HANDED CODE	LEFT HANDED CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Reversible Fascia
303 x 303 x 811	4435PD**	4435PD**	£549.60	4033	5044

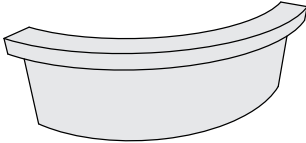
This illustration represents the template in situation. This may not show the correct way to complete the cutting. Tools and worktop not included.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT
400 x 306 x 12	7035.01	£13.20

PENTLAND CURVED PLINTH & PELMET

	CURVED Two Piece	CURVED Single Plinth
	300x300x127	300x300x150
	300x300x22	
	£175.20	£108.00
COTTON WHITE	1301CN	6039CN
CREAM WEAVE	1301CV	6039CV
SHALE	1301SE	6039SE
LAGOON MIST	1301LM	6039LM
SLATE	1301ST	6039ST

CURVED TWO PIECE PLINTH



CURVED SINGLE PLINTH



PENTLAND 661MM CARCASSES

WC/BIDET UNIT - FLOOR REACHING

Lower panel must not contact the floor. Concealed Cistern not included - page 298.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
500 x 218 x 811	4226PD**	£402.00	4062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811	4426PD**	£402.00	4062	2010	5031
600 x 218 x 811	4227PD**	£432.00	4061s	2001	5032
600 x 303 x 811	4427PD**	£432.00	4061	2001	5032

BASIN UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Doors
500 x 218 x 811	4203PD**	£418.80	4024s	2010	5024
500 x 303 x 811	4403PD**	£418.80	4024	2010	5024
600 x 218 x 811	4204PD**	£442.80	4002s	2001	5003
600 x 303 x 811	4404PD**	£442.80	4002	2001	5003
700 x 303 x 811	4405PD**	£470.40	4018	2019	5020

BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in 400mm unit only.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
200 x 218 x 811	4237PD**	£255.60	4023s	5023
200 x 303 x 811	4437PD**	£255.60	4023	5023
300 x 218 x 811	4239PD**	£290.40	4035s	5035
300 x 303 x 811	4439PD**	£290.40	4035	5035

BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	4241PD**	£398.40	4036s	5023 x2
400 x 303 x 811	4441PD**	£398.40	4036	5023 x2
600 x 218 x 811	4243PD**	£446.40	4002s	5035 x2
600 x 303 x 811	4443PD**	£446.40	4002	5035 x2

OPEN UNIT

Includes wall fixing kit. One removable shelf. For use with 3017 Toilet Roll Holder see page 325.

Stocked carcass colours are:
White (W), Basalt Mist (BM),
Cream (C), Clay (CY),
Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T)

200mm Open units are available in the above plus the following:
Gloss White (H), Hacienda Black (HB), White Ash (A) and Hacienda White (HW)

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass
200 x 200 x 811	4233PD**	£181.20	4004s
200 x 285 x 811	4433PD**	£181.20	4004

LAUNDRY UNIT

Includes removable wirework, soft close damper and 200mm stay arm.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Basket	Fitting Instructions
300 x 303 x 811	4468PD**	£387.60	4022	5035	7048	LUF1

BATH BULKHEAD UNIT

600 WC Carcass supplied as standard. For further information on bath bulkheads please see page 336.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
830 x 218 x 811	4245PD**	£391.20	4061s	3008
830 x 303 x 811	4445PD**	£391.20	4061	3008

DRAWER UNIT - FOUR DRAWER

Four soft close drawers, fully extendable. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 200w x 245d.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
300 x 303 x 811	4458PD**	£526.80	4033	5044



PENTLAND 661MM CARCASSES

DEEP BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 443 x 811	4639PD**	£336.00	4057	5035

DEEP BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 443 x 811	4643PD**	£483.60	4027	5035 x2

PENTLAND 561MM CARCASSES

BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. No rear service space in these units.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 218 x 811	1239PD**	£284.40	1035s	2035
300 x 303 x 811	1439PD**	£284.40	1035	2035

DEEP BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit. To lower unit height for use with sit on bowl purchase 150mm leg pack - page 325.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 443 x 811	1639PD**	£330.00	1057	2035

OPEN UNIT

Includes wall fixing kit. One removable shelf. For use with 3017 Toilet Roll Holder see page 325.



Stocked carcass colours are: White (W), Basalt Mist (BM), Cream (C), Clay (CY), Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T)

200mm Open units are available in the above plus the following: Gloss White (H), Hacienda Black (HB), White Ash (A), Hacienda White (HW)

BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 218 x 811	1243PD**	£434.40	1002s	2035 x2
600 x 303 x 811	1443PD**	£434.40	1002	2035 x2

DEEP BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit. To lower unit height for use with sit on bowl purchase 150mm leg pack - page 325.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
600 x 443 x 811	1643PD**	£471.60	1027	2035 x2

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass
200 x 200 x 811	1233PD**	£181.20	1004s
200 x 285 x 811	1433PD**	£181.20	1004



PENTLAND 1883MM CARCASSES

HIGH RISE UNIT - TWO DOOR

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4296PD**	£577.20	4056s	5035	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4496PD**	£577.20	4056	5035	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - FULL DOOR

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4297PD**	£645.60	4056s	2029	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4497PD**	£645.60	4056	2029	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - MIRRORED

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section. Mirror Door includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4298PD**	£619.20	4056s	3157A	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4498PD**	£619.20	4056	3157A	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - FULL MIRRORED

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section. Mirror Doors include push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 206 x 2033	4299PD**	£710.40	4056s	3158A	3157A
300 x 291 x 2033	4499PD**	£710.40	4056	3158A	3157A



PENTLAND WALL UNITS

ONE DOOR

Two removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
200 x 218 x 661	1483PD**	£250.80	1051	5023
300 x 218 x 661	1485PD**	£286.80	1052	5035

ONE DOOR MIRRORED

Reversible left/right hand door opening. Two removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
-	-	-	-	-
300 x 206 x 661	1491PD**	£328.80	1052	5035

TWO DOOR

Two removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 661	1487PD**	£402.00	1055	5023 x2
-	-	-	-	-
600 x 218 x 661	1489PD**	£432.00	1054	5035 x2

TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Two removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
-	-	-	-	-
500 x 206 x 661	1492PD**	£506.40	1053	3154A x2
600 x 206 x 661	1493PD**	£516.00	1054	3157A x2

SLIMLINE TWO DOOR

Two removable glass shelves. Handleless design. End panels will need to be cut to suit the depth of this unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
-	-	-	-	-
600 x 148 x 661	1289PD**	£432.00	1059	5035 x2

SLIMLINE TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Two removable glass shelves. Handleless design. End panels will need to be cut to suit the depth of this unit. Mirrored doors include optional push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
500 x 136 x 661	1292PD**	£506.40	1058	3154A x2
600 x 136 x 661	1293PD**	£516.00	1059	3157A x2

TALL ONE DOOR

Four removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 218 x 1222	4494PD**	£388.80	1029	2029

TALL ONE DOOR MIRRORED

Reversible left/right hand door opening. Four removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 206 x 1222	4495PD**	£411.60	1029	3158A

TALL TWO DOOR

Four removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 218 x 1222	1496PD**	£722.40	1049	2029 x2
600 x 303 x 1222	4696PD**	£722.40	4049	2029 x2

TALL TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Four removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 206 x 1222	1497PD**	£768.00	1049	3158A x2
600 x 291 x 1222	4697PD**	£768.00	1049	3158A x2

Note: Remember to specify the finish code in place of the asterisks (*). The finish code is illustrated at the top of the page.



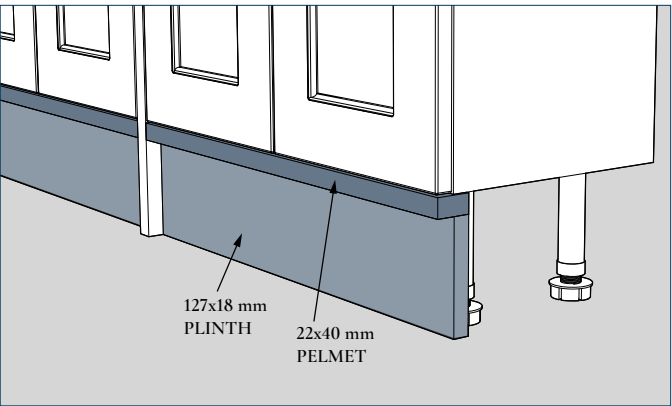
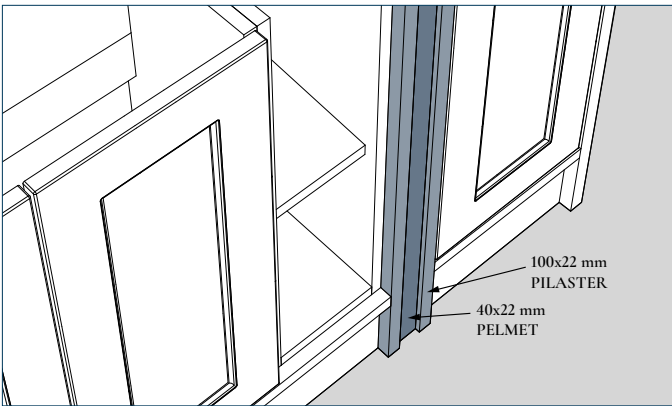
PENTLAND PANELS, PLINTHS & PELMET

END PANELS

	PILASTER	STANDARD BASE	SLIMLINE BASE	WALL	TALL WALL	DEEP BASE	STANDARD HIGH RISE	SLIMLINE HIGH RISE
	100x810x22	305x810x22	225x810x22	225x661x22	225x1222x22	445x810x22	305x2033x22	225x2033x22
	£50.40	£138.00	£118.80	£94.80	£145.20	£181.20	£314.40	£259.20
COTTON WHITE	6029CN	3491CN	3492CN	3493CN	3494CN	3495CN	3496CN	3497CN
CREAM WEAVE	6029CV	3491CV	3492CV	3493CV	3494CV	3495CV	3496CV	3497CV
SHALE	6029SE	3491SE	3492SE	3493SE	3494SE	3495SE	3496SE	3497SE
LAGOON MIST	6029LM	3491LM	3492LM	3493LM	3494LM	3495LM	3496LM	3497LM
SLATE	6029ST	3491ST	3492ST	3493ST	3494ST	3495ST	3496ST	3497ST

PLINTHS & PELMET

	200mm Two Piece	300mm Two Piece	400mm Two Piece	500mm Two Piece	600mm Two Piece	700mm Two Piece	2500mm Plinth (127mm)	2500mm Plinth (150mm)	2500mm Pelmet
Plinth	200x127x19	300x127x19	400x127x19	500x127x19	600x127x19	700x127x19	2500x127x19	2500x150x19	
Pelmet	200x40x22	300x40x22	400x40x22	500x40x22	600x40x22	700x40x22			2500x40x22
	£80.40	£84.00	£93.60	£100.80	£109.20	£117.60	£132.00	£135.60	£103.20
COTTON WHITE	6021CN	6022CN	6023CN	6024CN	6025CN	6026CN	6028CN	6005CN	6027CN
CREAM WEAVE	6021CV	6022CV	6023CV	6024CV	6025CV	6026CV	6028CV	6005CV	6027CV
SHALE	6021SE	6022SE	6023SE	6024SE	6025SE	6026SE	6028SE	6005SE	6027SE
LAGOON MIST	6021LM	6022LM	6023LM	6024LM	6025LM	6026LM	6028LM	6005LM	6027LM
SLATE	6021ST	6022ST	6023ST	6024ST	6025ST	6026ST	6028ST	6005ST	6027ST



CORNICE

A traditional touch for the top of Pentland wall units.

	CORNICE 1500mm	CORNICE 2500mm
	1500x79x64	2500x79x64
	£91.20	£127.20
COTTON WHITE	6045CN	6046CN
CREAM WEAVE	6045CV	6046CV
SHALE	6045SE	6046SE
LAGOON MIST	6045LM	6046LM
SLATE	6045ST	6046ST

LIGHT PELMET

Perfect under-wall unit trim to facilitate concealed lights. Alternatively can be used as a modern cornice.

	LIGHT PELMET 1500mm	LIGHT PELMET 2500mm
	1500x50x30	2500x50x30
	£91.20	£127.20
COTTON WHITE	6035CN	6036CN
CREAM WEAVE	6035CV	6036CV
SHALE	6035SE	6036SE
LAGOON MIST	6035LM	6036LM
SLATE	6035ST	6036ST

BATH PANELS



REMEMBER TO SPECIFY THE COLOUR CODE (AT THE TOP OF THIS PAGE) IN PLACE OF THE **
Adjustable in height from 450mm to 575mm. Supplied with a 150mm high standard plinth. Side and End Panels are styled.

1700 x 450-575 x 19	700 x 450-575 x 19
£480.00	£232.80
3183PD**	3184PD**

See Page ↗ 280 HANDLES ↗ 284 WORKTOPS ↗ 308 TAPS

Note: Remember to specify the finish code in place of the asterisks (*). The finish code is illustrated at the top of the page.

Brecon

Contemporary design brings uncluttered symmetry to any room.

<div>WHITE</div> <div>HIGH GLOSS WHITE</div> <div>P32 BRH</div>	<div>CLAY</div> <div>SUPER MATT WHITE</div> <div>P34 BRMW</div>	<div>WHITE</div> <div>HACIENDA WHITE</div> <div>P36 BWHW</div>	<div>CREAM</div> <div>CREAM GLOSS</div> <div>P38 BRCG</div>
<div>CLAY</div> <div>CLAY GREY</div> <div>P40 BRYG</div>	<div>CLAY</div> <div>CLAY GLOSS</div> <div>P42 BRCY</div>	<div>CLAY</div> <div>PEBBLE</div> <div>P44 BRPE</div>	<div>BASALT MIST</div> <div>STONE GLOSS</div> <div>P46 BRSG</div>
<div>CLAY</div> <div>DUSKY BLUE</div> <div>P48 BRDB</div>	<div>CLAY</div> <div>DUSKY PINK</div> <div>P50 BRDP</div>	<div>BASALT MIST</div> <div>BASALT MIST</div> <div>P52 BRBM</div>	<div>CLAY</div> <div>SLATE MIST</div> <div>P54 BRSM</div>
<div>BASALT MIST</div> <div>SHOREWOOD</div> <div>P56 BRSW</div>	<div>TITANIUM</div> <div>DARK SAPPHIRE</div> <div>P58 BRDS</div>	<div>TITANIUM</div> <div>GRAPHITE GREY</div> <div>P60 BRGG</div>	<div>TITANIUM</div> <div>MARINE BLUE</div> <div>P62 BRME</div>

CARCASS FINISH



FASCIA FINISH

RANGE FEATURES

The uncluttered and unambiguous look of the square style fascias helps this simple, contemporary range offer a fresh and modern outlook on life. With its clear symmetrical lines, the Brecon collection looks outstanding with glossy reflective or super matt finish.

RANGE FINISHES

18mm Vinyl wrapped furniture grade MDF slab doors & fascia panels. All 18mm ready assembled MFC carcasses with PVC edging. All carcasses & fascias pre-drilled & marked for fittings. Fully adjustable all-steel soft-close hinges to doors. Soft-close drawer runners with 4-way fascia adjustment. Choice of two carcass & plinth heights (661/561mm & 150/250mm). Choice of three finished base unit depths (218mm, 303mm & 443mm). Not suitable for installation in wet-rooms and should only be installed within a well ventilated bathroom environment.

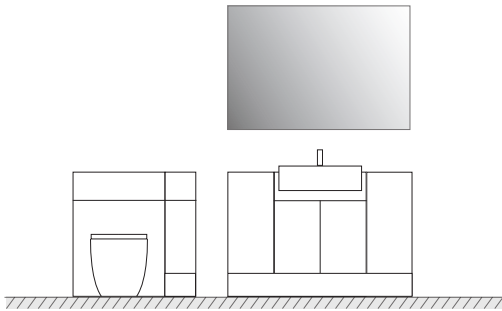


BRECON High Gloss White



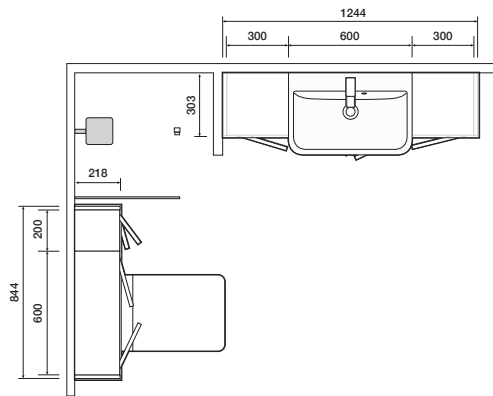
FURNITURE LAYOUT

600 WC, 600 Basin, 2x 300 Base, 200 Toilet Roll Holder, 200 & 600 Wall Units, all with a White Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Lava Stream Calypstone Worktop, High Gloss White End Panel, Tucano Handle, Kansas WC, Lenola White & Chrome Basin Tap, Elan 600 Basin, Plain 1200x861mm Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

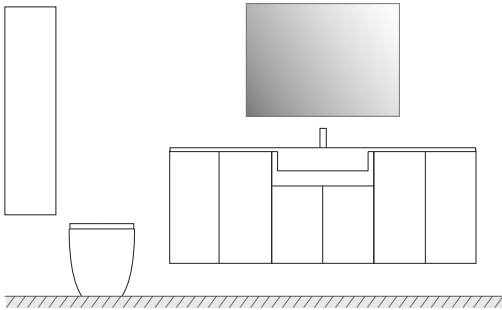


BRECON Super Matt White



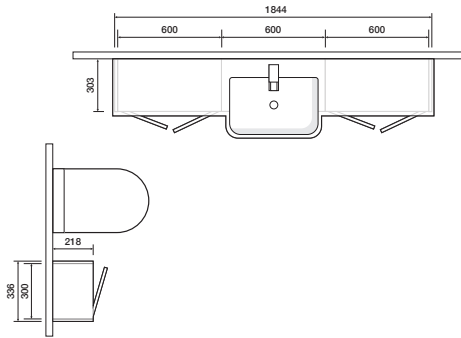
FURNITURE LAYOUT

600 Basin, 2x 600 Base & 300 Tall Wall Units, all with a Clay Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Super Matt White End Panel, Felinto Graphite Handle, Atlanta WC with Tall WC Frame, Fontana 1844mm Central Basin, Rialto Black Basin Tap, Arada 900 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

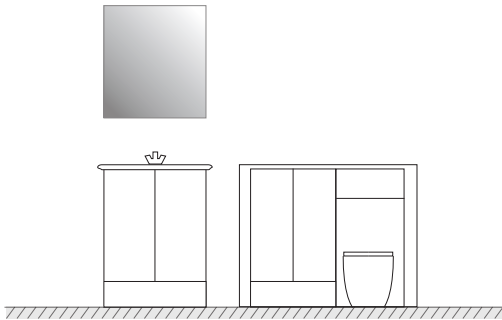


BRECON Hacienda White



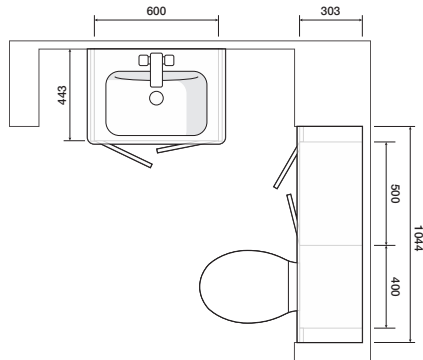
FURNITURE LAYOUT

400 WC, 600 Washstand & 500 Base Unit, all with a White Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Hacienda White Vinyl Worktop, Hacienda White End Panels, Olinda Handle, Colorado WC, Washstand with Banari Basin, Lenna Basin Tap, Arada 600 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

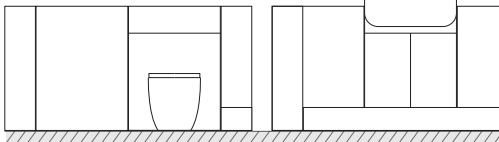


BRECON Cream Gloss



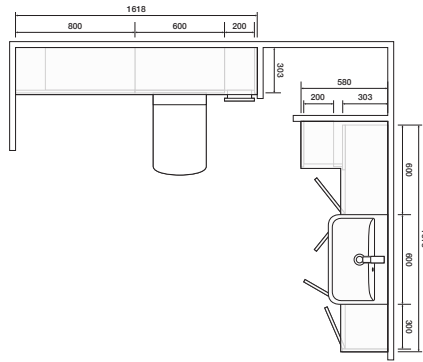
FURNITURE LAYOUT

600 WC, 600 Basin, 300 & 600 Base, 200 Open, 200 Pull Out Toilet Roll, Bath Bulkhead, 2x 600 Slimline Mirrored Wall Units, all with a Cream Carcass

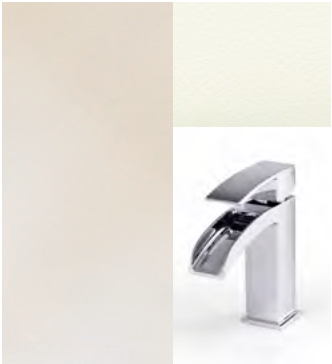


ROOM FEATURES

Cipollino Marble Calypstone Worktop, Cream Gloss End Panel, Loanda Handle, Kansas WC, Elan 600 Basin, Bath Bulkhead, Vivaro Basin & Bath Tap



COLOUR PALETTE

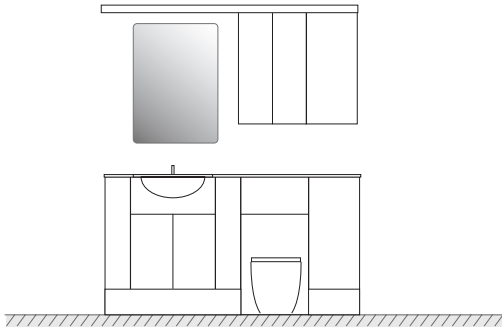


BRECON Clay Grey



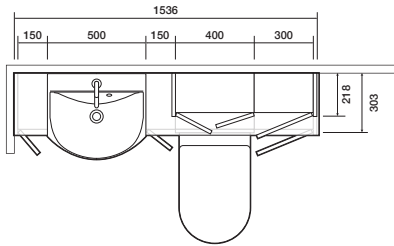
FURNITURE LAYOUT

400 WC, 500 Basin, 300 & 2x 150 Base, 300 & 400 Wall Units, all with a Clay Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Bardilla Grey Marble Postformed Worktop, Clay Grey End Panel, Capela 160 Handle, Carolina WC, ART 500 Basin, Palena Basin Tap, Lagos 500 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

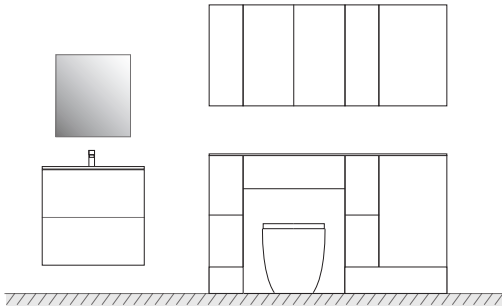


BRECON Clay Gloss



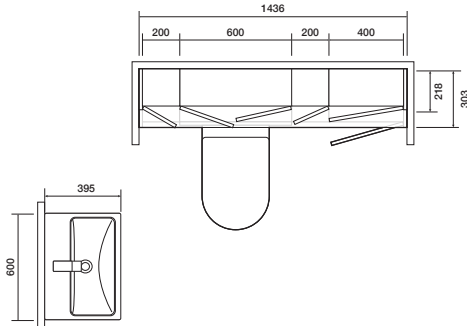
FURNITURE LAYOUT

600 WC, 600 Vanity Basin Unit, 2x 200 Open 400 Base, 2x 200, 400 & 600 Wall Units, all with a Clay Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Dusk Quartz Postformed Worktop, Clay Gloss End Panels, Fortaleza Handle, Virginia WC, Allaro Basin, Adro Basin Tap, Tavira 600 LED Mirror, LED strip lighting



COLOUR PALETTE

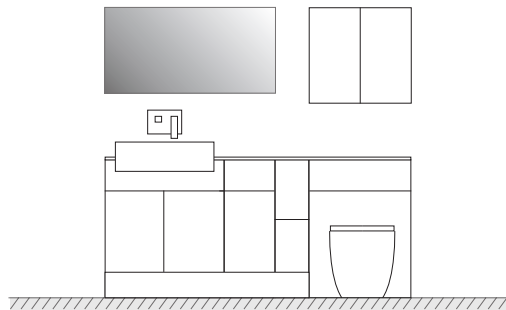


BRECON Pebble



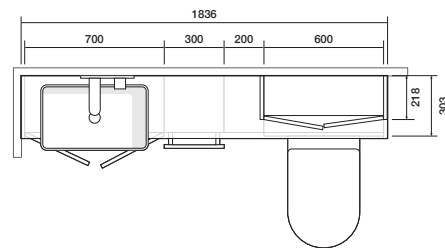
FURNITURE LAYOUT

600 WC, 700 Basin, 300 Two Drawer, 200 Open Base & 600 Wall Units, all with a Clay Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Dusk Quartz Postformed Worktop, Pebble End Panel, Fortaleza Handle, Atlanta WC, Atlanta Basin, Lenola White & Chrome Wall Mounted Basin Tap, Faro 1000 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

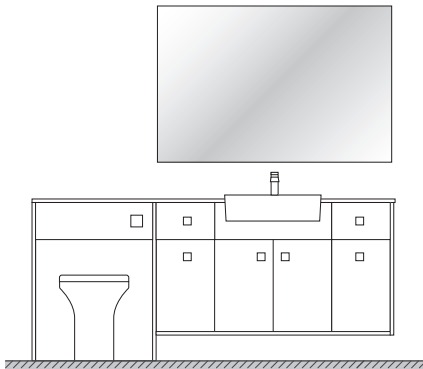


BRECON Stone Gloss



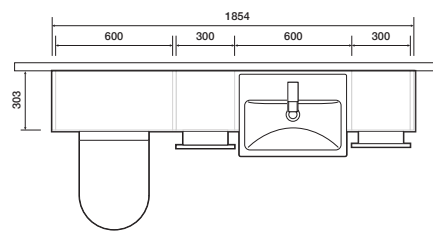
FURNITURE LAYOUT

600 WC, 600 Basin & 2x 300 Two Drawer Units, all with a Basalt Mist Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Oak Veneer Worktop, Oak Venner End Panel, Tucano Handle, Charlotte WC, Charlotte Basin, Plain 1200x861mm Mirror, Alento Basin Tap



COLOUR PALETTE

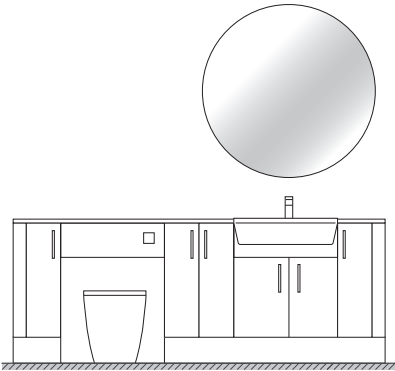


BRECON Dusky Blue



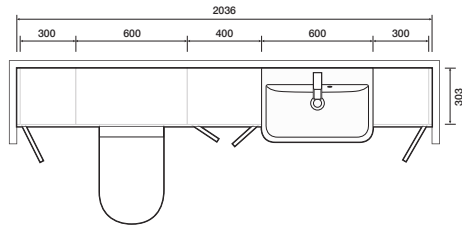
FURNITURE LAYOUT

600 WC, 600 Basin, 400 Base & 2x 300 Base Units, all with a Clay Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Silver Pine 22mm Postformed Worktop, Dusky Blue End Panel, Capela 160 Bar Handle, Montana WC, Elan 600 Basin, Lenola Chrome & White Basin Tap, Orba LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

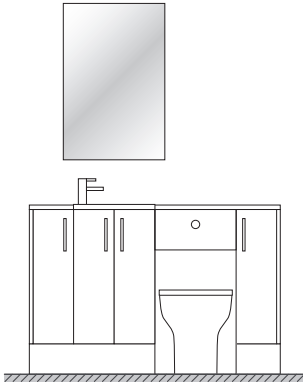


BRECON Dusky Pink



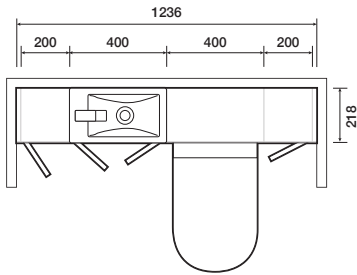
FURNITURE LAYOUT

400 WC, 400 Basin & 2x 200 Base Units, all with a Clay Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Luna Shade 22mm Postformed Worktop, Dusky Pink End Panel, Fortaleza Handle, Marietta WC, Varzi 400 Slimline Basin, Rialto Chrome Basin Tap, Faro 500 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

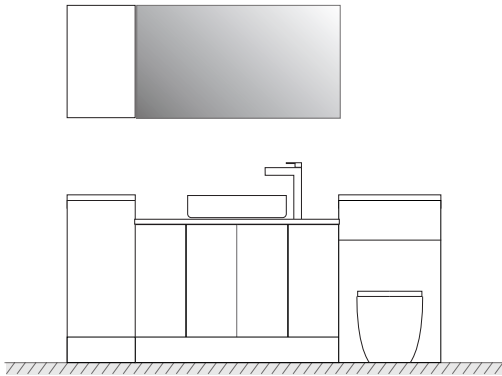


BRECON Basalt Mist



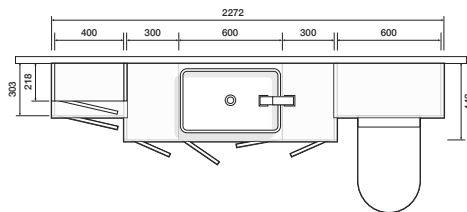
FURNITURE LAYOUT

600 WC, 600 Basin Unit & 2x 300 Deep Basin, 400 Base & 400 Wall Units, all with a Basalt Mist Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Carrara White Marble Postformed Worktop, Basalt Mist End Panel, Lamas Handle, Atlanta WC, Glenside Basin, Alento Tall Basin Tap, Arada 1200 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

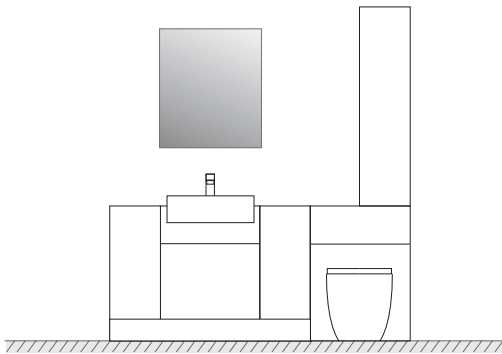


BRECON Slate Mist



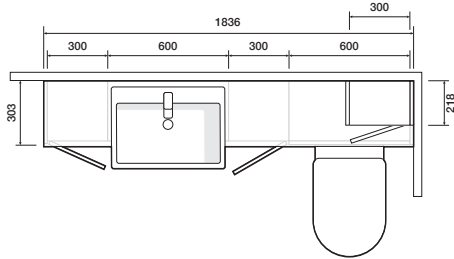
FURNITURE LAYOUT

600 WC, 600 Basin Drawer, 2x 300 Base & 300 Tall Wall Units, all with a Clay Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Clay Quartz Calypstone Worktop, Slate Mist End Panel, Capela 320 Bar Handle, Charlotte WC, Charlotte Basin, Rialto Chrome Basin Tap, Faro 600 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE



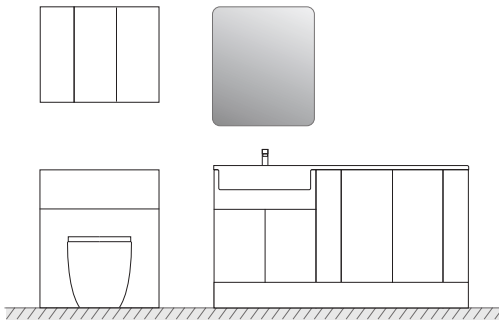
BRECON Shorewood

BRECON



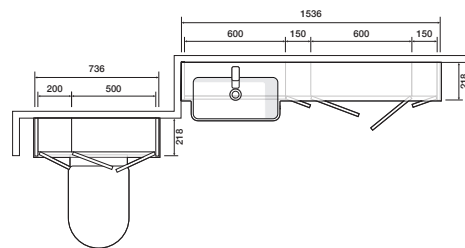
FURNITURE LAYOUT

700 WC, 600 Basin, 2x 150 Base & 600 Base all Slimline Units, 200 & 500 Wall Units all with a Basalt Mist Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Fontana Worktop, Shorewood End Panel, Felinto Graphite Handle, Marietta WC, Fontana 1544 Slimline LH Basin, Rialto Black Basin Tap, Lagos 600 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE



BRECON

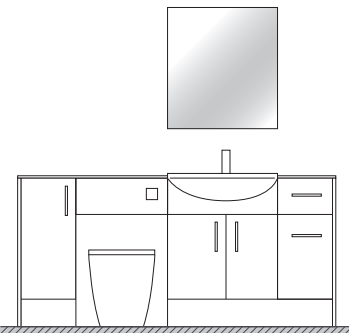


BRECON Dark Sapphire



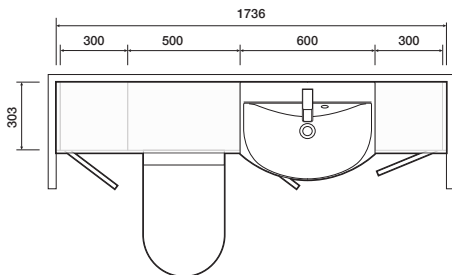
FURNITURE LAYOUT

500 WC, 600 Basin Drawer, 300 Base & 300 Two Drawer Units, all with a Titanium Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Clay Quartz Calypstone, Dark Sapphire End Panels, Mirante Handles, Atlanta WC, Art 600 Basin, Vivaro Basin Tap, Faro 600 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

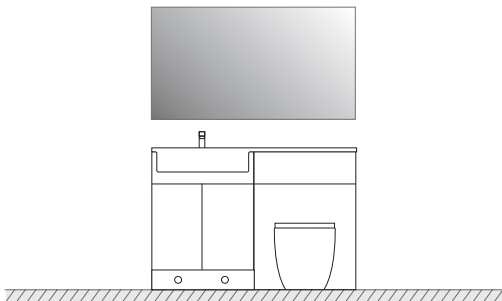


BRECON Graphite Grey



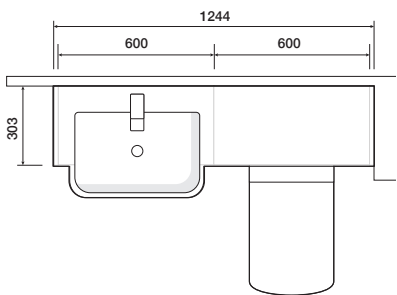
FURNITURE LAYOUT

600 WC & 600 Basin Units, all with a Titanium Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Graphite Grey End Panel, Capela 160 Bar Handle, Montana WC, Fontana 1244mm LH Basin, Rialto Chrome Basin Tap, Arada 1200 LED Mirror, Alboran LED Plinth Lights



COLOUR PALETTE

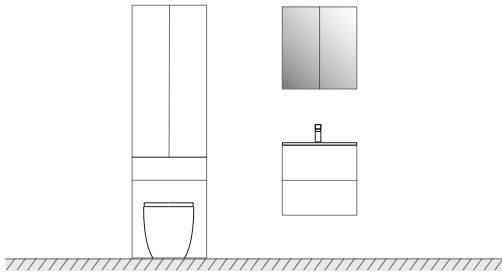


BRECON Marine Blue



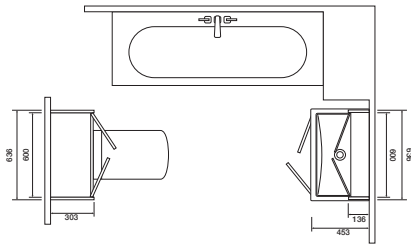
FURNITURE LAYOUT

600 WC, 600 Vanity Basin, 600 Tall Wall & 600 Slimline Mirrored Units, all with a Clay Carcass

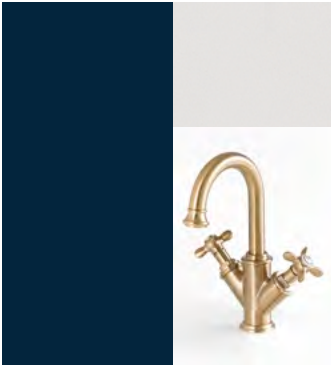


ROOM FEATURES

Marine Blue End Panels, 1700 Bath Panel, Mirante 192 Handle, Montana WC, Allaro Basin, Palma Brushed Brass Basin Tap



COLOUR PALETTE



BRECON Pricing

HOW TO ORDER

When ordering, the two asterisks (**) shown after the product code must be replaced by the colour code representing the door finish required. These codes are shown on the inside cover of this brochure, the top of each pricing page in the range, and listed below.

EXAMPLE:

The WC unit shown below in the example, if required in Brecon High Gloss White should be ordered as: **4226BR** **H** This will ensure the correct fascia panels will be added automatically to your order. The default carcass finish will also be applied as indicated on the inside front cover of this brochure.

Alternatively, all components can be ordered separately using the Breakdown Codes listed alongside the prices. In this instance both the carcass finish code and fascia finish codes will need to be specified.

EXAMPLE	SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE		Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
	500 x 218 x 811	4226BR**	£355.20	4062s	2010	5031
	500 x 303 x 811	4426BR**	£355.20	4062	2010	5031

BRECON

High Gloss White - **BRH**
Super Matt White - **BRMW**
Hacienda White - **BRHW**
Cream Gloss - **BRCG**

Clay Gloss - **BRCY**
Clay Grey - **BRYG**
Pebble - **BRPE**
Stone Gloss - **BRSG**

Dusky Blue - **BRDB**
Dusky Pink - **BRDP**
Basalt Mist - **BRBM**
Slate Mist - **BRSM**

Shorewood - **BRSW**
Dark Sapphire - **BRDS**
Graphite Grey - **BRGG**
Marine Blue - **BRME**

FITTED FURNITURE SPECIFICATIONS

FASCIAS:

The ever-popular Brecon range can make the smallest of spaces look uncluttered and elegant. The clear, symmetrical lines of each fascia are a vinyl wrapped furniture grade MFC, giving a slab effect door style. Perfect for a minimal and sleek looking bathroom. The collection is available in 16 stylish finishes.

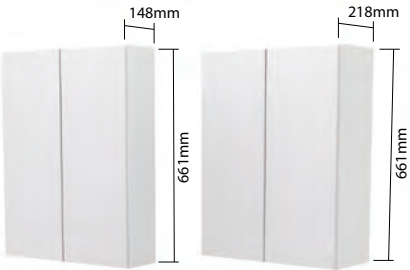
END PANELS:

Featured as a vinyl wrapped panel or filler panel, the end panels will be colour matched to your chosen fascia colour.

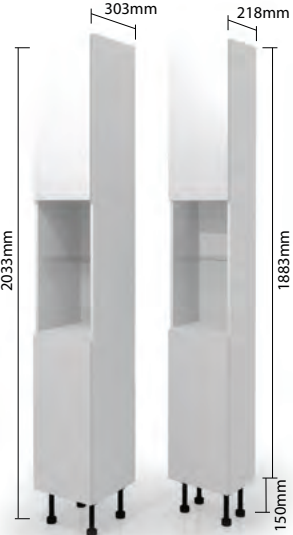
PRICE INCLUDING NOTE:

Each illustrated unit will show either carcass, door(s), fascia clips, upper panel, lower panel, WC filler panel, legs, wall fixing kit, soft close hinges and drawer runners where applicable.

WALL UNITS

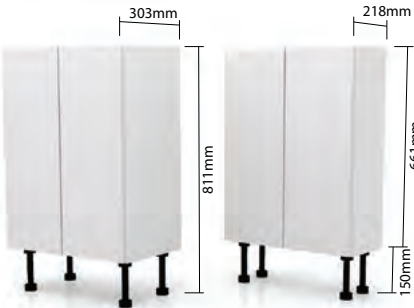
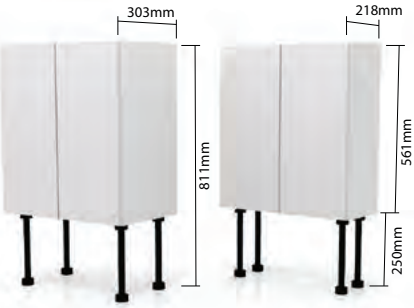


HIGH RISE UNITS



561mm

661mm



H HIGH GLOSS WHITE

MW SUPER MATT WHITE

HW HACIENDA WHITE

CG CREAM GLOSS

YG CLAY GREY

CY CLAY GLOSS

PE PEBBLE

SG STONE GLOSS

DB DUSKY BLUE

DP DUSKY PINK

BM BASALT MIST

SM SLATE MIST

SW SHOREWOOD

DS DARK SAPPHIRE

GG GRAPHITE GREY

ME MARINE BLUE

BRECON VANITY UNITS

ALLARO CERAMIC VANITY BASINS



BASIN PRICES ONLY.

SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE	Colour	INC VAT
510 x 395 x 170	9154	WHITE	£118.80
610 x 395 x 170	9155	WHITE	£135.60
810 x 395 x 170	9156	WHITE	£170.40
610 x 465 x 170	9158	WHITE	£135.60
810 x 465 x 170	9159	WHITE	£170.40

TWO DRAWER WALL HUNG VANITY UNITS

Including Grey Linen carcass, soft close drawers, drawer fascias, end panels and wall fixing kit. **Not including basin.**



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Drawer Front	Pelmet	Plinth	End Panel	Corresponding Basin Code
600 x 390 x 561	1414BR**	£678.00	1071GL	5071	-	-	3427	9155
800 x 390 x 561	1416BR**	£714.00	1073GL	5073	-	-	3427	9156
600 x 460 x 561	1614BR**	£706.80	1076GL	5071	-	-	3428	9158
800 x 460 x 561	1616BR**	£742.80	1078GL	5073	-	-	3428	9159

TWO DRAWER FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNITS

Including Grey Linen carcass, soft close drawer runner, drawer fascias, pelmet, plinth, end panels and wall fixing kit. **Not including basin.**



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Drawer Front	Pelmet	Plinth	End Panel	Corresponding Basin Code
600 x 390 x 810	4414BR**	£816.00	4071GL	5071	6031	6041	3429	9155
800 x 390 x 810	4416BR**	£883.20	4073GL	5073	6033	6043	3429	9156
600 x 460 x 810	4614BR**	£865.20	4076GL	5071	6031	6041	3430	9158
800 x 460 x 810	4616BR**	£913.20	4078GL	5073	6033	6043	3430	9159

TWO DOOR FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNITS

Including Grey Linen carcass, soft close hinges, doors, plinth, end panels and wall fixing kit. **Not including basin.**



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Drawer Front	Pelmet	Plinth	End Panel	Corresponding Basin Code
500 x 390 x 810	4412BR**	£573.60	4070GL	5075	-	6040	3429	9154
600 x 460 x 810	4613BR**	£628.80	4075GL	5076	-	6041	3430	9158

H	HIGH GLOSS WHITE
MW	SUPER MATT WHITE
HW	HACIENDA WHITE
CG	CREAM GLOSS
YG	CLAY GREY
CY	CLAY GLOSS
PE	PEBBLE
SG	STONE GLOSS
DB	DUSKY BLUE
DP	DUSKY PINK
BM	BASALT MIST
SM	SLATE MIST
SW	SHOREWOOD
DS	DARK SAPPHIRE
GG	GRAPHITE GREY
ME	MARINE BLUE

BRECON 661MM CARCASSES

WC/BIDET UNIT - FLOOR REACHING

Lower panel must not contact the floor. Concealed Cistern not included . Available on page 298.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
400 x 218 x 811	†4225BR**	£355.20	4014s	2040	5049
400 x 303 x 811	4425BR**	£355.20	4014	2040	5049
500 x 218 x 811	4226BR**	£355.20	4062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811	4426BR**	£355.20	4062	2010	5031
600 x 218 x 811	4227BR**	£355.20	4061s	2001	5032
600 x 303 x 811	4427BR**	£355.20	4061	2001	5032
700 x 218 x 811	4228BR**	£355.20	4015s	2019	5051
700 x 303 x 811	4428BR**	£355.20	4015	2019	5051

BASIN UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	4202BR**	£373.20	4036s	2040	5063x2
400 x 303 x 811	4402BR**	£373.20	4036	2040	5063x2
500 x 218 x 811	4203BR**	£373.20	4024s	2010	5024
500 x 303 x 811	4403BR**	£373.20	4024	2010	5024
600 x 218 x 811	4204BR**	£373.20	4002s	2001	5003
600 x 303 x 811	4404BR**	£373.20	4002	2001	5003
700 x 303 x 811	4405BR**	£373.20	4018	2019	5020

BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in 400mm unit only.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 811	4236BR**	£211.20	4041s	5041
150 x 303 x 811	4436BR**	£211.20	4041	5041
200 x 218 x 811	4237BR**	£223.20	4023s	5023
200 x 303 x 811	4437BR**	£223.20	4023	5023
250 x 218 x 811	4238BR**	£246.00	4025s	5045
250 x 303 x 811	4438BR**	£246.00	4025	5045
300 x 218 x 811	4239BR**	£268.80	4035s	5035
300 x 303 x 811	4439BR**	£268.80	4035	5035
400 x 218 x 811	4240BR**	£320.40	4036s	5046
400 x 303 x 811	4440BR**	£320.40	4036	5046

WC/BIDET UNIT - PLINTHLINE

Concealed Cistern not included. Available on page 298.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel	Filler Panel
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
500 x 218 x 811	4219BR**	£362.40	4062s	2010	5011	3182
500 x 303 x 811	4419BR**	£362.40	4062	2010	5011	3182
600 x 218 x 811	4220BR**	£362.40	4061s	2001	5002	3182
600 x 303 x 811	4420BR**	£362.40	4061	2001	5002	3182
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BASIN UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Door
400 x 218 x 811	4201BR**	£350.40	4036s	2040	5047
400 x 303 x 811	4401BR**	£350.40	4036	2040	5047

BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	4241BR**	£333.60	4036s	5023 x2
400 x 303 x 811	4441BR**	£333.60	4036	5023 x2
500 x 218 x 811	4242BR**	£374.40	4024s	5045 x2
500 x 303 x 811	4442BR**	£374.40	4024	5045 x2
600 x 218 x 811	4243BR**	£403.20	4002s	5035 x2
600 x 303 x 811	4443BR**	£403.20	4002	5035 x2

H	HIGH GLOSS WHITE
MW	SUPER MATT WHITE
HW	HACIENDA WHITE
CG	CREAM GLOSS
YG	CLAY GREY
CY	CLAY GLOSS
PE	PEBBLE
SG	STONE GLOSS
DB	DUSKY BLUE
DP	DUSKY PINK
BM	BASALT MIST
SM	SLATE MIST
SW	SHOREWOOD
DS	DARK SAPPHIRE
GG	GRAPHITE GREY
ME	MARINE BLUE

BRECON 661MM CARCASSES

TOILET ROLL UNIT - PULL OUT

Fully extendable chrome polished wirework and soft close runners.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
200 x 303 x 811	4464BR**	£387.60	4017	5018

OPEN UNIT

Includes wall fixing kit. One removable shelf. For use with 3017 Toilet Roll Holder, see page 325.



Stocked carcass colours are:
White (W), Basalt Mist (BM),
Cream (C), Clay (CY),
Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T)

200mm Open units are available
in the above, plus the following:
Gloss White (H), Hacienda
Black (HB), White Ash (A) and
Hacienda White (HW)

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass
200 x 200 x 811	4233BR**	£181.20	4004s
200 x 285 x 811	4433BR**	£181.20	4004

BATH BULKHEAD UNIT

600 WC Carcass supplied as standard. For further information on bath bulkheads please see page 336.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
830 x 218 x 811	4245BR**	£391.20	4061s	3008
830 x 303 x 811	4445BR**	£391.20	4061	3008

DRAWER UNIT - TWO DRAWER

Two soft close drawers, fully extendable. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 200w x 245d.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 303 x 811	4446BR**	£447.60	4034	5034	-
600 x 303 x 811	4449BR**	£453.60	4020	2001	5002

TOILET ROLL UNIT - OPEN TOP

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit. Toilet roll holder included.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
200 x 218 x 811	4266BR**	£328.80	4016s	5063
200 x 303 x 811	4466BR**	£328.80	4016	5063

LAUNDRY UNIT

Includes removable wirework, soft close damper and 200mm stay arm.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Basket	Fitting Instructions
300 x 303 x 811	4468BR**	£366.00	4022	5035	7048	LJFI

BASIN UNIT - ONE DRAWER

One soft close fully extendable drawer. 'U' shaped cutout in rear of drawer. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 500w x 245d.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Drawer Fascia
600 x 303 x 811	4410BR**	£397.20	4019	2001	5002

DRAWER UNIT - FOUR DRAWER

Four soft close drawers, fully extendable. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 200w x 245d.




SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
300 x 303 x 811	4458BR**	£535.20	4033	5044

H	HIGH GLOSS WHITE
MW	SUPER MATT WHITE
HW	HACIENDA WHITE
CG	CREAM GLOSS
YG	CLAY GREY
CY	CLAY GLOSS
PE	PEBBLE
SG	STONE GLOSS
DB	DUSKY BLUE
DP	DUSKY PINK
BM	BASALT MIST
SM	SLATE MIST
SW	SHOREWOOD
DS	DARK SAPPHIRE
GG	GRAPHITE GREY
ME	MARINE BLUE

BRECON 661MM CARCASSES

DEEP BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

				
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 443 x 811	4639BR**	£314.40	4057	5035

DEEP BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

				
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 443 x 811	4643BR**	£440.40	4027	5035 x2

BRECON 1883MM CARCASSES

HIGH RISE UNIT - TWO DOOR

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section.

					
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4296BR**	£534.00	4056s	5035	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4496BR**	£534.00	4056	5035	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - MIRRORED

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section. Mirror Door includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.


with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4298BR**	£597.60	4056s	3157A	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4498BR**	£597.60	4056	3157A	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - FULL DOOR


Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section.

					
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4297BR**	£595.20	4056s	2029	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4497BR**	£595.20	4056	2029	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - FULL MIRRORED

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section. Mirror Doors include push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.

supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.




SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 206 x 2033	4299BR**	£710.40	4056s	3158A	3157A
300 x 291 x 2033	4499BR**	£710.40	4056	3158A	3157A

H	HIGH GLOSS WHITE
MW	SUPER MATT WHITE
HW	HACIENDA WHITE
CG	CREAM GLOSS
YG	CLAY GREY
CY	CLAY GLOSS
PE	PEBBLE
SG	STONE GLOSS
DB	DUSKY BLUE
DP	DUSKY PINK
BM	BASALT MIST
SM	SLATE MIST
SW	SHOREWOOD
DS	DARK SAPPHIRE
GG	GRAPHITE GREY
ME	MARINE BLUE

BRECON 561MM CARCASSES


WC/BIDET UNIT FLOOR REACHING

Lower panel must not contact the floor. Concealed Cistern not included. These are available on page 298.

					
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
500 x 218 x 811	1226BR**	£355.20	1062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811	1426BR**	£355.20	1062	2010	5031
600 x 218 x 811	1227BR**	£355.20	1061s	2001	5032
600 x 303 x 811	1427BR**	£355.20	1061	2001	5032


BASIN UNIT TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

					
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	**1202BR**	£373.20	1036s	2040	2043
400 x 303 x 811	**1402BR**	£373.20	1036	2040	2043
500 x 218 x 811	1203BR**	£373.20	1024s	2010	2024
500 x 303 x 811	1403BR**	£373.20	1024	2010	2024
600 x 218 x 811	1204BR**	£373.20	1002s	2001	2003
600 x 303 x 811	1404BR**	£373.20	1002	2001	2003
700 x 303 x 811	1405BR**	£373.20	1018	2019	2020

BASE UNIT ONE DOOR


Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. No rear service space in these units.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 811	1236BR**	£211.20	1041s	2041
150 x 303 x 811	1436BR**	£211.20	1041	2041
200 x 218 x 811	1237BR**	£223.20	1023s	2023
200 x 303 x 811	1437BR**	£223.20	1023	2023
300 x 218 x 811	1239BR**	£268.80	1035s	2035
300 x 303 x 811	1439BR**	£268.80	1035	2035


BASE UNIT TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

				
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	1241BR**	£333.60	1036s	2023 x2
400 x 303 x 811	1441BR**	£333.60	1036	2023 x2
500 x 218 x 811	1242BR**	£374.40	1024s	2045 x2
500 x 303 x 811	1442BR**	£374.40	1024	2045 x2
600 x 218 x 811	1243BR**	£403.20	1002s	2035 x2
600 x 303 x 811	1443BR**	£403.20	1002	2035 x2

DEEP BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit. To lower unit height for use with sit on bowl purchase 150mm leg pack, see page 325.

				
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 443 x 811	1639BR**	£314.40	1057	2035

DEEP BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit. To lower unit height for use with sit on bowl, purchase 150mm leg pack available, see page 325.

				
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
600 x 443 x 811	1643BR**	£440.40	1027	2035 x2

OPEN UNIT

Includes wall fixing kit. One removable shelf. For use with 3017 Toilet Roll Holder, see page 325.

			<p>Stocked carcass colours are:</p> <p>White (W), Basalt Mist (BM), Cream (C), Clay (CY), Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T)</p> <p>200mm Open units are available in the above plus the following:</p> <p>Gloss White (H), Hacienda Black (HB), White Ash (A), Hacienda White (HW)</p>	
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT		Carcass
200 x 200 x 811	1233BR**	£181.20		1004s
200 x 285 x 811	1433BR**	£181.20		1004

BATH BULKHEAD

600 WC Carcass supplied as standard. For further information on bath bulkheads, see page 336.

				
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
830 x 218 x 811	1245BR**	£391.20	1001s	3008
830 x 303 x 811	1445BR**	£391.20	1001	3008



BRECON WALL UNITS

ONE DOOR

Two removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 661	1482BR**	£204.00	1050	5041
200 x 218 x 661	1483BR**	£218.40	1051	5023
250 x 218 x 661	1484BR**	£242.40	1063	5045
300 x 218 x 661	1485BR**	£265.20	1052	5035
400 x 218 x 661	1486BR**	£324.00	1055	5046

TWO DOOR

Two removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 661	1487BR**	£337.20	1055	5023 x2
500 x 218 x 661	1488BR**	£360.00	1053	5045 x2
600 x 218 x 661	1489BR**	£388.80	1054	5035 x2

SLIMLINE TWO DOOR

Two removable glass shelves. Handleless design. End panels will need to be cut to suit the depth of this unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
500 x 148 x 661	1288BR**	£360.00	1058	5045 x2
600 x 148 x 661	1289BR**	£388.80	1059	5035 x2

TALL ONE DOOR

Four removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 218 x 1222	4494BR**	£360.00	1029	2029

TALL TWO DOOR

Four removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 218 x 1222	1496BR**	£664.80	1049	2029 x2
600 x 303 x 1222	4696BR**	£664.80	4049	2029 x2

ONE DOOR MIRRORED

Reversible left/right hand door opening. Two removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
-	-	-	-	-
300 x 218 x 661	1491**	£328.80	1052	5035
-	-	-	-	-

TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Two removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
-	-	-	-	-
500 x 206 x 661	1492BR**	£506.40	1053	3154A x2
600 x 206 x 661	1493BR**	£516.00	1054	3157A x2

SLIMLINE TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Two removable glass shelves. Handleless design. End panels will need to be cut to suit the depth of this unit. Mirrored doors include optional push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
500 x 136 x 661	1292BR**	£506.40	1058	3154A x2
600 x 136 x 661	1293BR**	£516.00	1059	3157A x2

TALL ONE DOOR MIRRORED

Reversible left/right hand door opening. Four removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 206 x 1222	4495BR**	£411.60	1029	3158A

TALL TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Four removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 206 x 1222	1497BR**	£768.00	1049	3158A x2
600 x 291 x 1222	4697BR**	£768.00	1049	3158A x2

Note: Remember to specify the finish code in place of the asterisks (*). The finish code is illustrated at the top of the page.



BRECON FITTED FURNITURE

END & INFILL PANELS

	STANDARD BASE	SLIMLINE BASE	WALL	TALL WALL	DEEP BASE	STANDARD HIGH RISE	SLIMLINE HIGH RISE
	305x811x18	220x811x18	220x661x18	220x1222x18	445x811x18	305x2035x18	220x2035x18
	£56.40	£55.20	£54.00	£75.60	£82.80	£123.60	£115.60
HIGH GLOSS WHITE	3010H	3011H	3145H	3044H	3085H	3115H	3135H
SUPER MATT WHITE	3010MW	3011MW	3145MW	3044MW	3085MW	3115MW	3135MW
HACIENDA WHITE	3010HW	3011HW	3145HW	3044HW	3085HW	3115HW	3135HW
CREAM GLOSS	3010CG	3011CG	3145CG	3044CG	3085CG	3115CG	3135CG
CLAY GREY	3010YG	3011YG	3145YG	3044YG	3085YG	3115YG	3135YG
CLAY GLOSS	3010CY	3011CY	3145CY	3044CY	3085CY	3115CY	3135CY
PEBBLE	3010PE	3011PE	3145PE	3044PE	3085PE	3115PE	3135PE
STONE GLOSS	3010SG	3011SG	3145SG	3044SG	3085SG	3115SG	3135SG
DUSKY BLUE	3010DB	3011DB	3145DB	3044DB	3085DB	3115DB	3135DB
DUSKY PINK	3010DP	3011DP	3145DP	3044DP	3085DP	3115DP	3135DP
BASALT MIST	3010BM	3011BM	3145BM	3044BM	3085BM	3115BM	3135BM
SLATE MIST	3010SM	3011SM	3145SM	3044SM	3085SM	3115SM	3135SM
SHOREWOOD	3010SW	3011SW	3145SW	3044SW	3085SW	3115SW	3135SW
DARK SAPPHIRE	3010DS	3011DS	3145DS	3044DS	3085DS	3115DS	3135DS
GRAPHITE GREY	3010GG	3011GG	3145GG	3044GG	3085GG	3115GG	3135GG
MARINE BLUE	3010ME	3011ME	3145ME	3044ME	3085ME	3115ME	3135ME

PLINTH & FLYOVERS

	PLINTH 150mm	PLINTH 150mm	PLINTH 150mm	PLINTH 250mm	PLINTH 250mm	PLINTH 250mm
	1500x150x18	2000x150x18	2500x150x18	1500x250x18	2000x250x18	2500x250x18
	£58.80	£66.00	£75.60	£102.00	£109.20	£112.80
HIGH GLOSS WHITE	6001H	6002H	6005H	3001H	3002H	3065H
SUPER MATT WHITE	6001MW	6002MW	6005MW	3001MW	3002MW	3065MW
HACIENDA WHITE	6001HW	6002HW	6005HW	3001HW	3002HW	3065HW
CREAM GLOSS	6001CG	6002CG	6005CG	3001CG	3002CG	3065CG
CLAY GREY	6001YG	6002YG	6005YG	3001YG	3002YG	3065YG
CLAY GLOSS	6001CY	6002CY	6005CY	3001CY	3002CY	3065CY
PEBBLE	6001PE	6002PE	6005PE	3001PE	3002PE	3065PE
STONE GLOSS	6001SG	6002SG	6005SG	3001SG	3002SG	3065SG
DUSKY BLUE	6001DB	6002DB	6005DB	3001DB	3002DB	3065DB
DUSKY PINK	6001DP	6002DP	6005DP	3001DP	3002DP	3065DP
BASALT MIST	6001BM	6002BM	6005BM	3001BM	3002BM	3065BM
SLATE MIST	6001SM	6002SM	6005SM	3001SM	3002SM	3065SM
SHOREWOOD	6001SW	6002SW	6005SW	3001SW	3002SW	3065SW
DARK SAPPHIRE	6001DS	6002DS	6005DS	3001DS	3002DS	3065DS
GRAPHITE GREY	6001GG	6002GG	6005GG	3001GG	3002GG	3065GG
MARINE BLUE	6001ME	6002ME	6005ME	3001ME	3002ME	3065ME

BATH PANELS



REMEMBER TO SPECIFY THE COLOUR CODE SHOWN AT THE TOP OF THIS PAGE, IN PLACE OF THE **

Adjustable in height from 450mm to 575mm. Supplied with a 150mm high standard plinth. Side and End Panels are styled.

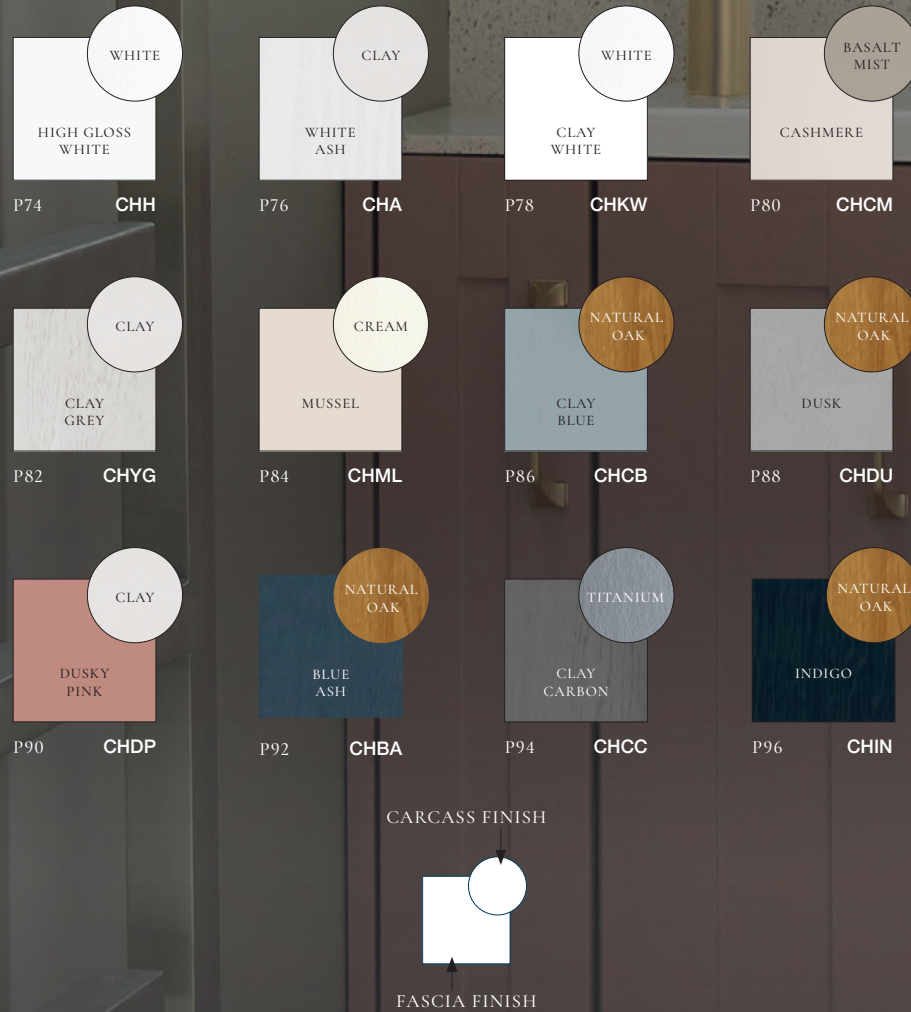
SIDE PANEL	SIDE PANEL	END PANEL
1700 x 450-575 x 18	1800 x 450-575 x 18	800 x 450-575 x 18
£252.00	£270.00	£105.60
3005**	3006**	3009**

See Page ↪ 280 HANDLES ↪ 284 WORKTOPS ↪ 308 TAPS

Note: Remember to specify the finish code in place of the asterisks (*). The finish code is illustrated at the top of the page.

Chiltern

*A timeless classic to
compliment any room.*



RANGE FEATURES

With its framed-effect inset panels and pencil-line grooves, the Chiltern door style is ideal for those who idealise the timeless look with a modern twist. Used for generations and still a popular choice, the Chiltern has an unrivalled ability to compliment any room you choose to place it in.

RANGE FINISHES

18mm Vinyl wrapped furniture grade MDF shaker style doors & fascia panels. All 18mm ready assembled MFC carcasses with PVC edging. All carcasses & fascias pre-drilled & marked for fittings. Fully adjustable all-steel soft-close hinges to doors. Soft-close drawer runners with 4-way fascia adjustment. Choice of two carcass & plinth heights (661/561mm & 150/250mm). Choice of three finished base unit depths (218mm, 303mm & 443mm). Not suitable for installation in wet-rooms and should only be installed within a well ventilated bathroom environment.

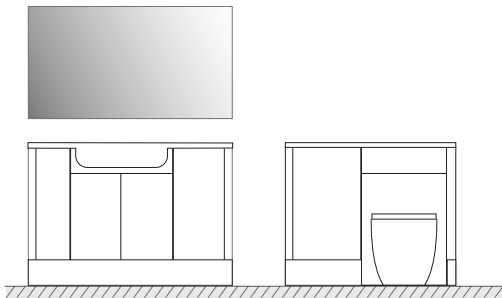
CHILTERN High Gloss White

CHILTERN



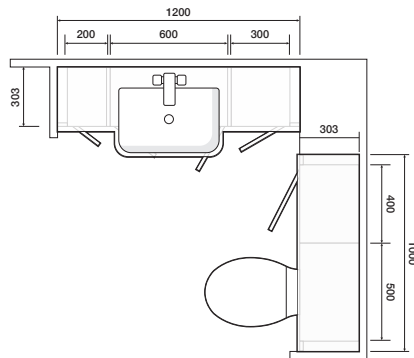
ROOM FURNITURE

500 WC, 600 Basin, 200, 300 & 400 Base Units, all with a White Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Fontana 1244mm Worktop, High Gloss White End Panel, Altos Handle, Colorado WC, Fontana Double Wing Basin, Lenna Low Profile Basin Tap, Arada 1200mm LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE



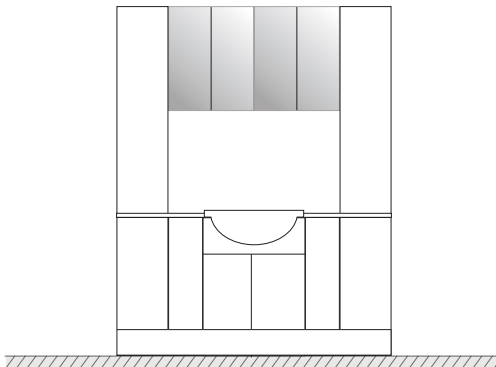
CHILTERN

CHILTERN White Ash



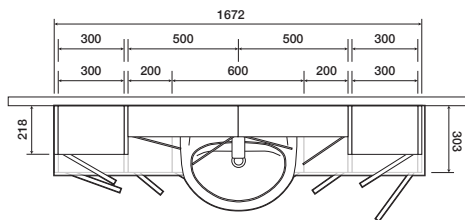
ROOM FURNITURE

600 Basin, 2x 200, 2x 300 Base Units, 2x 300 Tall Wall & 2x 500 Mirrored Wall Units, all with White Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Bardilla Grey Marble Postformed Worktop, White Ash Traditional End Panel, Canarana Handle, Charlotte Close Coupled WC, Amarillo Basin, Palma Basin Tap, 500mm Mirror Wall Units



COLOUR PALETTE



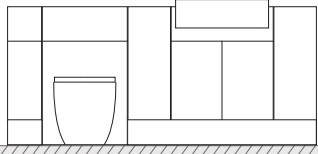
CHILTERN Clay White

CHILTERN



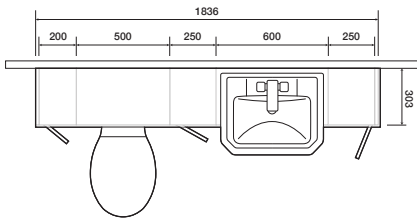
ROOM FURNITURE

500 WC, 600 Basin, 200 Toilet Roll & 2x 250 Base Units, all with a White Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Midnight Galaxy Postformed Worktop, Clay White End Panel, Morada Handle, Georgia WC, Georgia Basin, Palma Chrome Basin Tap, Plain 600x861mm Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE



CHILTERN

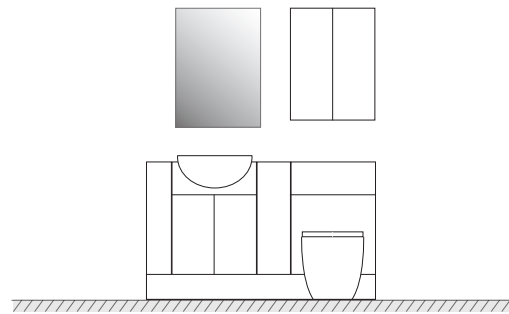


CHILTERN Cashmere



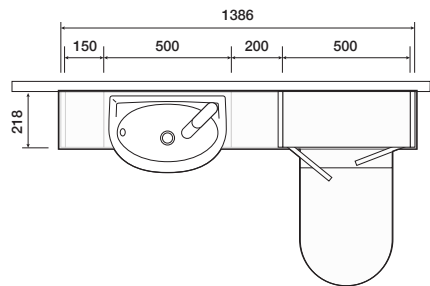
ROOM FURNITURE

500 WC, 500 Basin, 150 & 200 Base Units & 500 Wall Unit, all with a Basalt Mist Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Dusk Quartz Postformed Worktop, Cashmere End Panel, Cristalina Handle, Amarillo WC, Amarillo Slimline Basin, Lenola Basin Tap, Faro 500 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

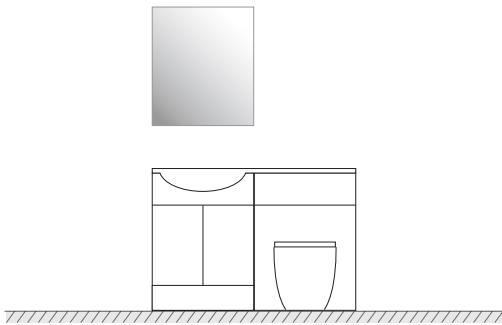


CHILTERN Clay Grey



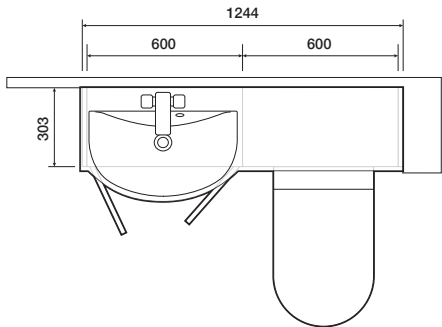
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC & 600 Basin Units, all with a Clay Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Clay Grey End Panel, Altos Handle Colorado WC, Art 1244mm LH Basin, Adro Basin Tap, Tavira 600 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

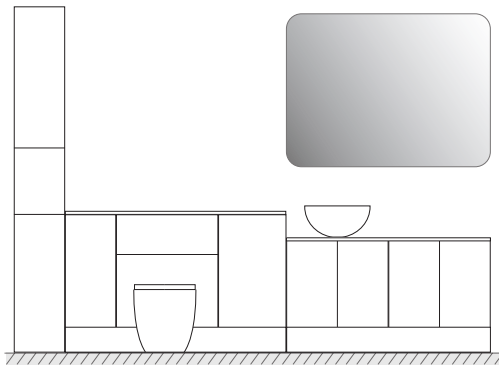


CHILTERN Mussel



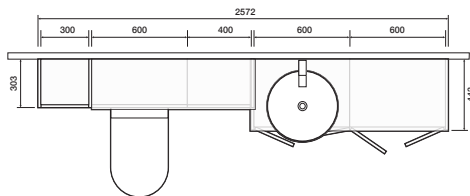
ROOM FURNITURE

2x 600 Deep 561mm Base, 600 WC, 300 Base & 300 High Rise Units, all with a Cream Carcass

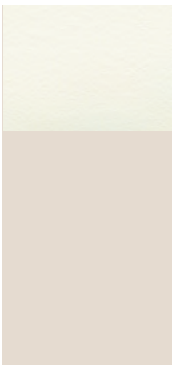


ROOM FEATURES

Alcantara Black Marble Calypstone Worktop, Mussel End Panel, Fortaleza Handle, Carolina WC, Kansas Sit-On Basin, Vivaro Tall Basin Tap, Lixa 1200 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE



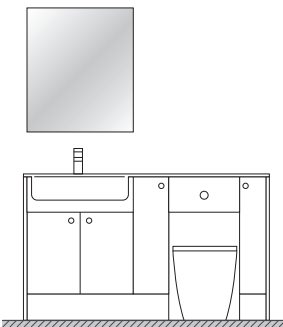
CHILTERN Clay Blue

CHILTERN



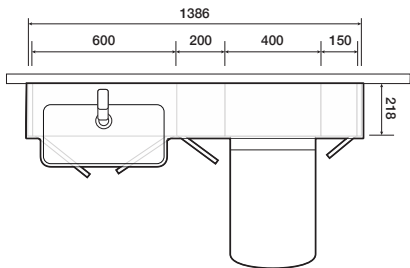
ROOM FURNITURE

600 Slimline Basin, 400 Slimline WC, 200 & 150 Slimline Base Units, all with a Natural Oak Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Clay Blue End Panel, Bonito Handle, Kansas WC, Fontana 1544 Slimline LH Basin (cut to length), Adro Basin Tap, Faro 600 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE



CHILTERN

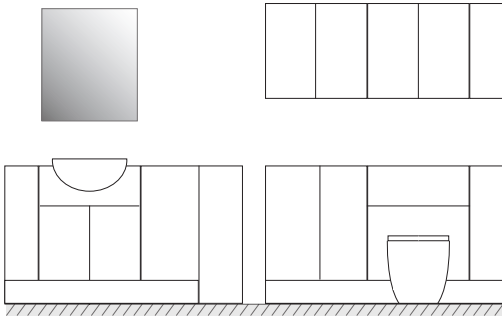


CHILTERN Dusk Grey



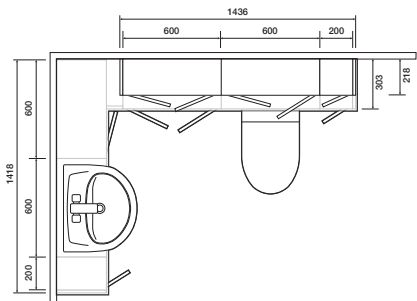
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 600 Basin, 2x 200 Base, 2x 600 Base, 2x 600 & 200 Wall Units, all with a Natural Oak Carcass

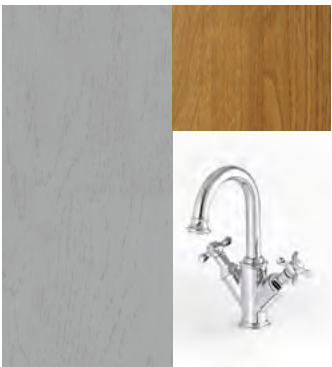


ROOM FEATURES

Carrara White Marble Postformed Worktop, Dusk Traditional End Panel, Cristalina Handle, Amarillo Comfort Height WC, Amarillo Basin, Palma Basin Tap, Plain 562x661mm Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE



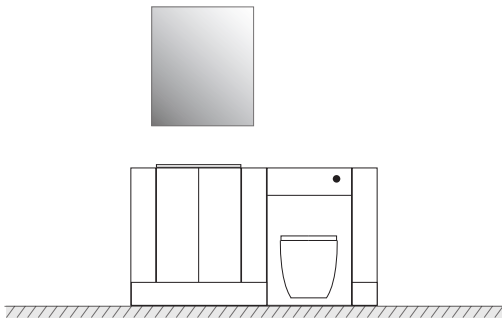
CHILTERN Dusky Pink

CHILTERN



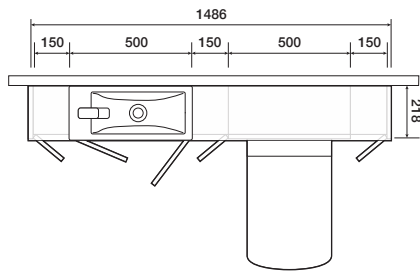
ROOM FURNITURE

500 WC, 500 Basin, 3x 150 Base Units, all with a Slimline Clay Carcass

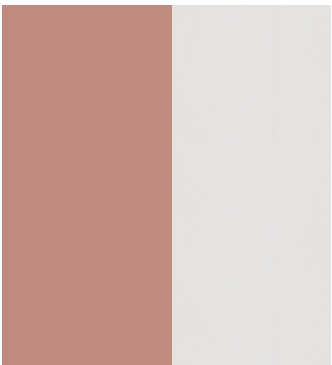


ROOM FEATURES

Alaska Quartz Calypstone Worktop, Dusky Pink End Panel, Mirante 128 Brushed Brass Handle, Kansas Wall Hung WC, Finesse 500 Slimline Basin, Faro 600 LED Mirror, IR flush button



COLOUR PALETTE



Tap illustrated is not currently available

CHILTERN

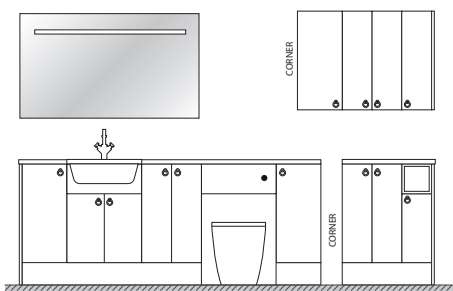


CHILTERN Blue Ash



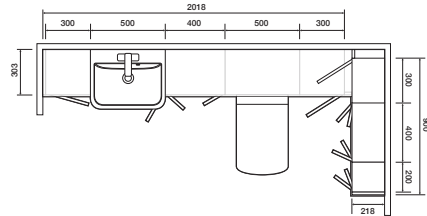
ROOM FURNITURE

500 WC, 500 Basin, 2x 300 Base, 400 Base, 400 Slimline Base, 200 Slimline Toilet Roll Holder, 200, 300 & 400 Wall Units, all with a Natural Oak Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Calacata Marble Calypstone Worktop, Blue Ash Traditional End Panel, Campina Handle, Montana WC, Elan 500 Basin, Palma Basin Tap, Arada 1200 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

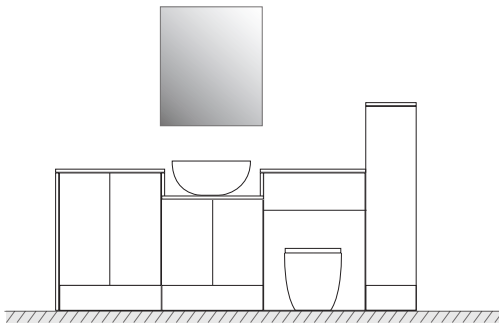


CHILTERN Clay Carbon



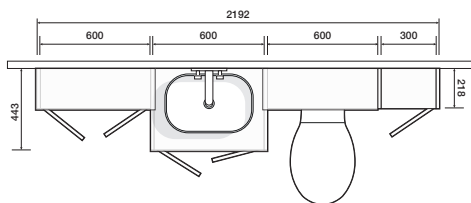
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 600 Deep Base (561mm), 600 Base & 300 Tall Wall Units, all with a Titanium Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Calacata Marble Calypstone Worktop, Clay Carbon End Panel, Seguro Handle, Colorado WC, Bellanti Sit-On Basin, Palma Wall Mounted Basin Tap, Faro 600 LED Mirror



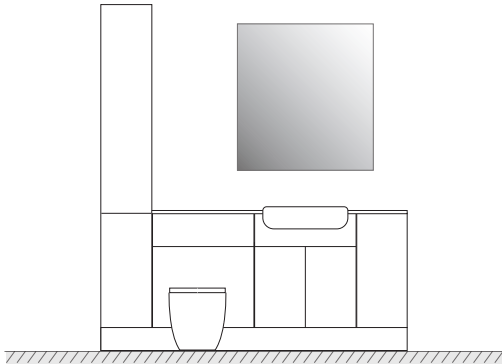
COLOUR PALETTE





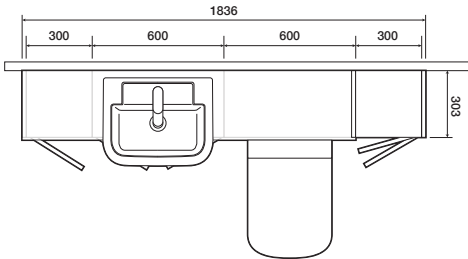
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 600 Basin, 300 Base & 300 High Rise Units, all with a Natural Oak Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Calacata Marble Calypstone Worktop, Indigo Traditional End Panel, Altos Handle, Marietta WC, Marietta Basin, Alento Basin Tap, Plain 800x861mm Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE



CHILTERN Pricing

HOW TO ORDER

When ordering, the two asterisks (**) shown after the product code must be replaced by the colour code representing the door finish required. These codes are shown on the inside cover of this brochure, the top of each pricing page in the range, and listed below.

EXAMPLE:

The WC unit shown below in the example, if required in Chiltern High Gloss White should be ordered as: **4226CH** **H** This will ensure the correct fascia panels will be added automatically to your order. The default carcass finish will also be applied as indicated on the inside front cover of this brochure.

Alternatively, all components can be ordered separately using the Breakdown Codes listed alongside the prices. In this instance, both the carcass finish code and fascia finish codes will need to be specified.

EXAMPLE

SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE		Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
500 x 218 x 811	4226CH**	£355.20	4062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811	4426CH**	£355.20	4062	2010	5031

- CHILTERN**

 - High Gloss White - **CHH**
 - White Ash - **CHA**
 - Clay White - **CHKW**
- Cashmere - **CHCM**
 - Mussel - **CHML**
 - Clay Grey - **CHYG**
- Clay Blue - **CHCB**
 - Dusk Grey - **CHDU**
 - Dusky Pink - **CHDP**
- Blue Ash - **CHBA**
 - Clay Carbon - **CHCC**
 - Indigo - **CHIN**

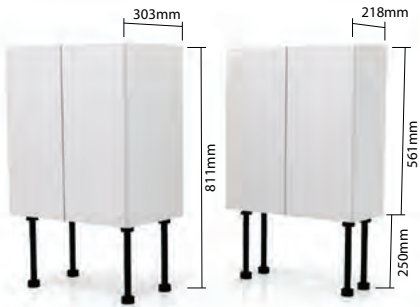
FITTED FURNITURE SPECIFICATIONS

FASCIAS:
With its framed-effect inset panels and pencil-line grooves, the Chiltern door style is ideal for those who idealise the timeless look with a modern twist. Used for generations and still a popular choice, the Chiltern has an unrivalled ability to compliment any room theme you choose to place it in. It's grainy wood effect comes in 12 finishes, perfect to suit any style or taste.

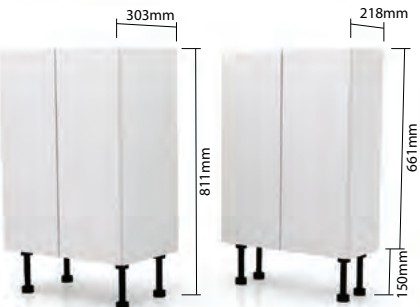
END PANELS:
Are available in two types; a slab style and a Chiltern style featuring a rebated centre section. All panels are vinyl wrapped to match your chosen fascia colour.

PRICE INCLUDING NOTE:
Each illustrated unit will show either carcass, door(s), fascia clips, upper panel, lower panel, WC filler panel, legs, wall fixing kit, soft close hinges and drawer runners where applicable.

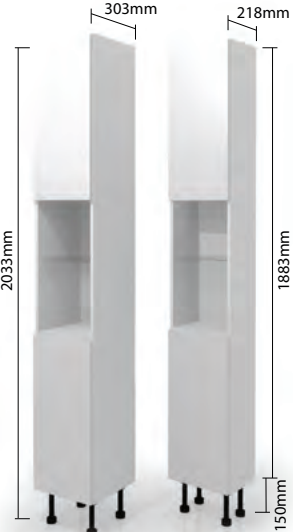
561mm



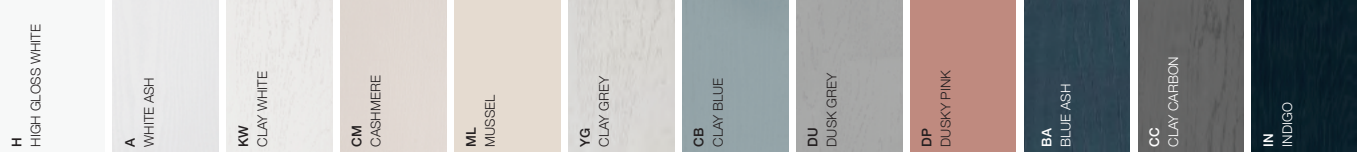
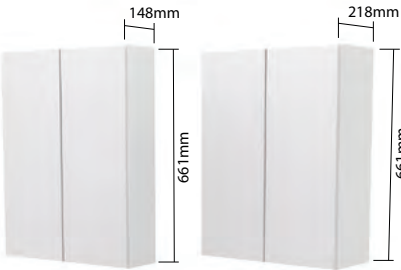
661mm



HIGH RISE UNITS



WALL UNITS



CHILTERN VANITY UNITS



ALLARO CERAMIC VANITY BASINS

SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE	Colour	Ceramic Basin Only
510 x 395 x 170	9154	WHITE	£118.80
610 x 395 x 170	9155	WHITE	£135.60
810 x 395 x 170	9156	WHITE	£170.40
610 x 465 x 170	9158	WHITE	£135.60
810 x 465 x 170	9159	WHITE	£170.40

TWO DRAWER WALL HUNG VANITY UNITS

Including Grey Linen carcass, soft close drawers, drawer fascias, end panels and wall fixing kit. Not including basin.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Drawer Front	Pelmet	Plinth	End Panel	Corresponding Basin Code
600 x 390 x 561	1414CH**	£678.00	1071GL	5071	-	-	3427	9155
800 x 390 x 561	1416CH**	£714.00	1073GL	5073	-	-	3427	9156
600 x 460 x 561	1614CH**	£706.80	1076GL	5071	-	-	3428	9158
800 x 460 x 561	1616CH**	£742.80	1078GL	5073	-	-	3428	9159

TWO DRAWER FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNITS

Including Grey Linen carcass, soft close drawer runner, drawer fascias, pelmet, plinth, end panels and wall fixing kit. Not including basin.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Drawer Front	Pelmet	Plinth	End Panel	Corresponding Basin Code
600 x 390 x 811	4414CH**	£816.00	4071GL	5071	6031	6041	3429	9155
800 x 390 x 811	4416CH**	£883.20	4073GL	5073	6033	6043	3429	9156
600 x 460 x 811	4614CH**	£865.20	4076GL	5071	6031	6041	3430	9158
800 x 460 x 811	4616CH**	£913.20	4078GL	5073	6033	6043	3430	9159

TWO DOOR FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNITS

Including Grey Linen carcass, soft close hinges, doors, plinth, end panels and wall fixing kit. Not including basin.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Drawer Front	Pelmet	Plinth	End Panel	Corresponding Basin Code
500 x 390 x 811	4412CH**	£573.60	4070	5075	-	6040	3429	9154
600 x 460 x 811	4613CH**	£628.80	4075	5076	-	6041	3430	9158



CHILTERN FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

WC/BIDET UNIT - FLOOR REACHING

Lower panel must not contact the floor. Concealed Cistern not included - page 298.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
400 x 218 x 811	†4225CH**	£355.20	4014s	2040	5049
400 x 303 x 811	4425CH**	£355.20	4014	2040	5049
500 x 218 x 811	4226CH**	£355.20	4062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811	4426CH**	£355.20	4062	2010	5031
600 x 218 x 811	4227CH**	£355.20	4061s	2001	5032
600 x 303 x 811	4427CH**	£355.20	4061	2001	5032
700 x 218 x 811	4228CH**	£355.20	4015s	2019	5051
700 x 303 x 811	4428CH**	£355.20	4015	2019	5051

BASIN UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	††4202CH**	£373.20	4036s	2040	5063x2
400 x 303 x 811	††4402CH**	£373.20	4036	2040	5063x2
500 x 218 x 811	4203CH**	£373.20	4024s	2010	5024
500 x 303 x 811	4403CH**	£373.20	4024	2010	5024
600 x 218 x 811	4204CH**	£373.20	4002s	2001	5003
600 x 303 x 811	4404CH**	£373.20	4002	2001	5003
700 x 303 x 811	4405CH**	£373.20	4018	2019	5020

BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 811	4236CH**	£211.20	4041s	5041
150 x 303 x 811	4436CH**	£211.20	4041	5041
200 x 218 x 811	4237CH**	£223.20	4023s	5023
200 x 303 x 811	4437CH**	£223.20	4023	5023
250 x 218 x 811	4238CH**	£246.00	4025s	5045
250 x 303 x 811	4438CH**	£246.00	4025	5045
300 x 218 x 811	4239CH**	£268.80	4035s	5035
300 x 303 x 811	4439CH**	£268.80	4035	5035
400 x 218 x 811	4240CH**	£320.40	4036s	5046
400 x 303 x 811	4440CH**	£320.40	4036	5046

WC/BIDET UNIT - PLINTHLINE

Concealed Cistern not included - page 298.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel	Filler Panel
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
500 x 218 x 811	4219CH**	£362.40	4062s	2010	5011	3182
500 x 303 x 811	4419CH**	£362.40	4062	2010	5011	3182
600 x 218 x 811	4220CH**	£362.40	4061s	2001	5002	3182
600 x 303 x 811	4420CH**	£362.40	4061	2001	5002	3182
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BASIN UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Door
400 x 218 x 811	4201CH**	£350.40	4036s	2040	5047
400 x 303 x 811	4401CH**	£350.40	4036	2040	5047
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-

BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	4241CH**	£333.60	4036s	5023 x2
400 x 303 x 811	4441CH**	£333.60	4036	5023 x2
500 x 218 x 811	4242CH**	£374.40	4024s	5045 x2
500 x 303 x 811	4442CH**	£374.40	4024	5045 x2
600 x 218 x 811	4243CH**	£403.20	4002s	5035 x2
600 x 303 x 811	4443CH**	£403.20	4002	5035 x2



CHILTERN FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

TOILET ROLL UNIT - PULL OUT

Fully extendable chrome polished wirework and soft close runners.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
200 x 303 x 811	4464CH**	£387.60	4017	5018

OPEN UNIT

Includes wall fixing kit. One removable shelf. For use with 3017 Toilet Roll Holder, see page 325.



Stocked carcass colours are:
White (W), Basalt Mist (BM),
Cream (C), Clay (CY),
Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T)

200mm Open units are available
in the above plus the following:
Gloss White (H), Hacienda
Black (HB), White Ash (A) and
Hacienda White (HW)

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass
200 x 200 x 811	4233CH**	£181.20	4004s
200 x 285 x 811	4433CH**	£181.20	4004

BATH BULKHEAD UNIT

600 WC Carcass supplied as standard. For further information on bath bulkheads please, see page 336.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
830 x 218 x 811	4245CH**	£391.20	4061s	3008
830 x 303 x 811	4445CH**	£391.20	4061	3008

DRAWER UNIT - TWO DRAWER

Two soft close drawers, fully extendable. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 200w x 245d.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 303 x 811	4446CH**	£447.60	4034	5034	-
600 x 303 x 811	4449CH**	£453.60	4020	2001	5002

TOILET ROLL UNIT - OPEN TOP

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit. Toilet roll holder included.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
200 x 218 x 811	4266CH**	£328.80	4016s	5063
200 x 303 x 811	4466CH**	£328.80	4016	5063

LAUNDRY UNIT

Includes removable wirework, soft close damper and 200mm stay arm.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Basket	Fitting Instructions
300 x 303 x 811	4468CH**	£366.00	4022	5035	7048	LUFI

BASIN UNIT - ONE DRAWER

One soft close fully extendable drawer. 'U' shaped cutout in rear of drawer. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 500w x 245d.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Drawer Fascia
600 x 303 x 811	4410CH**	£397.20	4019	2001	5002

DRAWER UNIT - FOUR DRAWER

Four soft close drawers, fully extendable. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 200w x 245d.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
300 x 303 x 811	4458CH**	£535.20	4033	5044

† 3099 Cistern is required with this unit.

†† N.B the 400mm Basin Unit is not available for the Chiltern vinyl style furniture.



CHILTERN FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

DEEP BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 443 x 811	4639CH**	£314.40	4057	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - TWO DOOR

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4296CH**	£534.00	4056s	5035	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4496CH**	£534.00	4056	5035	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - FULL DOOR

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4297CH**	£595.20	4056s	2029	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4497CH**	£595.20	4056	2029	5035

DEEP BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 443 x 811	4643CH**	£440.40	4027	5035 x2

HIGH RISE UNIT - MIRRORRED

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section. Mirror Door includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4298CH**	£597.60	4056s	3157A	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4498CH**	£597.60	4056	3157A	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - FULL MIRRORRED

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section. Mirror Doors include push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 206 x 2033	4299CH**	£710.40	4056s	3158A	3157A
300 x 291 x 2033	4499CH**	£710.40	4056	3158A	3157A

Note: Remember to specify the finish code in place of the asterisks (*). The finish code is illustrated at the top of the page.



WC/BIDET UNIT FLOOR REACHING

Lower panel must not contact the floor. Concealed Cistern not included - page 298.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
500 x 218 x 811	1226CH**	£355.20	1062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811	1426CH**	£355.20	1062	2010	5031
600 x 218 x 811	1227CH**	£355.20	1061s	2001	5032
600 x 303 x 811	1427CH**	£355.20	1061	2001	5032

BASE UNIT ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. No rear service space in these units.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 811	1236CH**	£211.20	1041s	2041
150 x 303 x 811	1436CH**	£211.20	1041	2041
200 x 218 x 811	1237CH**	£223.20	1023s	2023
200 x 303 x 811	1437CH**	£223.20	1023	2023
300 x 218 x 811	1239CH**	£268.80	1035s	2035
300 x 303 x 811	1439CH**	£268.80	1035	2035

DEEP BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit. To lower unit height for use with sit on bowl purchase 150mm leg pack - page 325.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 443 x 811	1639CH**	£314.40	1057	2035

OPEN UNIT

Includes wall fixing kit. One removable shelf. For use with 3017 Toilet Roll Holder see page 325.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass
200 x 200 x 811	1233CH**	£181.20	1004s
200 x 285 x 811	1433CH**	£181.20	1004

Stocked carcass colours are:
White (W), Basalt Mist (BM),
Cream (C), Clay (CY),
Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T)

200mm Open units are available
in the above plus the following:
Gloss White (H), Hacienda Black
(HB), White Ash (A), Hacienda
White (HW)

Note: Remember to specify the finish code in place of the asterisks (*). The finish code is illustrated at the top of the page.

BASIN UNIT TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	**1202CH**	£373.20	1036s	2040	2043
400 x 303 x 811	**1402CH**	£373.20	1036	2040	2043
500 x 218 x 811	1203CH**	£373.20	1024s	2010	2024
500 x 303 x 811	1403CH**	£373.20	1024	2010	2024
600 x 218 x 811	1204CH**	£373.20	1002s	2001	2003
600 x 303 x 811	1404CH**	£373.20	1002	2001	2003
700 x 303 x 811	1405CH**	£373.20	1018	2019	2020

BASE UNIT TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	1241CH**	£333.60	1036s	2023 x2
400 x 303 x 811	1441CH**	£333.60	1036	2023 x2
500 x 218 x 811	1242CH**	£374.40	1024s	2045 x2
500 x 303 x 811	1442CH**	£374.40	1024	2045 x2
600 x 218 x 811	1243CH**	£403.20	1002s	2035 x2
600 x 303 x 811	1443CH**	£403.20	1002	2035 x2

DEEP BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

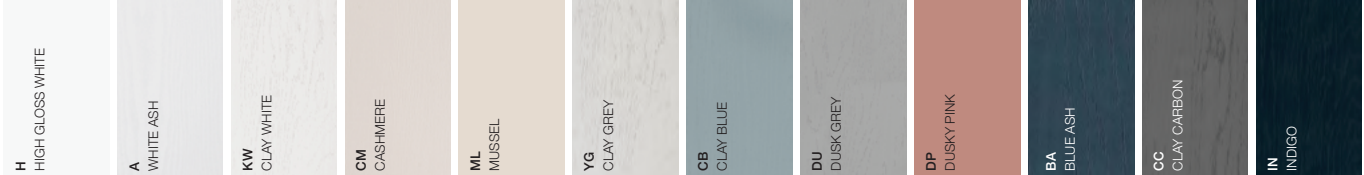
One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit. To lower unit height for use with sit on bowl purchase 150mm leg pack - page 325.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
600 x 443 x 811	1643CH**	£440.40	1027	2035 x2

BATH BULKHEAD

600 WC Carcass supplied as standard. For further information on bath bulkheads see page 336.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
830 x 218 x 811	1245CH**	£391.20	1001s	3008
830 x 303 x 811	1445CH**	£391.20	1001	3008



CHILTERN FITTED FURNITURE WALL UNITS

ONE DOOR

Two removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 661	1482CH**	£204.00	1050	5041
200 x 218 x 661	1483CH**	£218.40	1051	5023
250 x 218 x 661	1484CH**	£242.40	1063	5045
300 x 218 x 661	1485CH**	£265.20	1052	5035
400 x 218 x 661	1486CH**	£324.00	1055	5046

TWO DOOR

Two removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 661	1487CH**	£337.20	1055	5023 x2
500 x 218 x 661	1488CH**	£360.00	1053	5045 x2
600 x 218 x 661	1489CH**	£388.80	1054	5035 x2

SLIMLINE TWO DOOR

Two removable glass shelves. Handleless design. End panels will need to be cut to suit the depth of this unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
500 x 148 x 661	1288CH**	£360.00	1058	5045 x2
600 x 148 x 661	1289CH**	£388.80	1059	5035 x2

TALL ONE DOOR

Four removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 218 x 1222	4494CH**	£360.00	1029	2029

TALL TWO DOOR

Four removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 218 x 1222	1496CH**	£664.80	1049	2029 x2
600 x 303 x 1222	4696CH**	£664.80	4049	2029 x2

ONE DOOR MIRRORED

Reversible left/right hand door opening. Two removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
-	-	-	-	-
300 x 206 x 661	1491CH**	£328.80	1052	3157A
-	-	-	-	-

TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Two removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
-	-	-	-	-
500 x 206 x 661	1492CH**	£506.40	1053	3154A x2
600 x 206 x 661	1493CH**	£516.00	1054	3157A x2

SLIMLINE TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Two removable glass shelves. Handleless design. End panels will need to be cut to suit the depth of this unit. Mirrored doors include optional push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
500 x 136 x 661	1292CH**	£506.40	1058	3154A x2
600 x 136 x 661	1293CH**	£516.00	1059	3157A x2

TALL ONE DOOR MIRRORED

Reversible left/right hand door opening. Four removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 206 x 1222	4495CH**	£411.60	1029	3158A

TALL TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Four removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 206 x 1222	1497CH**	£768.00	1049	3158A x2
600 x 291 x 1222	4697CH**	£768.00	1049	3158A x2

Note: Remember to specify the finish code in place of the asterisks (**). The finish code is illustrated at the top of the page.



CHILTERN FITTED FURNITURE

END PANELS & FILLER PANELS

	STANDARD BASE	SLIMLINE BASE	WALL	TALL WALL	DEEP BASE	STANDARD HIGH RISE	SLIMLINE HIGH RISE
	305x811x18	220x811x18	220x661x18	220x1222x18	445x811x18	305x2035x18	220x2035x18
	£56.40	£55.20	£54.00	£75.60	£82.80	£123.60	£115.20
HIGH GLOSS WHITE	3010H	3011H	3145H	3044H	3085H	3115H	3135H
WHITE ASH	3010A	3011A	3145A	3044A	3085A	3115A	3135A
CLAY WHITE	3010KW	3011KW	3145KW	3044KW	3085KW	3115KW	3135KW
CASHMERE	3010CM	3011CM	3145CM	3044CM	3085CM	3115CM	3135CM
MUSSEL	3010ML	3011ML	3145ML	3044ML	3085ML	3115ML	3135ML
CLAY GREY	3010YG	3011YG	3145YG	3044YG	3085YG	3115YG	3135YG
CLAY BLUE	3010CB	3011CB	3145CB	3044CB	3085CB	3115CB	3135CB
DUSK GREY	3010DU	3011DU	3145DU	3044DU	3085DU	3115DU	3135DU
DUSKY PINK	3010DP	3011DP	3145DP	3044DP	3085DP	3115DP	3135DP
BLUE ASH	3010BA	3011BA	3145BA	3044BA	3085BA	3115BA	3135BA
CLAY CARBON	3010CC	3011CC	3145CC	3044CC	3085CC	3115CC	3135CC
INDIGO	3010IN	3011IN	3145IN	3044IN	3085IN	3115IN	3135IN

PLINTHS & FLYOVERS

	PLINTH 150mm	PLINTH 150mm	PLINTH 150mm	PLINTH 250mm	PLINTH 250mm	PLINTH 250mm
	1500x150x18	2000x150x18	2500x150x18	1500x250x18	2000x250x18	2500x250x18
	£58.80	£66.00	£75.60	£102.00	£109.20	£112.80
HIGH GLOSS WHITE	6001H	6002H	6005H	3001H	3002H	3065H
WHITE ASH	6001A	6002A	6005A	3001A	3002A	3065A
CLAY WHITE	6001KW	6002KW	6005KW	3001KW	3002KW	3065KW
CASHMERE	6001CM	6002CM	6005CM	3001CM	3002CM	3065CM
MUSSEL	6001ML	6002ML	6005ML	3001ML	3002ML	3065ML
CLAY GREY	6001YG	6002YG	6005YG	3001YG	3002YG	3065YG
CLAY BLUE	6001CB	6002CB	6005CB	3001CB	3002CB	3065CB
DUSK GREY	6001DU	6002DU	6005DU	3001DU	3002DU	3065DU
DUSKY PINK	6001DP	6002DP	6005DP	3001DP	3002DP	3065DP
BLUE ASH	6001BA	6002BA	6005BA	3001BA	3002BA	3065BA
CLAY CARBON	6001CC	6002CC	6005CC	3001CC	3002CC	3065CC
INDIGO	6001IN	6002IN	6005IN	3001IN	3002IN	3065IN

STYLED END PANELS

See page 89 for example	STANDARD BASE	SLIMLINE BASE	WALL	TALL WALL	DEEP BASE	STANDARD HIGH RISE	SLIMLINE HIGH RISE
	305x811x18	220x811x18	220x661x18	220x1222x18	445x811x18	305x2035x18	220x2035x18
	£69.60	£67.20	£62.40	£102.00	£106.80	£163.20	£151.20
HIGH GLOSS WHITE	3481H	3482H	3483H	3484H	3485H	3486H	3487H
WHITE ASH	3481A	3482A	3483A	3484A	3485A	3486A	3487A
CLAY WHITE	3481KW	3482KW	3483KW	3484KW	3485KW	3486KW	3487KW
CASHMERE	3481CM	3482CM	3483CM	3484CM	3485CM	3486CM	3487CM
MUSSEL	3481ML	3482ML	3483ML	3484ML	3485ML	3486ML	3487ML
CLAY GREY	3481YG	3482YG	3483YG	3484YG	3485YG	3486YG	3487YG
CLAY BLUE	3481CB	3482CB	3483CB	3484CB	3485CB	3486CB	3487CB
DUSK GREY	3481DU	3482DU	3483DU	3484DU	3485DU	3486DU	3487DU
DUSKY PINK	3481DP	3482DP	3483DP	3484DP	3485DP	3486DP	3487DP
BLUE ASH	3481BA	3482BA	3483BA	3484BA	3485BA	3486BA	3487BA
CLAY CARBON	3481CC	3482CC	3483CC	3484CC	3485CC	3486CC	3487CC
INDIGO	3481IN	3482IN	3483IN	3484IN	3485IN	3486IN	3487IN

BATH PANELS



REMEMBER TO SPECIFY THE COLOUR CODE SHOWN AT THE TOP OF THIS PAGE, IN PLACE OF THE **

Adjustable in height from 450mm to 575mm. Supplied with a 150mm high standard plinth. Side and End Panels are styled.

1700 x 450-575 x 18	1800 x 450-575 x 18	800 x 450-575 x 18
£252.00	£270.00	£105.60
3005**	3006**	3009CH**

See Page ↪ 280 HANDLES ↪ 284 WORKTOPS ↪ 308 TAPS

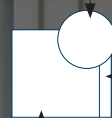
Note: Remember to specify the finish code in place of the asterisks (**). The finish code is illustrated at the top of the page.

Bowland

Elegant and understated, this minimal design boasts effortless style.



CARCASS FINISH



PVC
EDGING

FASCIA FINISH

RANGE FEATURES

The Bowland range is new to our fitted furniture collection this season. The stunning handleless design works with all standard Calypso worktops and basins including the industry leading Art and Fontana one-piece tops. There are 22 unit options to choose from including slimline and matching wall-hung vanity units, and there is also the added option of double-sided mirror doors for all the flush finished wall units.

RANGE FINISHES

Bowland is available in 6 hard wearing high gloss acrylic faced door and fascia panels which can be accented with a choice of three rebated metallic profiles. The carcasses are finished in a contemporary grey linen effect and are supplied rigid with the profile rebates pre-cut.

All 18mm pre-assembled MFC carcasses with PVC edging, drilled and marked for fittings. Fully adjustable all-steel soft-close hinges for doors and 4-way adjustable soft-close runners to drawers. Carcass height is 700mm with a floor service void of 150mm rebated behind a 105mm plinth face. Choice of two overall base unit depths of 218mm and 303mm plus vanity unit depth of 443mm. Not suitable for installation in wet-rooms and should only be installed within a well ventilated bathroom environment.

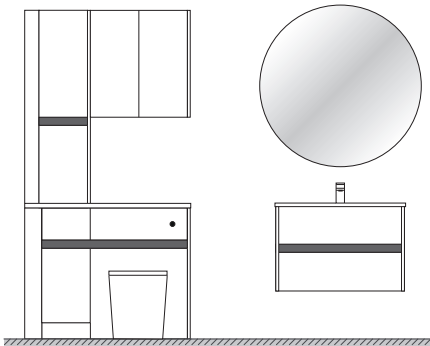


BOWLAND Frost White



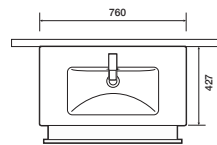
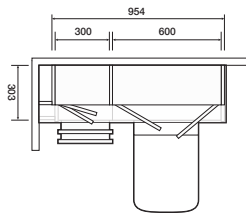
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 800 Vanity Unit, 300 Drawer Base, 600 Wall & 300 Tall Wall Units, all with a Grey Linen Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Frost White End Panels, Montana WC, Rialto Brushed Brass Basin Tap, Orba LED Mirror, LED Lighting Strip



COLOUR PALETTE

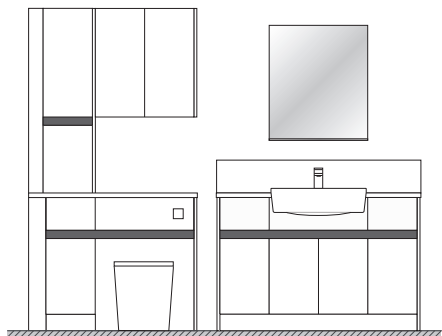


BOWLAND Frost Grey



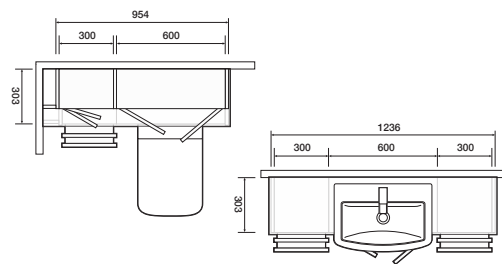
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 600 Basin, 3x 300 Two Drawer Base, 600 Wall & 300 Tall Wall Units, all with a Grey Linen Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Frost Grey End Panels, Montana WC, Montana Basin, Alento Basin Tap, Tavira 600 LED Mirror, 1244 Silvered Splashback, LED Lighting Strip



COLOUR PALETTE

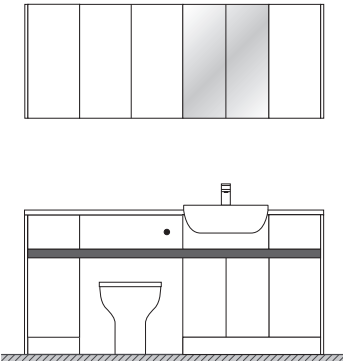


BOWLAND Champagne



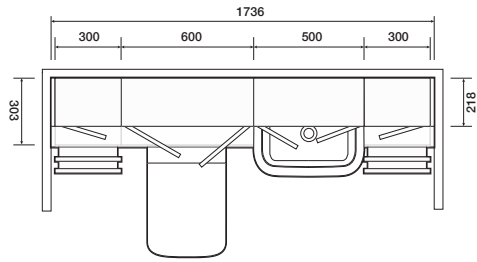
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 500 Basin, 2x 300 Two Drawer Base, 600 Wall, 500 Mirrored Wall & 2x 300 Wall Units, all with a Grey Linen Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

White Sparkle Postformed Worktop, Champagne End Panel, Marietta WC, Marietta Basin, Rialto Black Basin Tap, Black Bezel IR Flush Button



COLOUR PALETTE

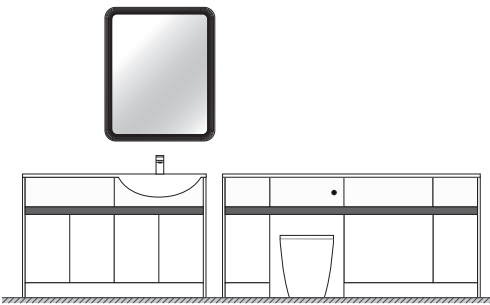


BOWLAND Sea Breeze



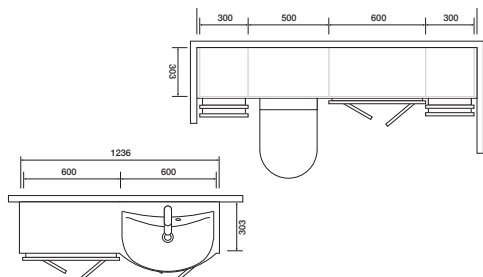
ROOM FURNITURE

500 WC, 600 Basin, 2x 600 Drawerline & 2x 300 Two Drawer Base Units, all with a Grey Linen Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

White Sparkle Postformed Worktop, Sea Breeze End Panel, Atlanta WC, Calypso 1240 RH Wing Basin, Rialto Black Basin Tap, LED Lighting Strip, Lagos 600 LED Mirror, Black Bezel IR Flush Button



COLOUR PALETTE

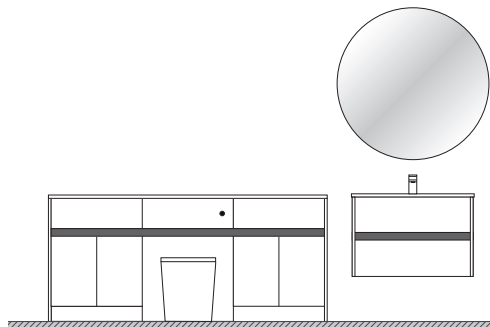


BOWLAND Polished Walnut



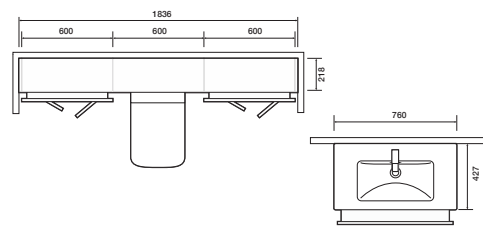
ROOM FURNITURE

600 Slimline WC, 800 Vanity Unit & 2x 600 Slimline Drawerline Units, all with a Grey Linen Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Silver Pine Postformed Worktop, Polished Walnut End Panel, Kansas Wall Hung WC, Allaro Vanity Basin, Adro Basin Tap, LED Lighting Strip, Orba LED Mirror, Black Bezel IR Flush Button



COLOUR PALETTE

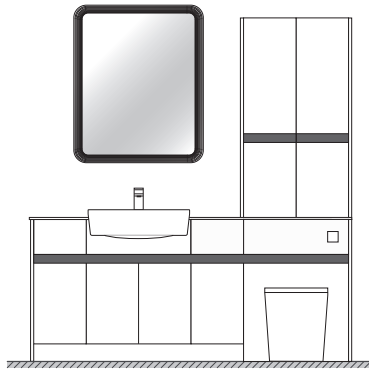


BOWLAND Metallic Slate



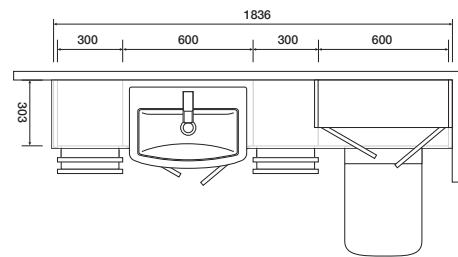
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 600 Basin, 2x 300 Two Drawer Base & 600 Tall Wall Units, all with a Grey Linen Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Metallic Slate End Panels, Montana WC, Montana Basin, Ispra Chrome Basin Tap, Lixa 740 LED Mirror, LED Lighting Strip



COLOUR PALETTE



BOWLAND Pricing

HOW TO ORDER

When ordering, the two asterisks (**) shown after the product code must be replaced by the Letter Code representing the door style and finish required. These Letter Codes are shown on the inside cover of this brochure, and listed below.

EXAMPLE:

The WC unit shown below in the example, if required in Bowland Frost White should be ordered as: **8302BL** **FW** This will ensure the correct fascia panels will be added automatically to your order. The default carcass finish will also be applied as indicated on the inside front cover of this brochure.

Alternatively, all components can be ordered separately using the Breakdown Codes listed alongside the prices. In this instance both the carcass finish code and fascia finish codes will need to be specified.

EXAMPLE

SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE		Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
500 x 218 x 811	8302BL**	£325.20	4062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811	8402BL**	£325.20	4062	2010	5031

- BOWLAND**
Frost White - **BLFW**
Frost Grey - **BLFG**
Champagne - **BLCP**
- Sea Breeze - **BLSB**
Polished Walnut - **BLPT**
Metallic Slate - **BLMS**

FITTED FURNITURE SPECIFICATIONS

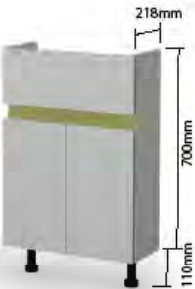
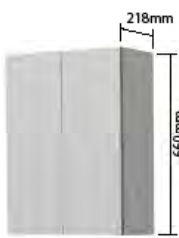
FURNITURE SPECIFICATIONS

FURNITURE:
Bowland is a completely new handleless range featuring a seamless rebated grip area which can be trimmed in a choice of 3 metallic profiles to coordinate with the 6 high gloss glass effect finishes. The finished product presents an ultra-modern minimalist style. The units include soft-close hinges and drawer runners as standard, and the rigid carcasses are all finished in a hard-wearing grey linen effect and pre-rebated to accept the feature profile. The plinth is set back further than on our standard carcass range to allow room for the installation of feature lighting.

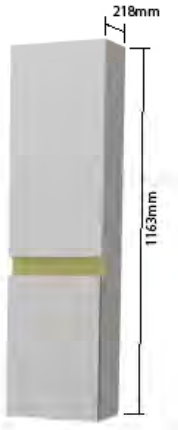
METALLIC PROFILE:
Offered in a choice of three unique finishes and in lengths of 1250mm and 2500mm to be cut to the desired furniture run length on site.

END PANELS:
The décor end panels are all dual trimmed with one edge matching the fascia and the other having a unique glass-effect trim giving the option of changing the appearance of Bowland installations without extra cost.

BASE & WALL UNITS



TALL WALL UNITS



FW
FROST WHITE

FG
FROST GREY

CP
CHAMPAGNE

SB
SEA BREEZE

PT
POLISHED WALNUT

MS
METALLIC SLATE

BOWLAND CARCASSES

WC/BIDET UNIT

Complete unit includes carcass, legs, upper panel and lower panel. Carcass supplied assembled. Lower panel must not contact the floor. Concealed Cistern not included - page 170. Don't forget to order your metallic profile to complete installation.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
500 x 218 x 811	8302BL**	£355.20	1152GL	2010	5085
500 x 303 x 811	8402BL**	£355.20	4152GL	2010	5085
600 x 218 x 811	8303BL**	£355.20	1153GL	2001	5086
600 x 303 x 811	8403BL**	£355.20	4153GL	2001	5086

BASIN UNIT - TWO DOOR

Complete unit includes carcass, hinges, legs, doors, shelf and wall hanging kit. One removable shelf. Carcass supplied assembled. Don't forget to order your metallic profile to complete installation.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	LH Door	RH Door
500 x 218 x 811	8309BL**	£386.40	1157GL	2010	5024	
500 x 303 x 811	8409BL**	£386.40	4157GL	2010	5024	
600 x 218 x 811	8310BL**	£386.40	1158GL	2001	5061	5062
600 x 303 x 811	8410BL**	£386.40	4158GL	2001	5061	5062

300 DRAWERLINE UNIT

Complete unit includes carcass, drawer (303mm only), legs, fascias and wall hanging kit. Carcass supplied assembled. **Slimline Unit has a fixed upper fascia.** Door for the lower section. Don't forget to order your metallic profile to complete installation.



SIZE (W x D x H)	LH DOOR CODE	RH DOOR CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	LH Door	RH Door
300 x 218 x 811	8313BL**	8314BL**	£286.80	1162GL	2063	5061	5062
300 x 303 x 811	8413BL**	8414BL**	£340.80	4162GL	2063	5061	5062

600 DRAWERLINE UNIT

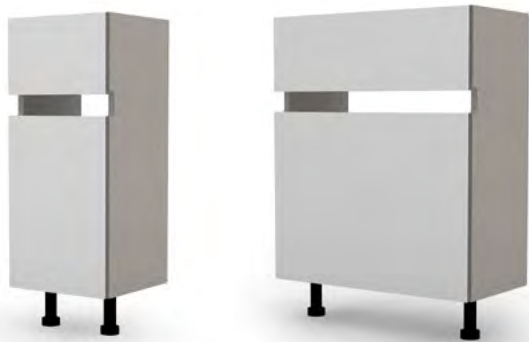
Complete unit includes carcass, hinges, drawer (303mm only), fascias, legs and wall hanging kit. Carcass supplied assembled. **Slimline Unit has a fixed upper fascia.** Doors for the lower section. Don't forget to order your metallic profile to complete installation.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	LH Door	RH Door
600 x 218 x 811	8319BL**	£386.40	1165GL	2001	5061	5062
600 x 303 x 811	8419BL**	£427.20	4165GL	2001	5061	5062

TWO DRAWER UNIT

Complete unit includes carcass, 2x soft close drawers, legs, drawer fascias and wall hanging kit. Carcass supplied assembled. Don't forget to order your metallic profile to complete installation.



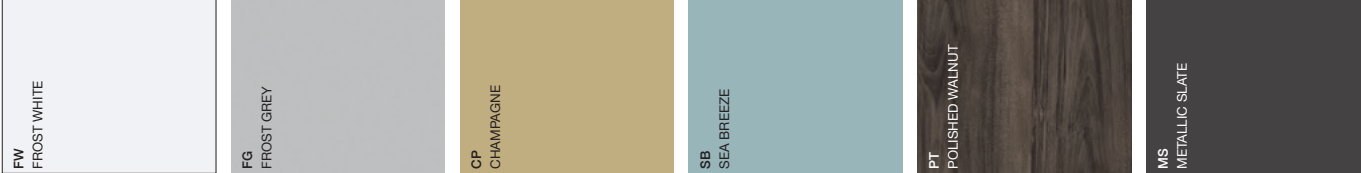
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Fascia	Lower Fascia
300 x 303 x 811	8421BL**	£424.80	4167GL	2063	5010
600 x 303 x 811	8424BL**	£474.00	4170GL	2001	5002

VANITY UNIT - SINGLE DRAWER

Complete unit includes carcass, one soft close drawer, fascias, end panels & ceramic basin. The upper panel on this unit is a fixed pelmet. Don't forget to order your metallic profile to complete installation.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Pelmet	Lower Fascia	Cladding Panels	Basin
600 x 460 x 521	8427BL**	£691.20	4173GL	6056	5071	2x 3435	9158
800 x 460 x 521	8429BL**	£766.80	4175GL	6058	5073	2x 3435	9159



BOWLAND WALL UNITS

WALL UNITS

Complete unit includes carcass, wall fixing kit, hinges and door. Two removable glass shelves. Carcass supplied assembled. 250mm & 300mm have a single reversible door.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	RH Door	LH Door
250 x 218 x 811	8343BL**	£242.40	1182GL	5045	
300 x 218 x 811	8345BL**	£265.20	1183GL	5035	
500 x 218 x 811	8350BL**	£360.00	1185GL	5045	5045
600 x 218 x 811	8351BL**	£388.80	1186GL	5035	5035

MIRROR WALL UNITS

Complete unit includes carcass, wall fixing kit, hinges and door. Two removable glass shelves. Carcass supplied assembled. 250mm & 300mm units have a single reversible door. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.

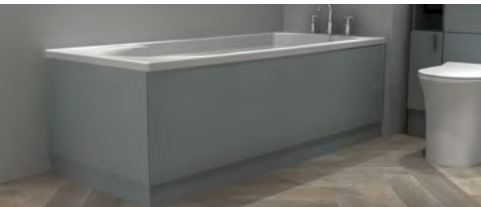


SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
250 x 218 x 811	8363BL**	£315.60	1182GL	3154A
300 x 218 x 811	8364BL**	£328.80	1183GL	3157A
500 x 218 x 811	8365BL**	£506.40	1185GL	3154A x2
600 x 218 x 811	8366BL**	£516.00	1186GL	3157A x2

PLINTHS & FLYOVERS

	PLINTH 105mm	PLINTH 105mm	PLINTH 105mm	STANDARD BASE	SLIMLINE BASE	WALL	TALL WALL	DEEP BASE
	1500x105x18	2000x105x18	2500x105x18	305x811x18	220x811x18	220x661x18	220x1222x18	445x811x18
	£82.80	£106.80	£135.60	£82.80	£70.80	£58.80	£86.40	£104.40
FROST WHITE	8001FW	8002FW	8005FW	3010FW	3011FW	3145FW	3044FW	3085FW
FROST GREY	8001FG	8002FG	8005FG	3010FG	3011FG	3145FG	3044FG	3085FG
CHAMPAGNE	8001CP	8002CP	8005CP	3010CP	3011CP	3145CP	3044CP	3085CP
SEA BREEZE	8001SB	8002SB	8005SB	3010SB	3011SB	3145SB	3044SB	3085SB
POLISHED WALNUT	8001PT	8002PT	8005PT	3010PT	3011PT	3145PT	3044PT	3085PT
METALLIC SLATE	8001MS	8002MS	8005MS	3010MS	3011MS	3145MS	3044MS	3085MS

BATH PANELS



REMEMBER TO SPECIFY THE COLOUR CODE SHOWN AT THE TOP OF THIS PAGE, IN PLACE OF THE **
Adjustable in height from 450mm to 575mm. Supplied with a 150mm high standard plinth. Side and End Panels are styled.

1700 x 450-575 x 18	1800 x 450-575 x 18	800 x 450-575 x 18
£243.60	£270.00	£105.60
3005**	3006**	3009**

TALL WALL UNITS

Complete unit includes carcass, wall fixing kit, hinges and doors. Three removable glass shelves. Carcass supplied assembled. Don't forget to order your metallic profile to complete installation.



SIZE (W x D x H)	LH DOOR CODE	RH DOOR CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	RH Upper Door	LH Upper Door	RH Lower Door	LH Lower Door
300 x 218 x 1163	8353BL**	8354BL**	£366.00	1188GL	5062	5061	5035	5035
600 x 218 x 1163	8359BL**		£672.00	1191GL	5062	5061	5035	5035

MIRROR TALL WALL UNITS

Complete unit includes carcass, wall fixing kit, hinges and doors. Three removable glass shelves. Carcass supplied assembled. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges. Don't forget to order your metallic profile to complete installation.



SIZE (W x D x H)	LH DOOR CODE	RH DOOR CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	RH Upper Door	LH Upper Door	RH Lower Door	LH Lower Door
300 x 218 x 1163	8367BL**	8368BL**	£429.60	1188GL	3157A	3157A	5035	5035
600 x 218 x 1163	8369BL**		£799.20	1191GL	3157A	3157A	5035	5035

INFILL & END PANELS

BOWLAND METALLIC PROFILE

Available in two lengths to complete your installation. Accent the colour of your furniture with these aluminium profiles.

Each unit is supplied with angle brackets used to fix the profile to the carcasses.



SIZE (W x D x H)	MATT BLACK	INC VAT
1250 x 25 x 68	7148	£55.20
2500 x 25 x 68	7149	£86.40



SIZE (W x D x H)	BRUSHED STEEL	INC VAT
1250 x 25 x 68	7144	£55.20
2500 x 25 x 68	7145	£86.40



SIZE (W x D x H)	BRUSHED BRASS	INC VAT
1250 x 25 x 68	7146	£55.20
2500 x 25 x 68	7147	£86.40

BOWLAND FURNITURE BREAKDOWN

700mm base carcass supplied in Linen Grey with 100mm leg pack (810mm over all height). Door and drawer fascias are supplied without hinges and drawers. Hinges and drawers are supplied with the relevant carcasses.

BASE CARCASSES

Description	W x H x D	Code	Price £
300 Base Unit Single Drawer/Doors	300 x 285 x 700	4162GL	243.60
300 Base Unit Dummy Drawer/Door Slimline	300 x 200 x 700	1162GL	189.60
300 Base Unit Two Drawer	300 x 285 x 700	4167GL	296.40
500 WC Unit	500 x 285 x 700	4152GL	200.40
500 WC unit Slimline	500 x 200 x 700	1152GL	200.40
500 Basin Unit	500 x 285 x 700	4157GL	236.40
500 Basin Unit Slimline	500 x 200 x 700	1157GL	236.40
600 WC unit	600 x 285 x 700	4153GL	200.40
600 WC unit Slimline	600 x 200 x 700	1153GL	200.40
600 Basin Unit	600 x 285 x 700	4158GL	236.40
600 Basin Unit Slimline	600 x 200 x 700	1158GL	236.40
600 Base Unit Single Drawer/Doors	600 x 285 x 700	4165GL	277.20
600 Base Unit Dummy Drawer/Door Slimline	600 x 200 x 700	1165GL	236.40
600 Base Unit Two Drawer	600 x 285 x 700	4170GL	338.40



VANITY CARCASSES

Description	W x H x D	Code	Price £
600 Vanity Unit Single Drawer - Deep	563 x 435 x 512	4173GL	277.20
800 Vanity Unit Single Drawer - Deep	763 x 435 x 512	4175GL	298.80

WALL CARCASSES

Description	W x H x D	Code	Price £
250 Wall Unit	250 x 200 x 660	1182GL	166.80
300 Wall Unit	300 x 200 x 660	1183GL	175.20
300 Tall Wall Unit	300 x 200 x 1163	1188GL	229.20
500 Wall Unit	500 x 200 x 660	1185GL	208.80
600 Wall Unit	600 x 200 x 660	1186GL	208.80
600 Tall Wall Unit	600 x 200 x 1163	1191GL	398.40

BASE UPPER PANELS & DRAWER FRONTS

Description	W x H x D	Code	Price £
300 Upper Drawer Front	296 x 198 x 18	2063CT**	50.40
500 WC/Basin Upper Panel	496 x 198 x 18	2010CT**	56.40
600 WC/Basin Upper Panel	596 x 198 x 18	2001CT**	56.40

BASE LOWER PANELS, DOORS & DRAWER FRONTS

Description	W x H x D	Code	Price £
300 Drawerline Base/Basin Door LH	296 x 456 x 18	5061CT**	46.80
300 Drawerline Base/Basin Door RH	296 x 456 x 18	5062CT**	46.80
300 Lower Drawer Front	296 x 456 x 18	5010CT**	78.00
500 Basin Doors (Pair)	246 x 456 x 18	5024CT**	93.60
500 WC Lower Panel - Floor Reaching	496 x 566 x 18	5085CT**	98.40
600 Lower Drawer Front	596 x 456 x 18	5002CT**	79.20
600 WC Lower Panel - Floor Reaching	596 x 566 x 18	5086CT**	98.40

VANITY FASCIAS

Description	W x H x D	Code	Price £
600 Upper Pelmet Panel	560 x 198 x 18	6056CT**	56.40
600 Vanity Drawer Front	560 x 277.5 x 18	5071CT**	68.40
800 Upper Pelmet Panel	760 x 198 x 18	6058CT**	64.80
800 Vanity Drawer Front	760 x 277.5 x 18	5073CT**	79.20
Vanity Cladding Panel	455 x 419 x 18	3435**	76.80

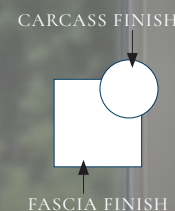
WALL DOORS

Description	W x H x D	Code	Price £
250 Wall / Tall Wall Upper Door	246 x 657 x 18	5045CT**	75.60
300 Wall / Tall Wall Upper Door	296 x 657 x 18	5035CT**	90.00
300 Tall Wall Lower Door LH	296 x 456 x 18	5061CT**	46.80
300 Tall Wall Lower Door RH	296 x 456 x 18	5062CT**	46.80
250 Double Sided Mirror	246 x 657 x 6	3154A	148.80
300 Double Sided Mirror	296 x 657 x 6	3157A	153.60

See Page [↪ 284 WORKTOPS](#) [↪ 308 TAPS](#)

Malvern

*Soft bevelled design bringing
calm & luxury to your bathroom.*



RANGE FEATURES

The soft bevelled edge design of our Malvern range offers a modern twist to incorporate into your bathroom style. The soft flowing lines of the doors are guaranteed to bring a little luxury and peace to your bathroom space.

RANGE FINISHES

18mm Vinyl wrapped furniture grade MDF bevelled doors & fascia panels. All 18mm ready assembled MFC carcasses with PVC edging. All carcasses & fascias pre-drilled & marked for fittings. Fully adjustable all-steel soft-close hinges to doors. Soft-close drawer runners with 4-way fascia adjustment. Choice of two carcass & plinth heights (661/561mm & 150/250mm). Choice of three finished base unit depths (218mm, 303mm & 443mm). Not suitable for installation in wet-rooms and should only be installed within a well ventilated bathroom environment.

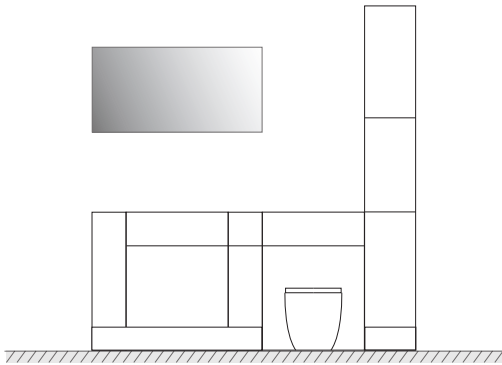


MALVERN High Gloss White



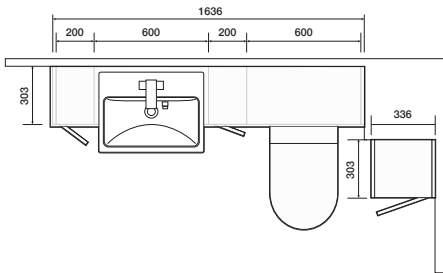
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 600 Basin, 200 Base, 300 High Rise & 200 Toilet Roll Open Top Units, all with a White Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Dusk Quartz Postformed Worktop, High Gloss White End Panel, Arinos Handle, Charlotte WC, Charlotte Basin, Palena Basin Tap, Faro 1000 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE



MAH
HIGH GLOSS WHITE

MALVERN WASHSTAND

Our Calypso Washstand is designed to offer a combination of traditionally styled vanity units with the practicality of Fitted Furniture in the same room. In addition, it is also available to match all of our fitted furniture styles and finishes.

"The perfect coordination of form and function"

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT
695 x 470 x 831	4609MAH	£921.60

Includes ceramic basin, carcass, doors, end panels, plinth, soft close hinges, wall fixings & adjustable legs. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear.



Banari Ceramic Basin 9142, 600mm Carcass 4027, End Panels - 2x 3085, Doors - 2x 5035, Plinth - 6001

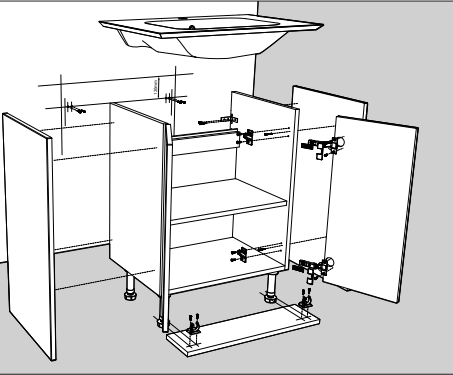
HELP ON
HOW TO ORDER

SEE PAGE
➤ 329

SEE PAGE

➤ 280 FOR
HANDLES

➤ 308 FOR
TAPS



1. Fit Leg Sockets, Legs and Hinge Back Plates to the carcass as shown.
2. Remove the Inner Upper Panel at the rear of the carcass and discard.
3. Fit 'L' Brackets (from the 7410 Fixing Kit) to the carcass as shown. Note – the 'L' Brackets should be fitted 120mm down from the top of the carcass.
4. Fit End Panels to Carcass ensuring they are flush with the top and rear of the carcass sides.
5. Fix assembled unit to the wall using fixings appropriate to the substrate ensuring it is square, level and plumb.
6. Secure basin to unit and wall by applying a bead of silicone along the top of the two end panels and to the rear of the basin. Sit the basin on the end panels and push firmly to the wall.
7. Seal around the carcass and basin where they abut the wall with silicone and re-fit the plinth and doors.

MALVERN FITTED FURNITURE

END & INFILL PANELS

	STANDARD BASE	SLIMLINE BASE	WALL	TALL WALL	DEEP BASE	STANDARD HIGH RISE	SLIMLINE HIGH RISE
	305x811x18	220x811x18	220x661x18	220x1222x18	445x811x18	305x2035x18	220x203x18
	£56.40	£55.20	£54.00	£75.60	£82.80	£123.60	£115.20
HIGH GLOSS WHITE	3010H	3011H	3145H	3044H	3085H	3115H	3135H

PLINTH & FLYOVERS

	PLINTH 150mm	PLINTH 150mm	PLINTH 150mm	PLINTH 250mm	PLINTH 250mm	PLINTH 250mm
	1500x150x18	2000x150x18	2500x150x18	1500x250x18	2000x250x18	2500x250x18
	£58.80	£66.00	£75.60	£102.00	£109.20	£112.80
HIGH GLOSS WHITE	6001H	6002H	6005H	3001H	3002H	3065H

BATH PANELS



Adjustable in height from 450mm to 575mm. Supplied with a 150mm high standard plinth. Side and End Panels are styled.

1700 x 450-575 x 18	1800 x 450-575 x 18	800 x 450-575 x 18
£243.60	£260.40	£102.00
3005H	3006H	3009H

MAH
HIGH GLOSS WHITE

MALVERN FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

WC/BIDET UNIT - FLOOR REACHING

Lower panel must not contact the floor. Concealed Cistern not included - page 298.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
400 x 218 x 811	*4225MAH	£355.20	4014s	2040	5049
400 x 303 x 811	4425MAH	£355.20	4014	2040	5049
500 x 218 x 811	4226MAH	£355.20	4062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811	4426MAH	£355.20	4062	2010	5031
600 x 218 x 811	4227MAH	£355.20	4061s	2001	5032
600 x 303 x 811	4427MAH	£355.20	4061	2001	5032
700 x 218 x 811	4228MAH	£355.20	4015s	2019	5051
700 x 303 x 811	4428MAH	£355.20	4015	2019	5051

WC/BIDET UNIT - PLINTHLINE

Concealed Cistern not included - page 298.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel	Filler Panel
-						
-						
500 x 218 x 811	4219MAH	£362.40	4062s	2010	5011	3182
500 x 303 x 811	4419MAH	£362.40	4062	2010	5011	3182
600 x 218 x 811	4220MAH	£362.40	4061s	2001	5002	3182
600 x 303 x 811	4420MAH	£362.40	4061	2001	5002	3182
-						
-						

BASIN UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	4202MAH	£373.20	4036s	2040	5063x2
400 x 303 x 811	4402MAH	£373.20	4036	2040	5063x2
500 x 218 x 811	4203MAH	£373.20	4024s	2010	5024
500 x 303 x 811	4403MAH	£373.20	4024	2010	5024
600 x 218 x 811	4204MAH	£373.20	4002s	2001	5003
600 x 303 x 811	4404MAH	£373.20	4002	2001	5003
700 x 303 x 811	4405MAH	£373.20	4018	2019	5020

BASIN UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Door
400 x 218 x 811	4201MAH	£350.40	4036s	2040	5047
400 x 303 x 811	4401MAH	£350.40	4036	2040	5047

BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in 400mm unit only.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 811	4236MAH	£211.20	4041s	5041
150 x 303 x 811	4436MAH	£211.20	4041	5041
200 x 218 x 811	4237MAH	£223.20	4023s	5023
200 x 303 x 811	4437MAH	£223.20	4023	5023
250 x 218 x 811	4238MAH	£246.00	4025s	5045
250 x 303 x 811	4438MAH	£246.00	4025	5045
300 x 218 x 811	4239MAH	£268.80	4035s	5035
300 x 303 x 811	4439MAH	£268.80	4035	5035
400 x 218 x 811	4240MAH	£320.40	4036s	5046
400 x 303 x 811	4440MAH	£320.40	4036	5046

BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	4241MAH	£333.60	4036s	5023 x2
400 x 303 x 811	4441MAH	£333.60	4036	5023 x2
500 x 218 x 811	4242MAH	£374.40	4024s	5045 x2
500 x 303 x 811	4442MAH	£374.40	4024	5045 x2
600 x 218 x 811	4243MAH	£403.20	4002s	5035 x2
600 x 303 x 811	4443MAH	£403.20	4002	5035 x2

MALVERN FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

TOILET ROLL UNIT - PULL OUT

Fully extendable chrome polished wirework and soft close runners.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
200 x 303 x 811	4464MAH	£387.60	4017	5018

TOILET ROLL UNIT - OPEN TOP

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
200 x 218 x 811	4266MAH	£328.80	4016s	5063
200 x 303 x 811	4466MAH	£328.80	4016	5063

OPEN UNIT

Includes wall fixing kit. One removable shelf. For use with 3017 Toilet Roll Holder see page 325.



Stocked carcass colours are:
White (W), Basalt Mist (BM),
Cream (C), Clay (CY),
Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T)

200mm Open units are available
in the above plus the following:
Gloss White (H), Hacienda
Black (HB), White Ash (A) and
Hacienda White (HW)

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass
200 x 200 x 811	4233MAH	£181.20	4004s
200 x 285 x 811	4433MAH	£181.20	4004

BATH BULKHEAD UNIT

600 WC Carcass supplied as standard. For further information on bath bulkheads please see page 336.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
830 x 218 x 811	4245MAH	£391.20	4061s	3008
830 x 303 x 811	4445MAH	£391.20	4061	3008

DRAWER UNIT - TWO DRAWER

Two soft close drawers, fully extendable. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 200w x 245d.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 303 x 811	4446MAH	£447.60	4034	5034	-
600 x 303 x 811	4449MAH	£453.60	4020	2001	5002

LAUNDRY UNIT

Includes removable wirework, soft close damper and 200mm stay arm.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Basket	Fitting Instructions
300 x 303 x 811	4468MAH	£366.00	4022	5035	7048	LUF1

BASIN UNIT - ONE DRAWER

One soft close fully extendable drawer. 'U' shaped cutout in rear of drawer. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 500w x 245d.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Drawer Fascia
600 x 303 x 811	4410MAH	£397.20	4019	2001	5002

DRAWER UNIT - FOUR DRAWER

Four soft close drawers, fully extendable. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 200w x 245d.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
300 x 303 x 811	4458MAH	£535.20	4033	5044

MALVERN FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

DEEP BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 443 x 811	4639MAH	£314.40	4057	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - TWO DOOR

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4296MAH	£534.00	4056s	5035	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4496MAH	£534.00	4056	5035	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - FULL DOOR

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4297MAH	£595.20	4056s	2029	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4497MAH	£595.20	4056	2029	5035

DEEP BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 443 x 811	4643MAH	£440.40	4027	5035 x2

HIGH RISE UNIT - MIRRORED

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section. Mirror Door includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4298MAH	£597.60	4056s	3157A	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4498MAH	£597.60	4056	3157A	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - FULL MIRRORED

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section. Mirror Doors include push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 206 x 2033	4299MAH	£710.40	4056s	3158A	3157A
300 x 291 x 2033	4499MAH	£710.40	4056	3158A	3157A

MALVERN FITTED FURNITURE 561MM CARCASSES

WC/BIDET UNIT FLOOR REACHING

Lower panel must not contact the floor. Concealed Cistern not included - page 298.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
500 x 218 x 811			1226MAH			£355.20			1062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811			1426MAH			£355.20			1062	2010	5031
600 x 218 x 811			1227MAH			£355.20			1061s	2001	5032
600 x 303 x 811			1427MAH			£355.20			1061	2001	5032

BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. No rear service space in these units.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 811			1236MAH			£211.20			1041s	2041
150 x 303 x 811			1436MAH			£211.20			1041	2041
200 x 218 x 811			1237MAH			£223.20			1023s	2023
200 x 303 x 811			1437MAH			£223.20			1023	2023
300 x 218 x 811			1239MAH			£268.80			1035s	2035
300 x 303 x 811			1439MAH			£268.80			1035	2035

DEEP BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit. To lower unit height for use with sit on bowl purchase 150mm leg pack - page 325.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass	Door
300 x 443 x 811			1639MAH			£314.40			1057	2035

OPEN UNIT

Includes wall fixing kit. One removable shelf. For use with 3017 Toilet Roll Holder see page 325.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass
200 x 200 x 811			1233MAH			£181.20			1004s
200 x 285 x 811			1433MAH			£181.20			1004

Stocked carcass colours are:
White (W), Basalt Mist (BM),
Cream (C), Clay (CY),
Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T)

200mm Open units are available
in the above plus the following:
Gloss White (H), Hacienda Black
(HB), White Ash (A), Hacienda
White (HW)

BASIN UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass	Upper Panel	Doors
400 x 218 x 811			**1202MAH			£373.20			1036s	2040	2043
400 x 303 x 811			**1402MAH			£373.20			1036	2040	2043
500 x 218 x 811			1203MAH			£373.20			1024s	2010	2024
500 x 303 x 811			1403MAH			£373.20			1024	2010	2024
600 x 218 x 811			1204MAH			£373.20			1002s	2001	2003
600 x 303 x 811			1404MAH			£373.20			1002	2001	2003
700 x 303 x 811			1405MAH			£373.20			1018	2019	2020

BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 811			1241MAH			£333.60			1036s	2023 x2
400 x 303 x 811			1441MAH			£333.60			1036	2023 x2
500 x 218 x 811			1242MAH			£374.40			1024s	2045 x2
500 x 303 x 811			1442MAH			£374.40			1024	2045 x2
600 x 218 x 811			1243MAH			£403.20			1002s	2035 x2
600 x 303 x 811			1443MAH			£403.20			1002	2035 x2

DEEP BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit. To lower unit height for use with sit on bowl purchase 150mm leg pack - page 325.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass	Door
600 x 443 x 811			1643MAH			£440.40			1027	2035 x2

BATH BULKHEAD

600 WC Carcass supplied as standard. For further information on bath bulkheads see page 336.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass	Fascia
830 x 218 x 811			1245MAH			£391.20			1001s	3008
830 x 303 x 811			1445MAH			£391.20			1001	3008

MALVERN FITTED FURNITURE WALL UNITS

ONE DOOR

Two removable glass shelves.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 661			1482MAH			£204.00			1050	5041
200 x 218 x 661			1483MAH			£218.40			1051	5023
250 x 218 x 661			1484MAH			£242.40			1063	5045
300 x 218 x 661			1485MAH			£265.20			1052	5035
400 x 218 x 661			1486MAH			£324.00			1055	5046

TWO DOOR

Two removable glass shelves.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 661			1487MAH			£337.20			1055	5023 x2
500 x 218 x 661			1488MAH			£360.00			1053	5045 x2
600 x 218 x 661			1489MAH			£388.80			1054	5035 x2

SLIMLINE TWO DOOR

Two removable glass shelves. Handleless design. End panels will need to be cut to suit the depth of this unit.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass	Doors
500 x 148 x 661			1288MAH			£360.00			1058	5045 x2
600 x 148 x 661			1289MAH			£388.80			1059	5035 x2

TALL ONE DOOR

Four removable glass shelves.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass	Door
300 x 218 x 1222			4494MA..			£360.00			1029	2029


TALL TWO DOOR

Four removable glass shelves.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass	Doors
600 x 218 x 1222			1496MAH			£664.80			1049	2029 x2
600 x 303 x 1222			4696MAH			£664.80			4049	2029 x2

ONE DOOR MIRRORED


Reversible left/right hand door opening. Two removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
-			1052	3157A
-				
-				
300 x 206 x 661	1491MAH	£328.80		
-				

TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Two removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
-	-	-	1053	3154A x2
500 x 206 x 661	1492MAH	£506.40		
600 x 206 x 661	1493MAH	£516.00	1054	3157A x2

SLIMLINE TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Two removable glass shelves. Handleless design. End panels will need to be cut to suit the depth of this unit. Mirrored doors include optional push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass	Doors
500 x 136 x 661			1292MAH			£506.40			1058	3154A x2
600 x 136 x 661			1293MAH			£516.00			1059	3157A x2


TALL ONE DOOR MIRRORED

Reversible left/right hand door opening. Four removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.

SIZE (W x D x H)			CODE			INC VAT			Carcass	Door
300 x 206 x 1222			4495MAH			£411.60			1029	3158A

TALL TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Four removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 206 x 1222	1497MAH	£768.00	1049	3158A x2
600 x 291 x 1222	4697MAH	£768.00	1049	3158A x2

Cheviot

*The sharp lines & glossy finish
radiates pure elegance*



CARCASS FINISH



PVC
EDGING

FASCIA FINISH

RANGE FEATURES

The smart and sharp lines of Cheviot, combined with the highly reflective glossy finishes, offers a sleek and elegant feel to your bathroom space. The finish boasts an impressive glass-effect edge detail which adds to the classic look that can suit any style or taste.

RANGE FINISHES

18mm Acrylic faced furniture grade MDF square doors & fascia panels. All 18mm ready assembled MFC carcasses with PVC edging. All carcasses & fascias pre-drilled & marked for fittings. Fully adjustable all-steel soft-close hinges to doors. Soft-close drawer runners with 4-way fascia adjustment. Choice of two carcass & plinth heights (661/561mm & 150/250mm). Choice of three finished base unit depths (218mm, 303mm & 443mm).

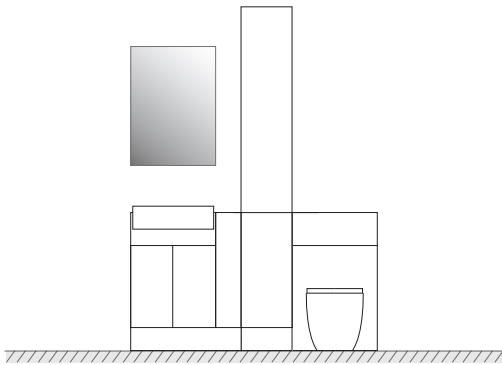
Not suitable for installation in wet-rooms and should only be installed within a well ventilated bathroom environment.

CHEVIOT Frost White



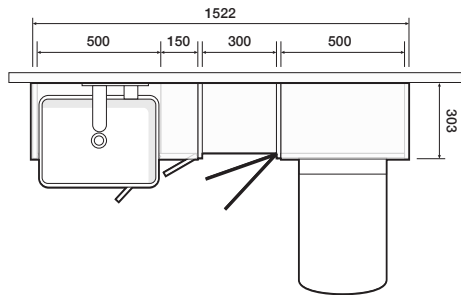
ROOM FURNITURE

500 WC, 500 Basin, 150 Base & 300 High Rise Units, all with a Titanium Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Grey Steel Calypstone Worktop, Frost White End Panel, Concealed door openers, Atlanta WC, Atlanta Basin, Adro Wall Mounted Basin Tap, Faro 500 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

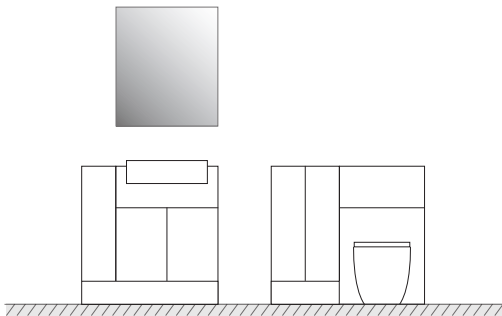


CHEVIOT Frost Grey



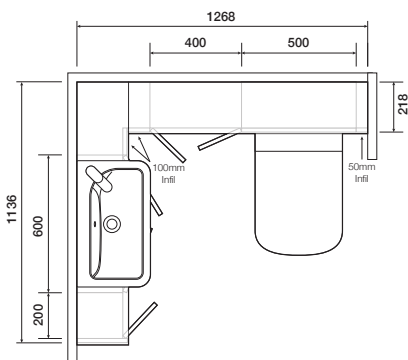
ROOM FURNITURE

500 Slimline WC, 600 Slimline Basin, 200 & 400 Slimline Base Units, all with a Titanium Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Dusk Quartz Postformed Worktop, Frost Grey End Panel, Bonito Rose Gold Handle, Kansas WC, Kansas Slimline Basin, Ispra Rose Gold Basin Tap, Faro 600 LED Mirror, Black IR flush button



COLOUR PALETTE



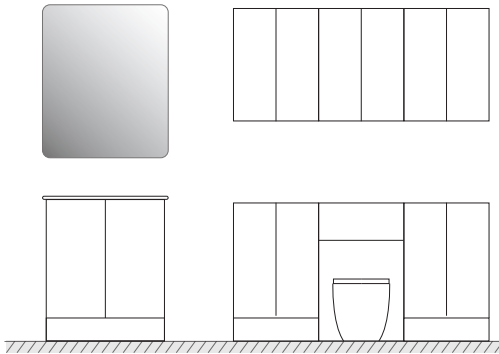
CHEVIOT Champagne

CHEVIOT



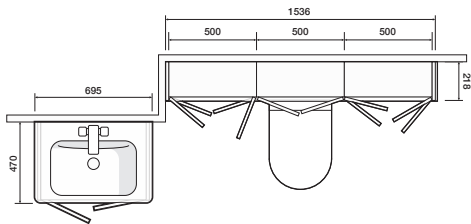
ROOM FURNITURE

500 WC, Washstand Basin, 2x 500 Base & 3x 500 Wall Units, all with a Titanium Carcass

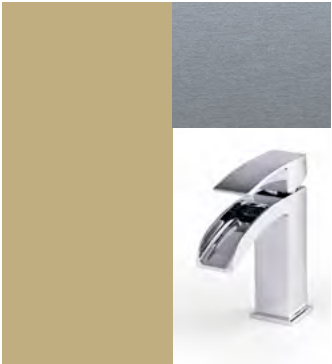


ROOM FEATURES

Crystal White Calypstone Worktop, Champagne End Panel, Lagarto Handle, Carolina WC, Floor Standing Vanity Unit, Vivaro Basin Tap, Lixa 740 LED Mirror, LED Lighting Strip (Under Wall Unit)



COLOUR PALETTE



CHEVIOT



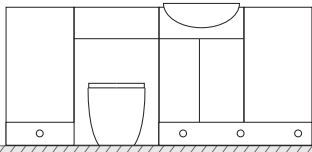
CHEVIOT Sea Breeze

CHEVIOT



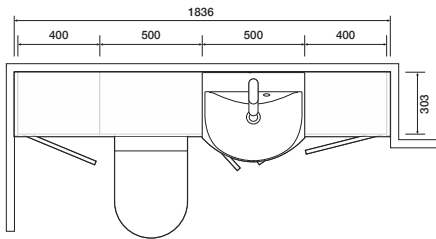
ROOM FURNITURE

500 WC, 500 Basin & 2x 400 Base Units, all with Titanium Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Alaska Quartz Calypstone Worktop, Sea Breeze End Panel, Tucano Handles, Vermont WC, Art 500 Basin, Lenola White & Chrome Basin Tap, Sargasso LED Plinth/Flyover Lights, 2x Plain 900x861 Mirrors



COLOUR PALETTE



CHEVIOT

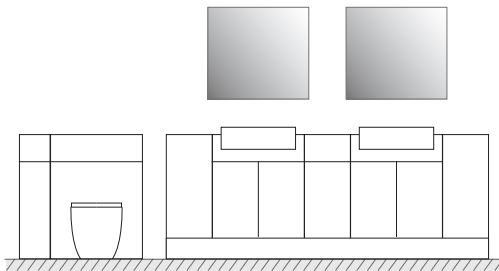
CHEVIOT Polished Walnut

CHEVIOT



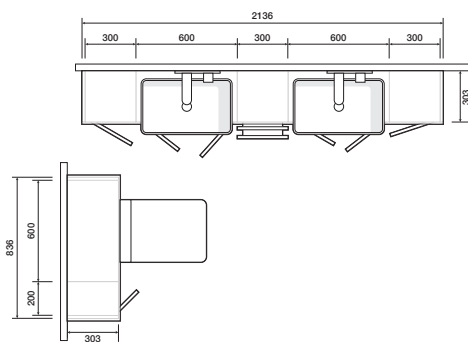
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 2x 600 Basin, 2x 300 Base, 200 Toilet Roll Holder Open Top & 300 Two Drawer Units, all with a Titanium Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Glacier Quartz Postformed Worktop, Polished Walnut End Panel, Capela 160 Bar Handle, Montana WC, Atlanta Basins, Lenola Chrome Wall Mounted Basin Taps, Arada 600 LED Mirrors



COLOUR PALETTE



CHEVIOT

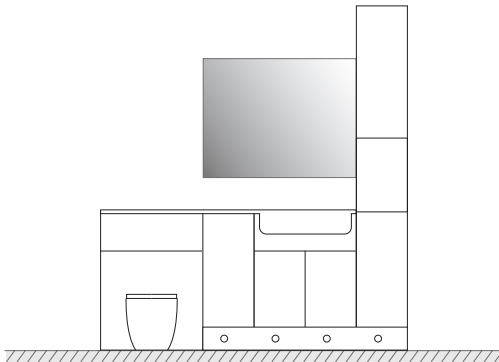


CHEVIOT Metallic Slate



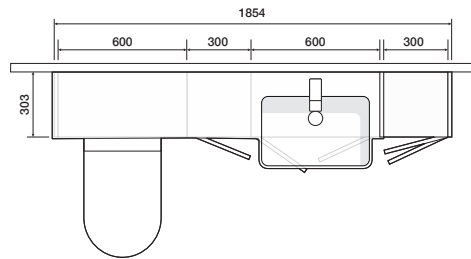
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 600 Basin, 300 Base & 300 High Rise Units, all with a Titanium Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Metallic Slate End Panels, Aracati Handle, Oregon WC, Fontana 1544 RH Basin, Rialto Black Basin Tap, Tavira 900 LED Mirror, LED Plinth Lights



COLOUR PALETTE



CHEVIOT Pricing

HOW TO ORDER

When ordering, the two asterisks (**) shown after the product code must be replaced by the colour code representing the door finish required. These codes are shown on the inside cover of this brochure, the top of each pricing page in the range, and listed below.

EXAMPLE:

The WC unit shown below in the example, if required in Cheviot Frost White should be ordered as: **4226CT** **FW** This will ensure the correct fascia panels will be added automatically to your order. The default carcass finish will also be applied as indicated on the inside front cover of this brochure.

Alternatively, all components can be ordered separately using the Breakdown Codes listed alongside the prices. In this instance, both the carcass finish code and fascia finish codes will need to be specified.

EXAMPLE

SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE		Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
500 x 218 x 811	4226CT**	£355.20	4062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811	4426CT**	£355.20	4062	2010	5031

CHEVIOT

Frost White - **CTFW**

Frost Grey - **CTFG**

Champagne - **CTCP**

Sea Breeze - **CTSB**

Polished Walnut - **CTPT**

Metallic Slate - **CTMS**

FITTED FURNITURE SPECIFICATIONS

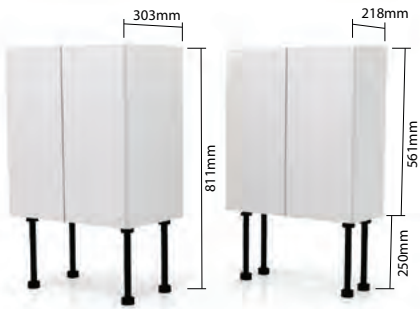
FURNITURE:
The Cheviot range of fitted furniture boasts 6 impressive glass-effect edge detail which adds to the classic look that can suit any style or taste. The units include soft close hinges and drawer runners as standard. The Cheviot range of furniture is a perfect example of an ultra-modern and minimalistic bathroom style.

The smart and sharp lines of Cheviot, combined with the highly reflective glossy finishes, offers a sleek and elegant feel to your bathroom space.

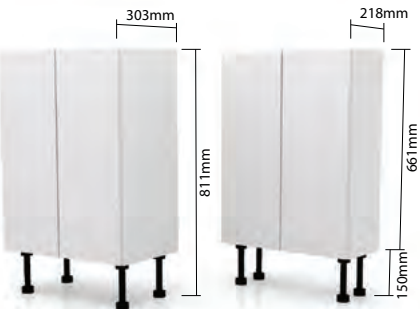
END PANELS:
All end panels have a polished acrylic face with glass effect edging on three sides and a single colour matched edge on the other. This creates the ability to change the look of Cheviot furniture with cost effective solution.

PRICE INCLUDING NOTE:
Each illustrated unit will show either a carcass, door(s), fascia clips, upper panel, lower panel, WC filler panel, legs, wall fixing kit, soft close hinges and drawer runners where applicable.

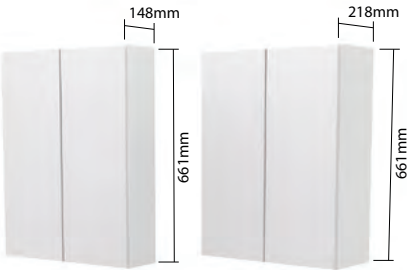
561mm



661mm



WALL UNITS



HIGH RISE UNITS



CHEVIOT VANITY UNITS



ALLARO CERAMIC VANITY BASINS



BASIN PRICES ONLY.

SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE	Colour	Ceramic Basin Only
510 x 395 x 170	9154	WHITE	£118.80
610 x 395 x 170	9155	WHITE	£135.60
810 x 395 x 170	9156	WHITE	£170.40
610 x 465 x 170	9158	WHITE	£135.60
810 x 465 x 170	9159	WHITE	£170.40

TWO DRAWER WALL HUNG VANITY UNITS

Including Grey Linen carcass, soft close drawers, drawer fascias, end panels and wall fixing kit. Not including basin.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Drawer Front	Pelmet	Plinth	End Panel	Corresponding Basin Code
600 x 390 x 561	1414CT**	£678.00	1071GL	5071	-	-	3427	9155
800 x 390 x 561	1416CT**	£714.00	1073GL	5073	-	-	3427	9156
600 x 460 x 561	1614CT**	£706.80	1076GL	5071	-	-	3428	9158
800 x 460 x 561	1616CT**	£742.80	1078GL	5073	-	-	3428	9159

TWO DRAWER FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNITS

Including Grey Linen carcass, soft close drawer runner, drawer fascias, pelmet, plinth, end panels and wall fixing kit. Not including basin.



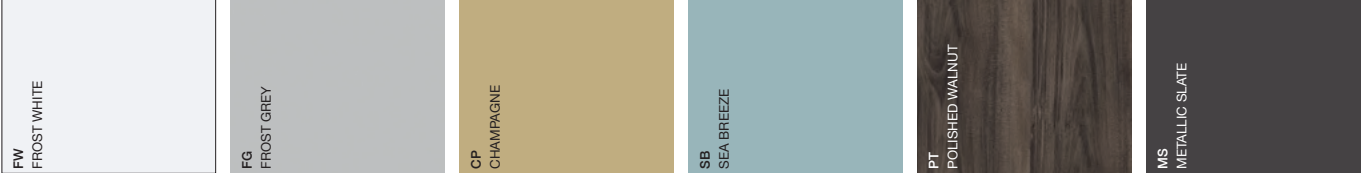
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Drawer Front	Pelmet	Plinth	End Panel	Corresponding Basin Code
600 x 390 x 810	4414CT**	£816.00	4071GL	5071	6031	6041	3429	9155
800 x 390 x 810	4416CT**	£883.20	4073GL	5073	6033	6043	3429	9156
600 x 460 x 810	4614CT**	£865.20	4076GL	5071	6031	6041	3430	9158
800 x 460 x 810	4616CT**	£913.20	4078GL	5073	6033	6043	3430	9159

TWO DOOR FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNITS

Including Grey Linen carcass, soft close hinges, doors, plinth, end panels and wall fixing kit. Not including basin.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Drawer Front	Pelmet	Plinth	End Panel	Corresponding Basin Code
500 x 390 x 810	2412CT**	£573.60	4070GL	5075	-	6040	3429	9154
600 x 460 x 810	2613CT**	£628.80	4075GL	5076	-	6041	3430	9158



CHEVIOT FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

WC/BIDET UNIT - FLOOR REACHING

Lower panel must not contact the floor. Concealed Cistern not included, see page 298.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
400 x 218 x 811	†4225CT**	£355.20	4014s	2040	5049
400 x 303 x 811	4425CT**	£355.20	4014	2040	5049
500 x 218 x 811	4226CT**	£355.20	4062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811	4426CT**	£355.20	4062	2010	5031
600 x 218 x 811	4227CT**	£355.20	4061s	2001	5032
600 x 303 x 811	4427CT**	£355.20	4061	2001	5032
700 x 218 x 811	4228CT**	£355.20	4015s	2019	5051
700 x 303 x 811	4428CT**	£355.20	4015	2019	5051

BASIN UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	4202CT**	£373.20	4036s	2040	5063x2
400 x 303 x 811	4402CT**	£373.20	4036	2040	5063x2
500 x 218 x 811	4203CT**	£373.20	4024s	2010	5024
500 x 303 x 811	4403CT**	£373.20	4024	2010	5024
600 x 218 x 811	4204CT**	£373.20	4002s	2001	5003
600 x 303 x 811	4404CT**	£373.20	4002	2001	5003
700 x 303 x 811	4405CT**	£373.20	4018	2019	5020

BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in 400mm unit only.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 811	4236CT**	£211.20	4041s	5041
150 x 303 x 811	4436CT**	£211.20	4041	5041
200 x 218 x 811	4237CT**	£223.20	4023s	5023
200 x 303 x 811	4437CT**	£223.20	4023	5023
250 x 218 x 811	4238CT**	£246.60	4025s	5045
250 x 303 x 811	4438CT**	£246.60	4025	5045
300 x 218 x 811	4239CT**	£268.80	4035s	5035
300 x 303 x 811	4439CT**	£268.80	4035	5035
400 x 218 x 811	4240CT**	£320.40	4036s	5046
400 x 303 x 811	4440CT**	£320.40	4036	5046

WC/BIDET UNIT - PLINTHLINE

Concealed Cistern not included, see page 298.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel	Filler Panel
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
500 x 218 x 811	4219CT**	£362.40	4062s	2010	5011	3182
500 x 303 x 811	4419CT**	£362.40	4062	2010	5011	3182
600 x 218 x 811	4220CT**	£362.40	4061s	2001	5002	3182
600 x 303 x 811	4420CT**	£362.40	4061	2001	5002	3182
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-

BASIN UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



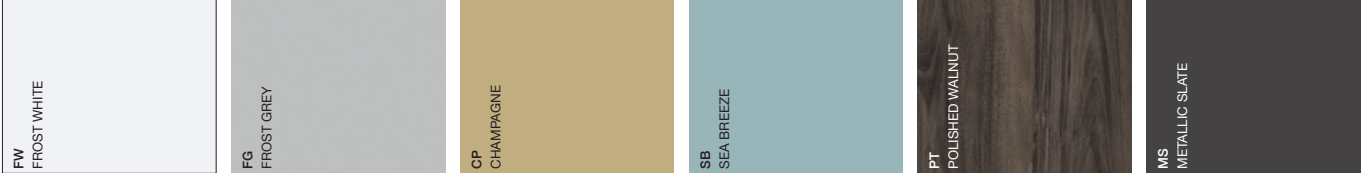
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Door
400 x 218 x 811	4201CT**	£350.40	4036s	2040	5047
400 x 303 x 811	4401CT**	£350.40	4036	2040	5047

BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	4241CT**	£333.60	4036s	5023 x2
400 x 303 x 811	4441CT**	£333.60	4036	5023 x2
500 x 218 x 811	4242CT**	£374.40	4024s	5045 x2
500 x 303 x 811	4442CT**	£374.40	4024	5045 x2
600 x 218 x 811	4243CT**	£403.20	4002s	5035 x2
600 x 303 x 811	4443CT**	£403.20	4002	5035 x2



CHEVIOT FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

TOILET ROLL UNIT - PULL OUT

Fully extendable chrome polished wirework and soft close runners.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
200 x 303 x 811	4464CT**	£387.60	4017	5018

OPEN UNIT

Includes wall fixing kit. One removable shelf. For use with 3017 Toilet Roll Holder see page 325.



Stocked carcass colours are:
White (W), Basalt Mist (BM),
Cream (C), Clay (CY),
Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T)

200mm Open units are available
in the above plus the following:
Gloss White (H), Hacienda
Black (HB), White Ash (A) and
Hacienda White (HW)

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass
200 x 200 x 811	4233CT**	£181.20	4004s
200 x 285 x 811	4433CT**	£181.20	4004

BATH BULKHEAD UNIT

600 WC Carcass supplied as standard. For further information on bath bulkheads please see page 336.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
830 x 218 x 811	4245CT**	£391.20	4061s	3008
830 x 303 x 811	4445CT**	£391.20	4061	3008

DRAWER UNIT - TWO DRAWER

Two soft close drawers, fully extendable. Open back unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 303 x 811	4446CT**	£447.60	4034	5034	-
600 x 303 x 811	4449CT**	£453.60	4020	2001	5002

TOILET ROLL UNIT - OPEN TOP

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
200 x 218 x 811	4266CT**	£328.80	4016s	5063
200 x 303 x 811	4466CT**	£328.80	4016	5063

LAUNDRY UNIT

Includes removable wirework, soft close damper and 200mm stay arm.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Basket	Fitting Instructions
300 x 303 x 811	4468CT**	£366.00	4022	5035	7048	LUFI

BASIN UNIT - ONE DRAWER

One soft close fully extendable drawer. 'U' shaped cutout in rear of drawer. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 500w x 245d.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Drawer Fascia
600 x 303 x 811	4410CT**	£397.20	4019	2001	5002

DRAWER UNIT - FOUR DRAWER

Four soft close drawers, fully extendable. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 200w x 245d.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
300 x 303 x 811	4458CT**	£535.20	4033	5044

FW
FROST WHITE

FG
FROST GREY

CP
CHAMPAGNE

SB
SEA BREEZE

PT
POLISHED WALNUT

MS
METALLIC SLATE

CHEVIOT FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

DEEP BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 443 x 811	4639CT**	£314.40	4057	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - TWO DOOR

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door	Door
300 x 218 x 2033	4296CT**	£534.00	4056s	5035	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4496CT**	£534.00	4056	5035	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - FULL DOOR

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door	Door
300 x 218 x 2033	4297CT**	£595.20	4056s	2029	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4497CT**	£595.20	4056	2029	5035

DEEP BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 443 x 811	4643CT**	£440.40	4027	5035 x2

HIGH RISE UNIT - MIRRORED

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section. Mirror Door includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door	Door
300 x 218 x 2033	4298CT**	£597.60	4056s	3157A	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4498CT**	£597.60	4056	3157A	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - FULL MIRRORED

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section. Mirror Doors include push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door	Door
300 x 206 x 2033	4299CT**	£710.40	4056s	3158A	3157A
300 x 291 x 2033	4499CT**	£710.40	4056	3158A	3157A

FW
FROST WHITE

FG
FROST GREY

CP
CHAMPAGNE

SB
SEA BREEZE

PT
POLISHED WALNUT

MS
METALLIC SLATE

CHEVIOT FITTED FURNITURE 561MM CARCASSES

WC/BIDET UNIT FLOOR REACHING

Lower panel must not contact the floor. Concealed Cistern not included, See page 298.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
500 x 218 x 811	1226CT**	£355.20	1062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811	1426CT**	£355.20	1062	2010	5031
600 x 218 x 811	1227CT**	£355.20	1061s	2001	5032
600 x 303 x 811	1427CT**	£355.20	1061	2001	5032

BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. No rear service space in these units.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 811	1236CT**	£211.20	1041s	2041
150 x 303 x 811	1436CT**	£211.20	1041	2041
200 x 218 x 811	1237CT**	£223.20	1023s	2023
200 x 303 x 811	1437CT**	£223.20	1023	2023
300 x 218 x 811	1239CT**	£268.80	1035s	2035
300 x 303 x 811	1439CT**	£268.80	1035	2035

DEEP BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit. To lower unit height for use with sit on bowl, purchase 150mm leg pack - page 325.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 443 x 811	1639CT**	£314.40	1057	2035

OPEN UNIT

Includes wall fixing kit. One removable shelf. For use with 3017 Toilet Roll Holder, see page 325.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass
200 x 200 x 811	1233CT**	£181.20	1004s
200 x 285 x 811	1433CT**	£181.20	1004

Stocked carcass colours are:
White (W), Basalt Mist (BM),
Cream (C), Clay (CY),
Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T)

200mm Open units are available
in the above plus the following:
Gloss White (H), Hacienda Black
(HB), White Ash (A), Hacienda
White (HW)

BASIN UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	1202CT**	£373.20	1036s	2040	2043
400 x 303 x 811	1402CT**	£373.20	1036	2040	2043
500 x 218 x 811	1203CT**	£373.20	1024s	2010	2024
500 x 303 x 811	1403CT**	£373.20	1024	2010	2024
600 x 218 x 811	1204CT**	£373.20	1002s	2001	2003
600 x 303 x 811	1404CT**	£373.20	1002	2001	2003
700 x 303 x 811	1405CT**	£373.20	1018	2019	2020

BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	1241CT**	£333.60	1036s	2023 x2
400 x 303 x 811	1441CT**	£333.60	1036	2023 x2
500 x 218 x 811	1242CT**	£374.40	1024s	2045 x2
500 x 303 x 811	1442CT**	£374.40	1024	2045 x2
600 x 218 x 811	1243CT**	£403.20	1002s	2035 x2
600 x 303 x 811	1443CT**	£403.20	1002	2035 x2

DEEP BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit. To lower unit height for use with sit on bowl, purchase 150mm leg pack - page 325.



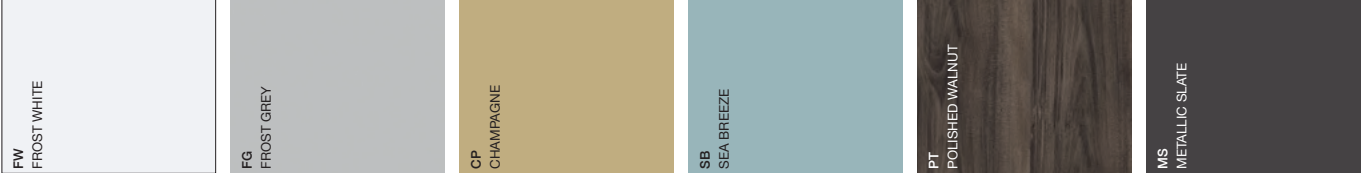
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 443 x 811	1643CT**	£440.40	1027	2035 x2

BATH BULKHEAD

600 WC Carcass supplied as standard. For further information on bath bulkheads, see page 336.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
830 x 218 x 811	1245CT**	£391.20	1001s	3008
830 x 303 x 811	1445CT**	£391.20	1001	3008



CHEVIOT FITTED FURNITURE WALL UNITS

ONE DOOR

Two removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 661	1482CT**	£204.00	1050	5041
200 x 218 x 661	1483CT**	£218.40	1051	5023
250 x 218 x 661	1484CT**	£242.40	1063	5045
300 x 218 x 661	1485CT**	£265.20	1052	5035
400 x 218 x 661	1486CT**	£324.00	1055	5046

ONE DOOR MIRRORED

Reversible left/right hand door opening. Two removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 206 x 661	1491CT**	£328.80	1052	3157A

TWO DOOR

Two removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 661	1487CT**	£337.20	1055	5023 x2
500 x 218 x 661	1488CT**	£360.00	1053	5045 x2
600 x 218 x 661	1489CT**	£388.80	1054	5035 x2

TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Two removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
500 x 206 x 661	1492CT**	£506.40	1053	3154A x2
600 x 206 x 661	1493CT**	£516.00	1054	3157A x2

SLIMLINE TWO DOOR

Two removable glass shelves. Handleless design. End panels will need to be cut to suit the depth of this unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
500 x 148 x 661	1288CT**	£360.00	1058	5045 x2
600 x 148 x 661	1289CT**	£388.80	1059	5035 x2

SLIMLINE TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Two removable glass shelves. Handleless design. End panels will need to be cut to suit the depth of this unit. Mirrored doors include optional push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
500 x 136 x 661	1292CT**	£506.40	1058	3154A x2
600 x 136 x 661	1293CT**	£516.00	1059	3157A x2

TALL ONE DOOR

Four removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 218 x 1222	4494CT**	£360.00	1029	2029

TALL ONE DOOR MIRRORED

Reversible left/right hand door opening. Four removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 206 x 1222	4495CT**	£411.60	1029	3158A

TALL TWO DOOR

Four removable glass shelves.



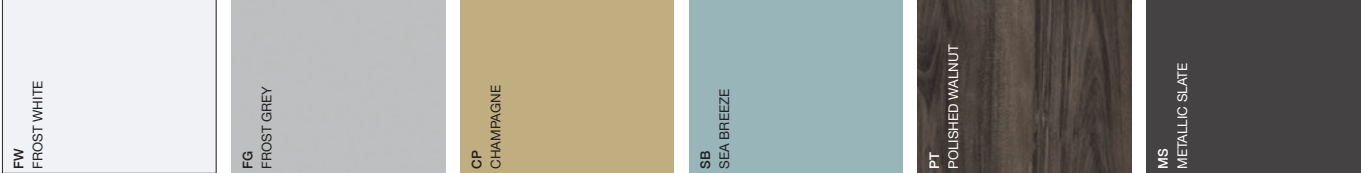
SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 218 x 1222	1496CT**	£664.80	1049	2029 x2
600 x 303 x 1222	4696CT**	£664.80	4049	2029 x2

TALL TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Four removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 206 x 1222	1497CT**	£768.00	1049	3158A x2
600 x 291 x 1222	4697CT**	£768.00	1049	3158A x2



CHEVIOT FITTED FURNITURE END/INFILL PANELS

END & INFILL PANELS

	STANDARD BASE	SLIMLINE BASE	WALL	TALL WALL	DEEP BASE	STANDARD HIGH RISE	SLIMLINE HIGH RISE
	305x811x18	220x811x18	220x661x18	220x1222x18	445x811x18	305x2033x18	220x2033x18
	£82.80	£70.80	£58.80	£86.40	£104.40	£146.40	£132.00
FROST WHITE	3010FW	3011FW	3145FW	3044FW	3085FW	3115FW	3135FW
FROST GREY	3010FG	3011FG	3145FG	3044FG	3085FG	3115FG	3135FG
CHAMPAGNE	3010CP	3011CP	3145CP	3044CP	3085CP	3115CP	3135CP
SEA BREEZE	3010SB	3011SB	3145SB	3044SB	3085SB	3115SB	3135SB
POLISHED WALNUT	3010PT	3011PT	3145PT	3044PT	3085PT	3115PT	3135PT
METALLIC SLATE	3010MS	3011MS	3145MS	3044MS	3085MS	3115MS	3135MS

PLINTHS & FLYOVERS

	PLINTH 150mm	PLINTH 150mm	PLINTH 150mm	PLINTH 250mm	PLINTH 250mm	PLINTH 250mm
	1500x150x18	2000x150x18	2500x150x18	1500x250x18	2000x250x18	2500x250x18
	£82.80	£106.80	£135.60	£126.00	£156.00	£183.60
FROST WHITE	6001FW	6002FW	6005FW	3001FW	3002FW	3065FW
FROST GREY	6001FG	6002FG	6005FG	3001FG	3002FG	3065FG
CHAMPAGNE	6001CP	6002CP	6005CP	3001CP	3002CP	3065CP
SEA BREEZE	6001SB	6002SB	6005SB	3001SB	3002SB	3065SB
POLISHED WALNUT	6001PT	6002PT	6005PT	3001PT	3002PT	3065PT
METALLIC SLATE	6001MS	6002MS	6005MS	3001MS	3002MS	3065MS

BATH PANELS



REMEMBER TO SPECIFY THE COLOUR CODE SHOWN AT THE TOP OF THIS PAGE, IN PLACE OF THE **
Adjustable in height from 450mm to 575mm. Supplied with a 150mm high standard plinth. Side and End Panels are styled.

1700 x 450-575 x 18	1800 x 450-575 x 18	800 x 450-575 x 18
£243.60	£260.40	£102.00
3005**	3006**	3009**

See Page ↪ 280 HANDLES ↪ 284 WORKTOPS ↪ 308 TAPS

Selter

A modern sleek style designed for a minimalist & uniformed look.



RANGE FEATURES

Stunning and sleek integral handle bathroom furniture designed with a minimalist and contemporary look. Uninterrupted architectural lines create a uniform run of fitted furniture with an integral handle that is a pleasure to use. This modern furniture style is perfect if you're looking to maximise in minimal space.

RANGE FINISHES

18mm painted and lacquered furniture grade MDF integrated handle doors & fascia panels. All 18mm ready assembled MFC carcasses with PVC edging. All carcasses & fascias pre-drilled & marked for fittings. Fully adjustable all-steel soft-close hinges to doors. Soft-close drawer runners with 4-way fascia adjustment. 661mm carcass with a 150mm plinth height. Choice of three finished base unit depths (218mm, 303mm & 443mm). Not suitable for installation in wet-rooms and should only be installed within a well ventilated bathroom environment.

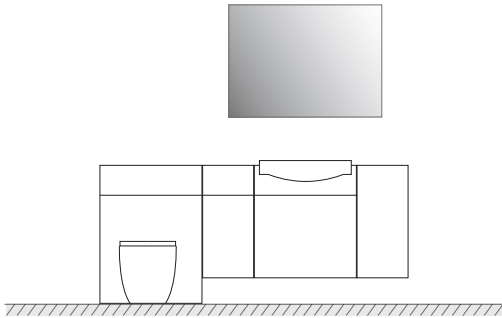


SELTAR Pearl



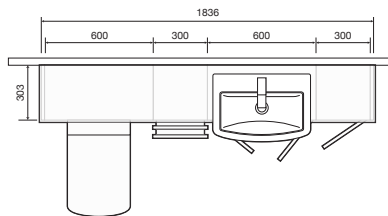
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 600 Basin, 300 Two Drawer & 300 Base Units, all with a White Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Cipollino Marble Calypstone Worktop, Pearl End Panel, Montana WC, Montana Basin, Ispra Basin Tap, Arada 900 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE



SELT

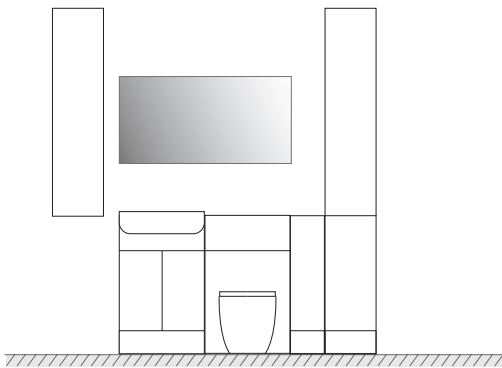
SELT

Oyster



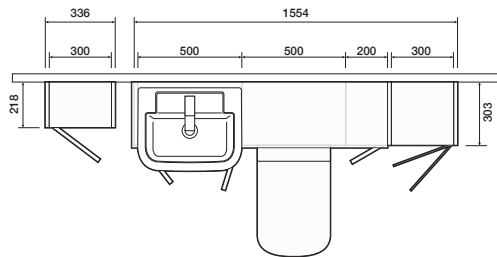
ROOM FURNITURE

500 WC, 500 Basin, 200 Base, 300 High Rise & 300 Tall Wall Units, all with a Clay Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Alaska Quartz Calypstone Worktop, Oyster End Panel, Marietta WC, Marietta Basin, Ispra Basin Tap, Faro 1000 LED Mirror, Catalan LED Lights



COLOUR PALETTE



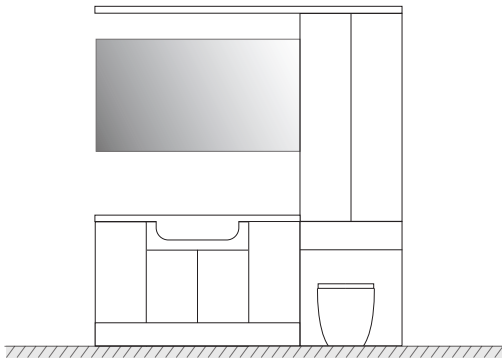
SELT

SELT Shale



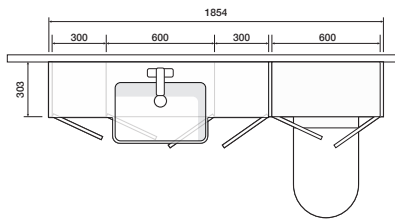
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 600 Basin, 2x 300 Base & 600 Tall Wall Units, all with a Clay Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Shale End Panel, Atlanta WC, Fontana 1844mm LH Basin, Lenna Basin Tap, Arada 1200 LED Mirror, Alboran LED Flyover Lights



COLOUR PALETTE



SELT

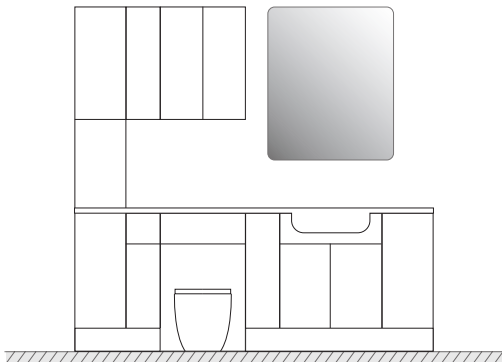
SELT

Lagoon Mist



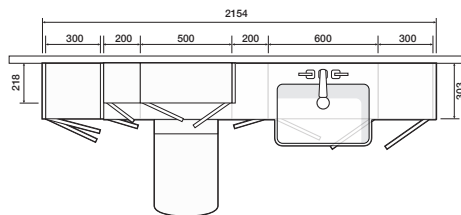
ROOM FURNITURE

500 WC, 600 Basin, 200 & 300 Base, 300 High Rise, 200 Toilet Roll Holder, 200 & 500 Wall Units, all with a Clay Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Lagoon Mist End Panel, Montana WC, Fontana 1844mm RH Basin, Alento 3 hole Basin Mixer Tap, Lixa 740 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

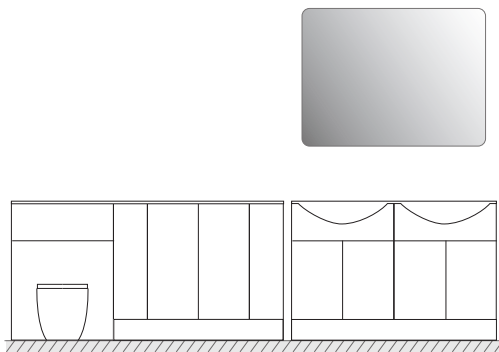


SELTTER Slate



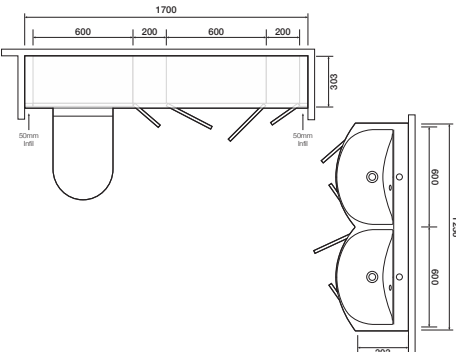
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 2x 600 Basin, 600 Base & 2x 200 Base Units, all with a Titanium Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Acadia Quartz Postformed Worktop, Slate End Panels, Carolina WC, Double Combi Basin, Ispra Chrome Basin Tap, Lixa 1200 LED Mirror, 1244mm Silvered Splashback



COLOUR PALETTE



SELTER Pricing

HOW TO ORDER

When ordering, the two asterisks (**) shown after the product code must be replaced by the colour code representing the door finish required. These codes are shown on the inside cover of this brochure, the top of each pricing page in the range, and listed below.

EXAMPLE:
The WC unit shown below in the example, if required in Selter Pearl should be ordered as: **4226ST** **PL** This will ensure the correct fascia panels will be added automatically to your order. The default carcass finish will also be applied as indicated on the inside front cover of this brochure.

Alternatively, all components can be ordered separately using the Breakdown Codes listed alongside the prices. In this instance both the carcass finish code and fascia finish codes will need to be specified.

EXAMPLE	SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE		Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
	500 x 218 x 811	4226ST**	£355.20	4062s	2010	5031
	500 x 303 x 811	4426ST**	£355.20	4062	2010	5031

- SELTER**

Pearl - **STPL**

Oyster - **STOR**
- Shale - **STSE**

Lagoon Mist - **STLM**

Slate - **STST**

FITTED FURNITURE SPECIFICATIONS

FURNITURE SPECIFICATIONS	661mm BASE & WALL UNITS	HIGH RISE UNITS
--------------------------	-------------------------	-----------------

FURNITURE:
Selter furniture has an integrated j-pull style handle profile to the top of doors and drawers. The range features 5 painted and lacquered finishes. All units include soft close hinges and drawer runners as standard to complete a contemporary and modern looking bathroom style.

END PANELS:
All end panels are painted and lacquered to perfectly match the doors and drawers. Any cut end will need to be sufficiently sealed to prevent the ingress of water.

PRICE INCLUDING NOTE:
Each illustrated unit will show either a carcass, door(s), fascia clips, upper panel, lower panel, WC filler panel, legs, wall fixing kit, soft close hinges and drawer runners where applicable.



SELTER - THE INTEGRAL HANDLE RANGE

As Selter uses an integral handle design, the units have to be specified for Left or Right hinged doors. The images below indicate LH (Left Hinged) or RH (Right Hinged) for both base and wall units. (A LH base unit door can be used as a RH wall unit door, a RH base door as a LH wall door)





SELTER VANITY UNITS



ALLARO CERAMIC VANITY BASINS



BASIN PRICES ONLY.

SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE	Colour	Ceramic Basin Only
510 x 395 x 170	9154	WHITE	£118.80
610 x 395 x 170	9155	WHITE	£135.60
810 x 395 x 170	9156	WHITE	£170.40
610 x 465 x 170	9158	WHITE	£135.60
810 x 465 x 170	9159	WHITE	£170.40

TWO DRAWER WALL HUNG VANITY UNITS

Including Grey Linen carcass, soft close drawers, drawer fascias, end panels and wall fixing kit. **Not including basin.**



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Drawer Front	Pelmet	Plinth	End Panel	Corresponding Basin Code
600 x 390 x 561	1414ST**	£678.00	1071GL	5071	-	-	3427	9155
800 x 390 x 561	1416ST**	£714.00	1073GL	5073	-	-	3427	9156
600 x 460 x 561	1614ST**	£706.80	1076GL	5071	-	-	3428	9158
800 x 460 x 561	1616ST**	£742.80	1078GL	5073	-	-	3428	9159

TWO DRAWER FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNITS

Including Grey Linen carcass, soft close drawer runner, drawer fascias, pelmet, plinth, end panels and wall fixing kit. Not including basin.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Drawer Front	Pelmet	Plinth	End Panel	Corresponding Basin Code
600 x 390 x 810	4414ST**	£816.00	4071GL	5071	6031	6041	3429	9155
800 x 390 x 810	4416ST**	£883.20	4073GL	5073	6033	6043	3429	9156
600 x 460 x 810	4614ST**	£865.20	4076GL	5071	6031	6041	3430	9158
800 x 460 x 810	4616ST**	£913.20	4078GL	5073	6033	6043	3430	9159

TWO DOOR FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNITS

Including Grey Linen carcass, soft close hinges, doors, plinth, end panels and wall fixing kit. Not including basin.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Drawer Front	Pelmet	Plinth	End Panel	Corresponding Basin Code
500 x 390 x 810	2412ST**	£573.60	4070GL	5075	-	6040	3429	9154
600 x 460 x 810	2613ST**	£628.80	4075GL	5076	-	6041	3430	9158



SELTER FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

WC/BIDET UNIT - FLOOR REACHING

Lower panel must not contact the floor. Concealed Cistern not included, see page 298.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
400 x 218 x 811	14225ST**	£355.20	4014s	2040	5049
400 x 303 x 811	4425ST**	£355.20	4014	2040	5049
500 x 218 x 811	4226ST**	£355.20	4062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811	4426ST**	£355.20	4062	2010	5031
600 x 218 x 811	4227ST**	£355.20	4061s	2001	5032
600 x 303 x 811	4427ST**	£355.20	4061	2001	5032
700 x 218 x 811	4228ST**	£355.20	4015s	2019	5051
700 x 303 x 811	4428ST**	£355.20	4015	2019	5051

BASIN UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	2202ST**	£373.20	4036s	2040	5063x2
400 x 303 x 811	2402ST**	£373.20	4036	2040	5063x2
500 x 218 x 811	4203ST**	£373.20	4024s	2010	5024
500 x 303 x 811	4403ST**	£373.20	4024	2010	5024
600 x 218 x 811	4204ST**	£373.20	4002s	2001	5003
600 x 303 x 811	4404ST**	£373.20	4002	2001	5003
700 x 303 x 811	4405ST**	£373.20	4018	2019	5020

BASIN UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE Left Hinged	CODE Right Hinged	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	LH Door	RH Door
400 x 218 x 811	2301ST**	4301ST**	£350.40	4036s	2040	5057	5058
400 x 303 x 811	2501ST**	4501ST**	£350.40	4036	2040	5057	5058

BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in 400mm unit only.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE Left Hinged	CODE Right Hinged	INC VAT	Carcass	LH Door	RH Door
150 x 218 x 811	2336ST**	4336ST**	£211.20	4041s	5026	5027
150 x 303 x 811	2536ST**	4536ST**	£211.20	4041	5026	5027
200 x 218 x 811	2337ST**	4337ST**	£223.20	4023s	5028	5029
200 x 303 x 811	2537ST**	4537ST**	£223.20	4023	5028	5029
250 x 218 x 811	2338ST**	4338ST**	£246.00	4025s	5038	5037
250 x 303 x 811	2538ST**	4538ST**	£246.00	4025	5038	5037
300 x 218 x 811	2339ST**	4339ST**	£268.80	4035s	5053	5054
300 x 303 x 811	2539ST**	4539ST**	£268.80	4035	5053	5054
400 x 218 x 811	2340ST**	4340ST**	£320.40	4036s	5055	5056
400 x 303 x 811	2540ST**	4540ST**	£320.40	4036	5055	5056

BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	2241ST**	£333.60	4036s	5023 x2
400 x 303 x 811	2441ST**	£333.60	4036	5023 x2
500 x 218 x 811	2242ST**	£374.40	4024s	5045 x2
500 x 303 x 811	2442ST**	£374.40	4024	5045 x2
600 x 218 x 811	2243ST**	£403.20	4002s	5035 x2
600 x 303 x 811	2443ST**	£403.20	4002	5035 x2



SELTER FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

TOILET ROLL UNIT - PULL OUT

Fully extendable chrome polished wirework and soft close runners.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
200 x 303 x 811	4464ST**	£387.60	4017	5018

TOILET ROLL UNIT - OPEN TOP

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE Left Hinged	CODE Right Hinged	INC VAT	Carcass	LH Door	RH Door
200 x 218 x 811	2366ST**	4366ST**	£328.80	4016s	5064	5065
200 x 303 x 811	2566ST**	4566ST**	£328.80	4016	5064	5065

OPEN UNIT

Includes wall fixing kit. One removable shelf. For use with 3017 Toilet Roll Holder, see page 325.



Stocked carcass colours are:
White (W), Basalt Mist (BM),
Cream (C), Clay (CY),
Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T)

200mm Open units are available
in the above plus the following:
Gloss White (H), Hacienda
Black (HB), White Ash (A) and
Hacienda White (HW)

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass
200 x 200 x 811	4233ST**	£181.20	4004s
200 x 285 x 811	4433ST**	£181.20	4004

BATH BULKHEAD UNIT

600 WC carcass supplied as standard. For further information on bath bulkheads, see page 336.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
830 x 218 x 811	4245ST**	£391.20	4061s	3008
830 x 303 x 811	4445ST**	£391.20	4061	3008

DEEP BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE Left Hinged	CODE Right Hinged	INC VAT	Carcass	LH Door	RH Door
300 x 443 x 811	2639ST**	2739ST**	£314.40	4057	5053	5054

LAUNDRY UNIT

Includes removable wirework, soft close damper and 200mm stay arm.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Basket	Fitting Instructions
300 x 303 x 811	2568ST**	£366.00	4022	5053	7048	LJFI

DRAWER UNIT - TWO DRAWER

Two soft close drawers, fully extendable. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 300mm - 200w x 245d & 600mm - 500w x 245d



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 303 x 811	4446ST**	£447.60	4034	5034	-
600 x 303 x 811	4449ST**	£453.60	4020	2001	5002

DEEP BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 443 x 811	2643ST**	£440.40	4027	5035 x2

SELTER FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

HIGH RISE UNIT - TWO DOOR

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE Left Hinged	CODE Right Hinged	INC VAT	Carcass	LH Wall Door	LH Base Door	RH Wall Door	RH Base Door
300 x 218 x 2033	2396ST**	4396ST**	£534.00	4056s	5054	5053	5053	5054
300 x 303 x 2033	2596ST**	4596ST**	£534.00	4056	5054	5053	5053	5054

HIGH RISE UNIT - FULL DOOR

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE Left Hinged	CODE Right Hinged	INC VAT	Carcass	LH Wall Door	LH Base Door	RH Wall Door	RH Base Door
300 x 218 x 2033	2397ST**	4397ST**	£595.20	4056s	2031	5053	2030	5054
300 x 303 x 2033	2597ST**	4597ST**	£595.20	4056	2031	5053	2030	5054

HIGH RISE UNIT - MIRRORED

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section. Mirror Door includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE Left Hinged	CODE Right Hinged	INC VAT	Carcass	Wall Door	LH Base Door	RH Wall Door
300 x 218 x 2033	2398ST**	4398ST**	£597.60	4056s	3157A	5053	5054
300 x 303 x 2033	2598ST**	4598ST**	£597.60	4056	3157A	5053	5054

HIGH RISE UNIT - FULL MIRRORED

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section. Mirror Doors include push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 206 x 2033	4299ST**	£710.40	4056s	3158A	3157A
300 x 291 x 2033	4499ST**	£710.40	4056	3158A	3157A



SELTER FITTED FURNITURE WALL UNITS

ONE DOOR

Two removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE Left Hinged	CODE Right Hinged	INC VAT	Carcass	LH Door	RH Door
150 x 218 x 661	2582ST**	1582ST**	£204.00	1050	5027	5026
200 x 218 x 661	2583ST**	1583ST**	£218.40	1051	5029	5028
250 x 218 x 661	2584ST**	1584ST**	£242.40	1063	5038	5037
300 x 218 x 661	2585ST**	1585ST**	£265.20	1052	5054	5053
400 x 218 x 661	2586ST**	1586ST**	£342.00	1055	5056	5055

TWO DOOR

Two removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	LH Door	RH Door
400 x 218 x 661	2487ST**	£337.20	1055	5029	5028
500 x 218 x 661	2488ST**	£360.00	1053	5038	5037
600 x 218 x 661	2489ST**	£388.80	1054	5054	5053

SLIMLINE TWO DOOR

Two removable glass shelves. Handleless design. End panels will need to be cut to suit the depth of this unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
500 x 148 x 661	1288ST**	£360.00	1058	5045 x2
600 x 148 x 661	1289ST**	£388.80	1059	5035 x2

TALL ONE DOOR

Four removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE Left Hinged	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 218 x 1222	2594ST**	£360.00	1029	2029

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE Right Hinged	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 218 x 1222	4594ST**	£360.00	1029	2029

TALL TWO DOOR

Four removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 218 x 1222	2496ST**	£664.80	1049	2029 x2
600 x 303 x 1222	2696ST**	£664.80	4049	2029 x2

ONE DOOR MIRRORED

Reversible left/right hand door opening. Two removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 206 x 661	1491ST..	£328.80	1052	3157A

TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Two removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
500 x 206 x 661	1492ST**	£506.40	1053	3154A x2
600 x 206 x 661	1493ST**	£516.00	1054	3157A x2

SLIMLINE TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Two removable glass shelves. Handleless design. End panels will need to be cut to suit the depth of this unit. Mirrored doors include optional push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
500 x 136 x 661	1292ST**	£506.40	1058	3154A x2
600 x 136 x 661	1293ST**	£516.00	1059	3157A x2

TALL ONE DOOR MIRRORED

Reversible left/right hand door opening. Four removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 206 x 1222	4495ST**	£411.60	1029	3158A

TALL TWO DOOR MIRRORED

Four removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 206 x 1222	1497ST**	£768.00	1049	3158A x2
600 x 291 x 1222	4697ST**	£768.00	1049	3158A x2

SELTER FITTED FURNITURE

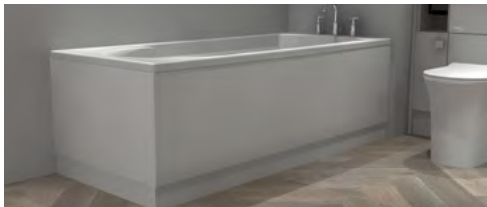
END AND INFILL PANELS

	STANDARD BASE	SLIMLINE BASE	WALL	TALL WALL	DEEP BASE	STANDARD HIGH RISE	SLIMLINE HIGH RISE
	305x811x18	220x811x18	220x661x18	220x1222x18	445x811x18	305x2035x18	220x2035x18
	£82.80	£70.80	£58.80	£86.40	£104.40	£146.40	£132.00
PEARL	3010PL	3011PL	3145PL	3044PL	3085PL	3115PL	3135PL
OYSTER	3010OR	3011OR	3145OR	3044OR	3085OR	3115OR	3135OR
SHALE	3010SE	3011SE	3145SE	3044SE	3085SE	3115SE	3135SE
LAGOON MIST	3010LM	3011LM	3145LM	3044LM	3085LM	3115LM	3135LM
SLATE	3010ST	3011ST	3145ST	3044ST	3085ST	3115ST	3135ST

PLINTHS

	PLINTH 150mm	PLINTH 150mm	PLINTH 150mm
	1500x150x18	2000x150x18	2500x150x18
	£82.80	£106.80	£135.60
PEARL	6001PL	6002PL	6005PL
OYSTER	6001OR	6002OR	6005OR
SHALE	6001SE	6002SE	6005SE
LAGOON MIST	6001LM	6002LM	6005LM
SLATE	6001ST	6002ST	6005ST

BATH PANELS



REMEMBER TO SPECIFY THE COLOUR CODE SHOWN AT THE TOP OF THIS PAGE, IN PLACE OF THE **

Adjustable in height from 450mm to 575mm. Supplied with a 150mm high standard plinth. Side and End Panels are styled.

1700 x 450-575 x 18	1800 x 450-575 x 18	800 x 450-575 x 18
£252.00	£270.00	£168.00
3005**	3006**	3009**

See Page ↪ 280 HANDLES ↪ 284 WORKTOPS ↪ 308 TAPS

Solid Oak

A natural product exuding warmth & craftsmanship with timeless appeal.



P178

CHSO

CARCASS FINISH



FASCIA FINISH

RANGE FEATURES

Nothing can replace the beauty of a natural material. The warmth, the feel, the aroma and of course, the all-round good feeling that comes with working and using something provided by nature itself. The craftsmanship in the detail and the timeless appeal of the shaker style combine mutually to create an aura of contentment.

RANGE FINISHES

All doors are constructed with Solid Oak frames and oak veneer centre panels. Plinths, end panels & worktops are real oak veneer on furniture grade MDF core. All 18mm ready assembled MFC carcasses with PVC edging. All carcasses & fascias pre-drilled & marked for fittings. Fully adjustable all-steel soft-close hinges to doors. Soft-close drawer runners with 4-way fascia adjustment. Choice of two carcass & plinth heights (661/561mm & 150/250mm). Choice of three finished base unit depths (218mm, 303mm & 443mm).

Not suitable for installation in wet-rooms and should only be installed within a well ventilated bathroom environment.

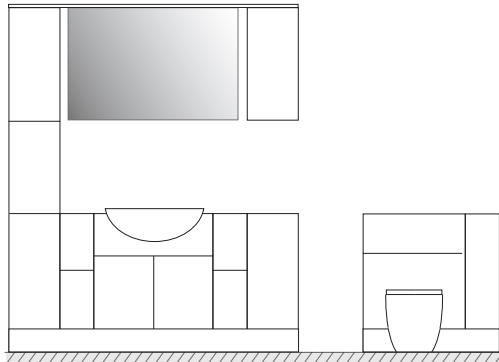
Please note: Solid Oak & Oak Veneer are natural living products which contain variations in shade and grain structure which are inherent to timber and are beyond our control. Once installed, Oak products will continue to age and change shade over time according to the amount of light and moisture they are exposed to.

SOLID OAK



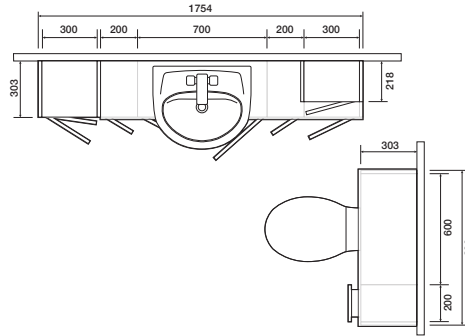
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 700 Basin, 300 & 2x 200 Open Base, 300 High Rise, 200 Pull Out Toilet Roll & 300 Wall Units, all with a Natural Oak Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

Oak Veneered Worktop, Oak Veneered End Panel, Cristalina Handle, Colorado WC, Colorado Basin, Adro Basin Tap, Arada 1000 LED Mirror



COLOUR PALETTE

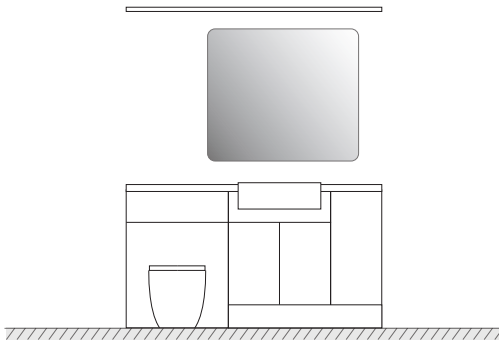


SOLID OAK



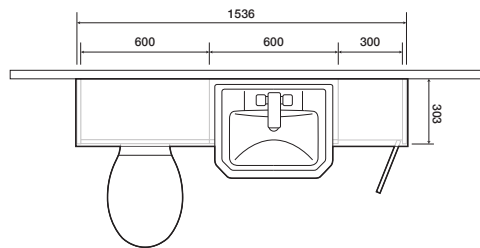
ROOM FURNITURE

600 WC, 600 Basin & 300 Base Units, all with Natural Oak a Carcass



ROOM FEATURES

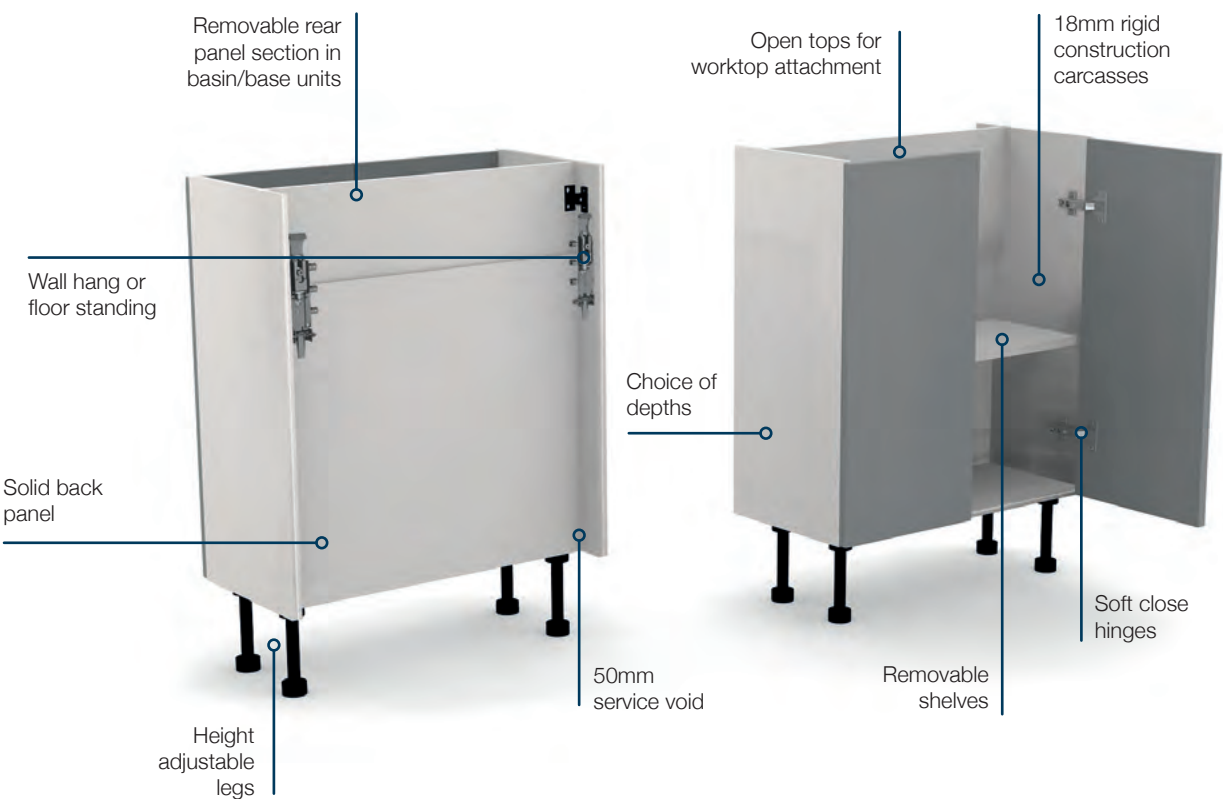
Crystal White Calypstone Worktop, Solid Oak End Panel, Lorena Handle, Georgia WC, Georgia Basin, Vivaro Basin Tap, Lagos 800 LED Mirror, LED Flyover Lights



COLOUR PALETTE



FITTED FURNITURE SPECIFICATIONS



FITTED FURNITURE SPECIFICATIONS

561mm

SOLID OAK FASCIAS:
Doors and Drawers have 70x20mm solid frames except 150mm and 200mm wide doors which have 50x20mm vertical stiles. Upper panels are Solid Oak. Centre panels are an Oak Veneered structural panel.

OAK VENEERED WORKTOPS & END PANELS:
All worktops have a 3mm thick Solid Oak front edge to the Oak Veneered worktop. End panels have a 3mm Solid Oak front lip on a Oak Veneered end panel, this lip is only on the front edge.

PRICE INCLUDING NOTE:
Each illustrated unit will include either carcass, door(s), fascia clips, upper panel, lower panel, WC filler panel, legs, wall fixing kit, soft close hinges and drawer runners where applicable.

661mm

HIGH RISE UNITS

SOLID OAK WASHSTAND

Our Calypso Washstand is designed to offer a combination of traditionally styled vanity units with the practicality of Fitted Furniture in the same room.

"The perfect coordination of form and function"

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT
695 x 470 x 831	4609CHSO	£1371.60

Includes ceramic basin, carcass, doors, end panels, plinth, soft close hinges, wall fixings & adjustable legs. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear.

HELP ON
HOW TO ORDER

SEE PAGE
329

SEE PAGE

280 FOR
HANDLES

308 FOR
TAPS



Banari Ceramic Basin 9142, 600mm Carcass 4027, End Panels - 2x 3085, Doors - 2x 5035, Plinth - 6001



1. Fit Leg Sockets, Legs and Hinge Back Plates to the carcass as shown.
2. Remove the Inner Upper Panel at the rear of the carcass and discard.
3. Fit 'L' Brackets (from the 7410 Fixing Kit) to the carcass as shown. Note – the 'L' Brackets should be fitted 120mm down from the top of the carcass.
4. Fit End Panels to Carcass ensuring they are flush with the top and rear of the carcass sides.
5. Fix assembled unit to the wall using fixings appropriate to the substrate ensuring it is square, level and plumb.
6. Secure basin to unit and wall by applying a bead of silicone along the top of the two end panels and to the rear of the basin. Sit the basin on the end panels and push firmly to the wall.
7. Seal around the carcass and basin where they abut the wall with silicone and re-fit the plinth and doors.



SOLID OAK FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

WC/BIDET UNIT - FLOOR REACHING

Lower panel must not contact the floor. Concealed Cistern not included - page 298.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
500 x 218 x 811	4226CHSO	£465.60	4062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811	4426CHSO	£465.60	4062	2010	5031
600 x 218 x 811	4227CHSO	£465.60	4061s	2001	5032
600 x 303 x 811	4427CHSO	£465.60	4061	2001	5032

WC/BIDET UNIT - PLINTHLINE

Concealed Cistern not included - page 298.



SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel	Filler Panel
500 x 218 x 811	4219CHSO	£529.20	4062s	2010	5011	3182
500 x 303 x 811	4419CHSO	£529.20	4062	2010	5011	3182
600 x 218 x 811	4220CHSO	£529.20	4061s	2001	5002	3182
600 x 303 x 811	4420CHSO	£529.20	4061	2001	5002	3182

BASIN UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Doors
500 x 218 x 811	4203CHSO	£576.00	4024s	2010	5024
500 x 303 x 811	4403CHSO	£576.00	4024	2010	5024
600 x 218 x 811	4204CHSO	£576.00	4002s	2001	5003
600 x 303 x 811	4404CHSO	£576.00	4002	2001	5003
700 x 303 x 811	4405CHSO	£576.00	4018	2019	5020

BASIN UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Door
400 x 218 x 811	4201CHSO	£466.80	4036s	2040	5047
400 x 303 x 811	4401CHSO	£466.80	4036	2040	5047

BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in 400mm unit only.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 811	4236CHSO	£280.80	4041s	5041
150 x 303 x 811	4436CHSO	£280.80	4041	5041
200 x 218 x 811	4237CHSO	£294.00	4023s	5023
200 x 303 x 811	4437CHSO	£294.00	4023	5023
250 x 218 x 811	4238CHSO	£300.00	4025s	5045
250 x 303 x 811	4438CHSO	£300.00	4025	5045
300 x 218 x 811	4239CHSO	£310.80	4035s	5035
300 x 303 x 811	4439CHSO	£310.80	4035	5035
400 x 218 x 811	4240CHSO	£379.20	4036s	5046
400 x 303 x 811	4440CHSO	£379.20	4036	5046

BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	4241CHSO	£475.20	4036s	5023 x2
400 x 303 x 811	4441CHSO	£475.20	4036	5023 x2
500 x 218 x 811	4242CHSO	£482.40	4024s	5045 x2
500 x 303 x 811	4442CHSO	£482.40	4024	5045 x2
600 x 218 x 811	4243CHSO	£487.20	4002s	5035 x2
600 x 303 x 811	4443CHSO	£487.20	4002	5035 x2



SOLID OAK FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

TOILET ROLL UNIT - PULL OUT

Fully extendable chrome polished wirework and soft close runners.



SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
200 x 303 x 811	4464CHSO	£447.60	4017	5018

OPEN UNIT

Includes wall fixing kit. One removable shelf. For use with 3017 Toilet Roll Holder see page 325.



Stocked carcass colours are:
White (W), Basalt Mist (BM),
Cream (C), Clay (CY),
Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T)

200mm Open units are available
in the above plus the following:
Gloss White (H), Hacienda
Black (HB), White Ash (A) and
Hacienda White (HW)

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass
200 x 200 x 811	4233CHSO	£181.20	4004s
200 x 285 x 811	4433CHSO	£181.20	4004

DRAWER UNIT - TWO DRAWER

Two soft close drawers, fully extendable. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 200w x 245d.



SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
300 x 303 x 811	4446CHSO	£534.00	4034	5034

DRAWER UNIT - TWO DRAWER

Two soft close drawers, fully extendable. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 200w x 245d.



SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Drawer Fascia	Lower Drawer Fascia
600 x 303 x 811	4449CHSO	£583.20	4020	2001	5052

TOILET ROLL UNIT - OPEN TOP

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
200 x 218 x 811	4266CHSO	£403.20	4016s	5063
200 x 303 x 811	4466CHSO	£403.20	4016	5063

LAUNDRY UNIT

Includes removable wirework, soft close damper and 200mm stay arm.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Basket	Fitting Instructions
300 x 303 x 811	4468CHSO	£408.00	4022	5035	7048	LUFI

BASIN UNIT - ONE DRAWER

One soft close fully extendable drawer. 'U' shaped cutout in rear of drawer. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 500w x 245d.



SIZE (W x D x H)	PRODUCT CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Drawer Fascia
600 x 303 x 811	4410CHSO	£516.00	4019	2001	5052

DRAWER UNIT - FOUR DRAWER

Four soft close drawers, fully extendable. Open back unit. Drawer base dimension 200w x 245d.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia
300 x 303 x 811	4458CHSO	£638.40	4033	5044



SOLID OAK FITTED FURNITURE 661MM CARCASSES

DEEP BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 443 x 811	4639CHSO	£356.40	4057	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - DOUBLE DOOR

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4296CHSO	£618.00	4056s	5035	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4496CHSO	£618.00	4056	5035	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - FULL DOOR

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4297CHSO	£675.60	4056s	2029	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4497CHSO	£675.60	4056	2029	5035

DEEP BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 443 x 811	4643CHSO	£524.40	4027	5035 x2

HIGH RISE UNIT - MIRRORRED

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section. Mirror Door includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 218 x 2033	4298CHSO	£639.60	4056s	3157A	5035
300 x 303 x 2033	4498CHSO	£639.60	4056	3157A	5035

HIGH RISE UNIT - FULL MIRRORRED

Three removable glass shelves and one removable MFC shelf. 50mm service space in rear of 303mm units. 50mm service space in rear of 218mm units base section. Mirror Doors include push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Fascia	Fascia
300 x 206 x 2033	4299CHSO	£710.40	4056s	3158A	3157A
300 x 291 x 2033	4499CHSO	£710.40	4056	3158A	3157A



SOLID OAK FITTED FURNITURE 561MM CARCASSES

WC/BIDET UNIT FLOOR REACHING

Lower panel must not contact the floor. Concealed Cistern not included - page 298.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Lower Panel
500 x 218 x 811	1226CHSO	£465.60	1062s	2010	5031
500 x 303 x 811	1426CHSO	£465.60	1062	2010	5031
600 x 218 x 811	1227CHSO	£465.60	1061s	2001	5032
600 x 303 x 811	1427CHSO	£465.60	1061	2001	5032

BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

Reversible left/right hand door opening. One removable shelf. No rear service space in these units.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 811	1236CHSO	£267.60	1041s	2041
150 x 303 x 811	1436CHSO	£267.60	1041	2041
200 x 218 x 811	1237CHSO	£279.60	1023s	2023
200 x 303 x 811	1437CHSO	£279.60	1023	2023
300 x 218 x 811	1239CHSO	£304.80	1035s	2035
300 x 303 x 811	1439CHSO	£304.80	1035	2035

DEEP BASE UNIT - ONE DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit. To lower unit height for use with sit on bowl purchase 150mm leg pack - page 325.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 443 x 811	1639CHSO	£350.40	1057	2035

OPEN UNIT

Includes wall fixing kit. One removable shelf. For use with 3017 Toilet Roll Holder see page 325.



Stocked carcass colours are:
White (W), Basalt Mist (BM),
Cream (C), Clay (CY),
Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T)

200mm Open units are available
in the above plus the following:
Gloss White (H), Hacienda Black
(HB), White Ash (A), Hacienda
White (HW)

SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass
200 x 200 x 811	1233CHSO	£181.20	1004s
200 x 285 x 811	1433CHSO	£181.20	1004

BASIN UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Upper Panel	Doors
500 x 218 x 811	1203CHSO	£550.80	1024s	2010	2024
500 x 303 x 811	1403CHSO	£550.80	1024	2010	2024
600 x 218 x 811	1204CHSO	£550.80	1002s	2001	2003
600 x 303 x 811	1404CHSO	£550.80	1002	2001	2003
700 x 303 x 811	1405CHSO	£550.80	1018	2019	2020

BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 811	1241CHSO	£446.40	1036s	2023 x2
400 x 303 x 811	1441CHSO	£446.40	1036	2023 x2
500 x 218 x 811	1242CHSO	£451.20	1024s	2045 x2
500 x 303 x 811	1442CHSO	£451.20	1024	2045 x2
600 x 218 x 811	1243CHSO	£475.20	1002s	2035 x2
600 x 303 x 811	1443CHSO	£475.20	1002	2035 x2

DEEP BASE UNIT - TWO DOOR

One removable shelf. 50mm service space in rear of unit. To lower unit height for use with sit on bowl purchase 150mm leg pack - page 325.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
600 x 443 x 811	1643CHSO	£512.40	1027	2035 x2



SOLID OAK FITTED FURNITURE WALL UNITS

SINGLE DOOR

Two removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
150 x 218 x 661	1482CHSO	£273.60	1050	5041
200 x 218 x 661	1483CHSO	£289.20	1051	5023
250 x 218 x 661	1484CHSO	£296.40	1063	5045
300 x 218 x 661	1485CHSO	£307.20	1052	5035
400 x 218 x 661	1486CHSO	£382.80	1055	5046

SINGLE DOOR MIRRORED

Reversible left/right hand door opening. Two removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 218 x 661	1491CHSO	£328.80	1052	3157A

DOUBLE DOOR

Two removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
400 x 218 x 661	1487CHSO	£478.80	1055	5023 x2
500 x 218 x 661	1488CHSO	£468.00	1053	5045 x2
600 x 218 x 661	1489CHSO	£472.80	1054	5035 x2

DOUBLE DOOR MIRRORED

Two removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
500 x 206 x 661	1492CHSO	£506.40	1053	3154A x2
600 x 206 x 661	1493CHSO	£516.00	1054	3157A x2

SLIMLINE DOUBLE DOOR

Two removable glass shelves. Handleless design. End panels will need to be cut to suit the depth of this unit.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
500 x 148 x 661	1288CHSO	£468.00	1058	5045 x2
600 x 148 x 661	1289CHSO	£472.80	1059	5035 x2

SLIMLINE DOUBLE DOOR MIRRORED

Two removable glass shelves. Handleless design. End panels will need to be cut to suit the depth of this unit. Mirrored doors include optional push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
500 x 136 x 661	1292CHSO	£506.40	1058	3154A x2
600 x 136 x 661	1293CHSO	£516.00	1059	3157A x2

TALL SINGLE DOOR

Four removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 218 x 1222	4494CHSO	£398.40	1029	2029

TALL SINGLE DOOR MIRRORED

Reversible left/right hand door opening. Four removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handle. This mirror door is supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Door
300 x 206 x 1222	4495CHSO	£411.60	1029	3158A

TALL DOUBLE DOOR

Four removable glass shelves.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 218 x 1222	1496CHSO	£741.60	1049	2029 x2
600 x 303 x 1222	4696CHSO	£741.60	4049	2029 x2

TALL DOUBLE DOOR MIRRORED

Four removable glass shelves. Mirrored unit includes push on handles. These mirror doors are supplied with 125° Mirror Door Hinges.



SIZE (W x D x H)	CODE	INC VAT	Carcass	Doors
600 x 206 x 1222	1497CHSO	£768.00	1049	3158A x2
600 x 291 x 1222	4697CHSO	£768.00	1049	3158A x2



SOLID OAK FITTED FURNITURE

END & INFILL PANELS

	STANDARD BASE	SLIMLINE BASE	WALL	TALL WALL	DEEP BASE	STANDARD HIGH RISE	SLIMLINE HIGH RISE
	305x811x18	220x811x18	220x661x18	220x1222x18	445x811x18	305x2035x18	220x2035x18
	£139.20	£129.60	£140.40	£138.00	£230.40	£328.80	£264.00
SOLID OAK	3010SO	3011SO	3145SO	3044SO	3085SO	3115SO	3135SO

BATH PANELS

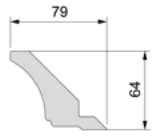


Adjustable in height from 450mm to 575mm. Supplied with a 150mm high standard plinth. Side and End Panels are styled.

Side Panel	Side Panel	End Panel
1700 x 450-575 x 18	1800 x 450-575 x 18	800 x 450-575 x 18
£490.80	£522.00	£258.00
3005CHSO	3006CHSO	3009SO

CORNICE

Perfect under-wall unit trim to facilitate concealed lights. Alternatively can be used as a modern cornice.



	CORNICE 1500mm	CORNICE 3000mm
	1500x50x30	3000x50x30
	£87.60	£122.40
SOLID OAK	3012SO	3014SO

PLINTH & FLYOVER

OAK VENEERED

	150mm 1500mm	150mm 2000mm	150mm 2500mm	250mm 1500mm	250mm 2000mm	250mm 2500mm
	1500x150x18	2000x150x18	2500x150x18	1500x250x18	2000x250x18	2500x250x18
	£122.40	£150.00	£176.40	£145.20	£183.60	£204.00
SOLID OAK	6001SO	6002SO	6005SO	3001SO	3002SO	3065SO

EDGING STRIP

NOTE: ALL VINYL WORKTOPS ARE SUPPLIED FINISHED ON ALL 4 EDGES.

£3.60 7030SO
1000 X 30MM. EDGING STRIP WILL ALWAYS BE WIDER THAN THE PRODUCT THAT IS BEING EDGED. THIS IS FOR APPLICATION AND TRIMMING TO A PERFECT FINISH.

WORKTOPS

OAK VENEERED WORKTOPS

Oak Veneered Worktops are supplied finished all round. Additional edging will be required if these worktops are to be cut down and the cut end exposed.

Edging: 7030SO 1000x30mm - £3.30

	1500mm WORKTOP	2000mm WORKTOP	2500mm WORKTOP	DEEP WORKTOP
	1500x310x22	2000x310x22	2500x310x22	640x450x22
	£198.00	£259.20	£288.00	£180.00
SOLID OAK	3003SO	3004SO	3059SO	3086SO

See Page ↪ 282 HANDLES ↪ 286 WORKTOPS ↪ 310 TAPS

Vanity Furniture

Contents

Aprilla P192

Chelworth P202

Esperia P214

Sora P224

Loreto P238

Brenta P252

Modena P266

Our exclusive vanity units offer something that little bit extra to bring a luxurious feel to any bathroom. Available in many shapes and sizes, the range comes alongside numerous basin options to help suit all individual tastes. The units themselves act as a focal point, inviting the opportunity to accessorise any bathroom around any of the finishes, shapes and styles of the chosen design.

Every Calypso vanity unit is pre-assembled, resulting in a fast and easy installation. Additionally, vanity units give the illusion of space and offer the opportunity to dress your bathroom with unique features.

Here at Calypso, we offer 7 ranges of vanity units, all available in numerous finishes, to help you choose the perfect feature for any bathroom.



Aprilla

*A complementing design coupled with
a distinctively styled ceramic basin*

PEARLY
WHITE

P194

DRIFTWOOD

P196

SIENNA
OAK

P198

RANGE FINISHES

All Vanity units are pre-constructed with 18mm carcasses, soft close hinges and drawer runners supplied as standard. Vanity furniture should only be installed within a well-ventilated bathroom environment as wood-based furniture is not suitable for installation in wet rooms. 5-year guarantee (T&Cs apply).

RANGE FEATURES

Offered in a choice of attractive finishes designed to complement all decorative tastes. The Aprilla vanity range brings a minimal but practical option to your bathroom, with both wall hung and floor standing versions available. To complete the look, choose from our distinctively styled ceramic basins to create a fine finishing touch.

APRILLA Pearly White



ROOM FURNITURE

500mm Floor Standing Two Door Vanity Unit with Chrome Handle & WC Unit



ROOM FEATURES

Faro 500 LED Mirror, Vivaro Basin Tap, Silvered Splashback & Marietta BTW WC

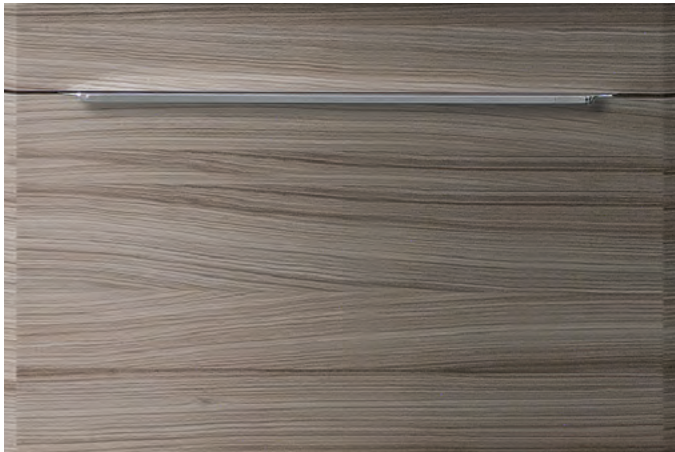


APRILLA Driftwood



ROOM FURNITURE

600mm Wall Hung Vanity Unit with Chrome Handle



ROOM FEATURES

Arada 600 LED Mirror, Rialto Chrome Basin Tap, Silvered Splashback & Oregon Close Coupled WC Set



APRILLA Sienna Oak



ROOM FURNITURE

800 Wall Hung Vanity Unit with Black Handle & WC Unit



ROOM FEATURES

Evora 800 LED Mirror, Silvered Splashback, Charlotte BTW WC, Rialto Black Basin Tap, Black Overflow Ring & IR flush button





APRILLA • PRICING

500MM 2 DOOR FLOOR STANDING WITH BASIN

Two door vanity unit, soft close hinges, 50mm service space. One tap hole basin. A choice of two handles.



500MM TWO DOOR 505w x 365d x 845h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	DRIFTWOOD	SIENNA OAK	
Chrome Handle	6888.81	6888.86	6888.96	£662.40
Black Handle	6894.81	6894.86	6894.96	£662.40

600MM 2 DOOR FLOOR STANDING WITH BASIN

Two door vanity unit, soft close hinges, 50mm service space. One tap hole basin. A choice of two handles.



600MM TWO DOOR 630w x 480d x 860h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	DRIFTWOOD	SIENNA OAK	
Chrome Handle	6889.81	6889.86	6889.96	£816.00
Black Handle	6895.81	6895.86	6895.96	£816.00

WC UNIT

Removable worktop and upper & lower panel for cistern access. Suitable for all Calypso concealed cisterns located on page 108. For WC options, see page 292.



500w x 255d x 830h mm	PEARLY WHITE	DRIFTWOOD	SIENNA OAK	
	4892	4886	4898	£408.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT



APRILLA • PRICING

500MM 1 DRAWER WALL HUNG WITH BASIN

One drawer vanity unit, soft close drawer, drawer cutout for services, fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin. A choice of two handles.



500MM ONE DRAWER 505w x 365d x 485h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	DRIFTWOOD	SIENNA OAK	
Chrome Handle	6885.81	6885.86	6885.96	£572.40
Black Handle	6891.81	6891.86	6891.96	£572.40

600MM 1 DRAWER WALL HUNG WITH BASIN

One drawer vanity unit, soft close drawer, drawer cutout for services, fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin. A choice of two handles.



600MM ONE DRAWER 630w x 480d x 500h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	DRIFTWOOD	SIENNA OAK	
Chrome Handle	6886.81	6886.86	6886.96	£690.00
Black Handle	6892.81	6892.86	6892.96	£690.00

800MM 1 DRAWER WALL HUNG WITH BASIN

One drawer vanity unit, soft close drawer, drawer cutout for services, fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin. A choice of two handles.



800MM ONE DRAWER 805w x 475d x 500h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	DRIFTWOOD	SIENNA OAK	
Chrome Handle	6887.81	6887.86	6887.96	£793.20
Black Handle	6893.81	6893.86	6893.96	£793.20

Chelworth

An elegant, classical and timeless addition to any bathroom.

CLAY
WHITE

P204

CLAY
GREY

P206

DUSK
GREY

P208

CLAY
BLUE

P210

RANGE FINISHES

All Vanity units are pre-constructed with 18mm carcasses and supplied with soft close hinges and drawer runners as standard. Vanity furniture should be installed within a well-ventilated bathroom environment, due to wood-based furniture not being suitable for installation in wet rooms. 5-year guarantee.

RANGE FEATURES

The simple lines of the Chelworth vanity range, combined with the four subtle wood grain effect finishes, will bring a welcoming warmth and friendliness to both traditional and contemporary settings.

CHELWORTH Clay White



ROOM FURNITURE

600mm Low Height Vanity Unit with Bardilla Grey Marble Worktop & WC Unit



ROOM FEATURES

Clay White Framed Mirror, Palma Brushed Brass Basin Tap, Mirante 128 Brushed Brass Handle, IR flush button & Boston Sit-on-Basin



CHELWORTH Clay Grey



ROOM FURNITURE

Right Furniture: 600 Floor Standing Unit & WC Unit
Above Furniture: 600 Wall Hung Unit With Bardilla Grey Marble Worktop

ROOM FEATURES

Right Features: Georgia WC, Plain 600x861mm Mirror, Palma Chrome Basin Tap & Altos Handle
Above Features: Bellanti Sit-On Basin, Palma Wall Mounted Basin Tap & Curvelo Handle



CHELWORTH Dusk Grey



ROOM FURNITURE

800 Wall Hung Unit & 400 Storage Unit

ROOM FEATURES

Plain 600x861mm Mirror, Palma Basin Tap & Curvelo Handle



CHELWORTH Clay Blue



ROOM FURNITURE

550 Vanity Unit with Georgia Basin & WC Unit



ROOM FEATURES

Georgia WC, Lenna Basin Tap, Plain 600x861mm Mirror & Bonito Handle



CHELWORTH • PRICING

FLOOR STANDING FULL HEIGHT 600 & 800 VANITY UNITS

Two door vanity unit, soft close hinges, 50mm service space. Detachable plinths. One tap hole basin. For handles, see page 98.



455d x 890h mm (inc basin)	CLAY WHITE	CLAY GREY	DUSK GREY	CLAY BLUE	
600w Complete with Ceramic Basin	6920.16	6920.17	6920.18	6920.19	£694.80
800w Complete with Ceramic Basin	6921.16	6921.17	6921.18	6921.19	£795.60
600w Unit Only	4660	4661	4662	4663	£583.20
800w Unit Only	4665	4666	4667	4668	£650.40

WALL HUNG 600 & 800 VANITY UNITS

One drawer vanity unit, soft close drawer, drawer cutout for services, fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin. For handles, see page 280.



455d x 480h mm (inc basin)	CLAY WHITE	CLAY GREY	DUSK GREY	CLAY BLUE	
600w Complete with Ceramic Basin	6922.16	6922.17	6922.18	6922.19	£514.80
800w Complete with Ceramic Basin	6923.16	6923.17	6923.18	6923.19	£584.40
600w Unit Only	4670	4671	4672	4673	£403.20
800w Unit Only	4675	4676	4677	4678	£439.20

SLIMLINE 550 VANITY UNITS

Two door vanity unit, soft close doors, Georgia one tap hole basin included. For handles, see page 98. Unit depth is 260mm.



550w x 442d x 836h mm (inc basin)	CLAY WHITE	CLAY GREY	DUSK GREY	CLAY BLUE	
Complete with Georgia Ceramic Basin	6919.16	6919.17	6919.18	6919.19	£644.40



CHELWORTH • PRICING

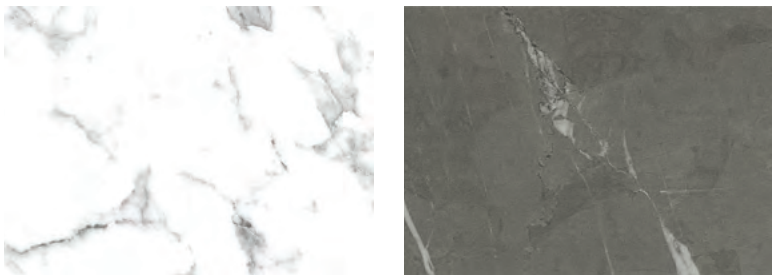
FLOOR STANDING LOW LEVEL 600 & 800 VANITY UNITS

Two door vanity unit, soft close hinges, 50mm service space. Detachable plinths. For handles, see page 280.



455d x 720h mm (inc basin)	CLAY WHITE	CLAY GREY	DUSK GREY	CLAY BLUE	
600w Unit Only	4650	4651	4652	4653	£548.40
800w Unit Only	4655	4656	4657	4658	£612.00

SQUARE EDGED WORKTOPS OPTIONS



	CARRARA WHITE MARBLE	BARDILLA GREY MARBLE	
615w x 470d x 22h mm	3274	3275	£136.80
815w x 470d x 22h mm	3277	3278	£170.40

SIT-ON BASINS



BELLANTI
37.9069 **£253.20**

No tap hole. No overflow. This basin will require an unslotted waste located on page 117. Cast Basin. 460w x 320d x 152h mm



COLORADO
37.9011 **£170.40**

No tap hole. Integrated overflow. Ceramic Basin. 450w x 450d x 160h mm



KANSAS
37.9024 **£141.60**

No tap hole. No overflow. This basin will require an unslotted waste located on page 117. Ceramic Basin. 450w x 450d x 155h mm

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT



CHELWORTH • PRICING

550 WC UNITS

Removable worktop and upper & lower panel for cistern access. Suitable for all Calypso concealed cisterns located on page 298. For WC options, see page 292



550w x 260d x 810h mm	CLAY WHITE	CLAY GREY	DUSK GREY	CLAY BLUE	
	4680	4681	4682	4683	£366.00

400 STORAGE UNIT

One door storage unit, soft close hinges. Detachable plinths. For handles, see page 280.



400w x 260d x 811h mm	CLAY WHITE	CLAY GREY	DUSK GREY	CLAY BLUE	
	4685	4686	4687	4688	£396.00

MIRRORS



500w x 18d x 700h mm	CLAY WHITE	CLAY GREY	DUSK GREY	CLAY BLUE	
	4690	4691	4692	4693	£247.20

BATH PANELS



BATH SIDE PANEL 1700w x 18d x 450/150h mm	CLAY WHITE	CLAY GREY	DUSK GREY	CLAY BLUE	
	4621	4622	4623	4624	£249.60



BATH END PANEL 700w x 18d x 450/150h mm	CLAY WHITE	CLAY GREY	DUSK GREY	CLAY BLUE	
	4631	4632	4633	4634	£86.40

Esperia

Dignified lines will make an impression in any bathroom.

PEARLY
WHITE

P216

MISTY
GLOSS

NOT SHOWN

MIDNIGHT
GLOSS

P218

RANGE FINISHES

All Vanity units are pre-constructed with 18mm carcasses, soft close hinges and drawer runners supplied as standard. Vanity furniture should only be installed within a well-ventilated bathroom environment as wood-based furniture is not suitable for installation in wet rooms. 5-year guarantee (T&Cs apply).

RANGE FEATURES

The dignified lines of this select range of vanity units will make an impression in any bathroom. Complemented by the matching wall units there is a choice of three popular gloss lacquered finishes in three widths, and all available in single drawer wall hung, two drawer and two door floor standing versions.



ESPERIA Pearly White



ROOM FURNITURE

600mm Two Drawer Floor Standing Vanity Unit with Atessa Ceramic Basin

ROOM FEATURES

Lagos 600 LED Mirror, Lenna Basin Tap & Oregon Close Coupled WC Set



ESPERIA Midnight Gloss



ROOM FURNITURE

800 Two Door Floor Standing Vanity Unit with Abano Ceramic Basin & Wall Unit

ROOM FEATURES

Lagos 800 LED Mirror & Ispra Basin Tap



PEARLY WHITE

MISTY GLOSS

MIDNIGHT GLOSS

ESPERIA • PRICING

FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNITS WITH DOORS

Two door vanity unit, soft close doors, handles included. 1 tap hole basin.



600 TWO DOOR 600w x 460d x 870h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
With Abano Ceramic Basin	6844.81	6844.84	6844.85	£873.60
With Atessa Ceramic Basin	6934.81	6934.84	6934.85	£781.20

Two door vanity unit, soft close doors, handles included. 1 tap hole basin.



800 TWO DOOR 800w x 460d x 870h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
With Abano Ceramic Basin	6845.81	6845.84	6845.85	£970.80
With Atessa Ceramic Basin	6935.81	6935.84	6935.85	£826.80

CLOSE COUPLED WC'S - MORE CHOICE IN THE UNIVERSAL SECTION P292



ATLANTA
36.9101.01 £529.20



VIRGINIA
36.9027.02 £402.00



CHARLOTTE
36.9111.01 £528.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

PEARLY WHITE

MISTY GLOSS

MIDNIGHT GLOSS

ESPERIA • PRICING

FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNITS WITH DRAWERS

Two drawer vanity unit, soft close drawers, top drawer cutout for services, fully extendable drawers, handles included. 1 tap hole basin.



600 TWO DRAWER 600w x 460d x 870h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
With Abano Ceramic Basin	6831.81	6831.84	6831.85	£1028.40
With Atessa Ceramic Basin	6930.81	6930.84	6930.85	£936.00

Two drawer vanity unit, soft close drawers, top drawer cutout for services, fully extendable drawers, handles included. 1 tap hole basin.



800 TWO DRAWER 800w x 460d x 870h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
With Abano Ceramic Basin	6832.81	6832.84	6832.85	£1180.80
With Atessa Ceramic Basin	6931.81	6931.84	6931.85	£1036.80

PEARLY WHITE

MISTY GLOSS

MIDNIGHT GLOSS

ESPERIA • PRICING

WALL HUNG VANITY UNITS

Single drawer vanity unit, soft close drawer runners, drawer cutout for services, fully extendable drawer, handle included. 1 tap hole basin.



600 WALL HUNG 600w x 460d x 440h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
With Abano Ceramic Basin	6834.81	6834.84	6834.85	£661.20
With Atessa Ceramic Basin	6932.81	6932.84	6932.85	£568.80

Single drawer vanity unit, soft close drawer runners, drawer cutout for services, fully extendable drawer, handle included. 1 tap hole basin.



800 WALL HUNG 800w x 460d x 440h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
With Abano Ceramic Basin	6835.81	6835.84	6835.85	£769.20
With Atessa Ceramic Basin	6933.81	6933.84	6933.85	£625.20

TALL WALL UNITS

Soft close doors, reversible unit for LH/RH opening, two removable glass shelves, handles included.



TALL WALL UNIT 300w x 240d x 1500h mm	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
	6837.81	6837.84	6837.85	£534.00

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

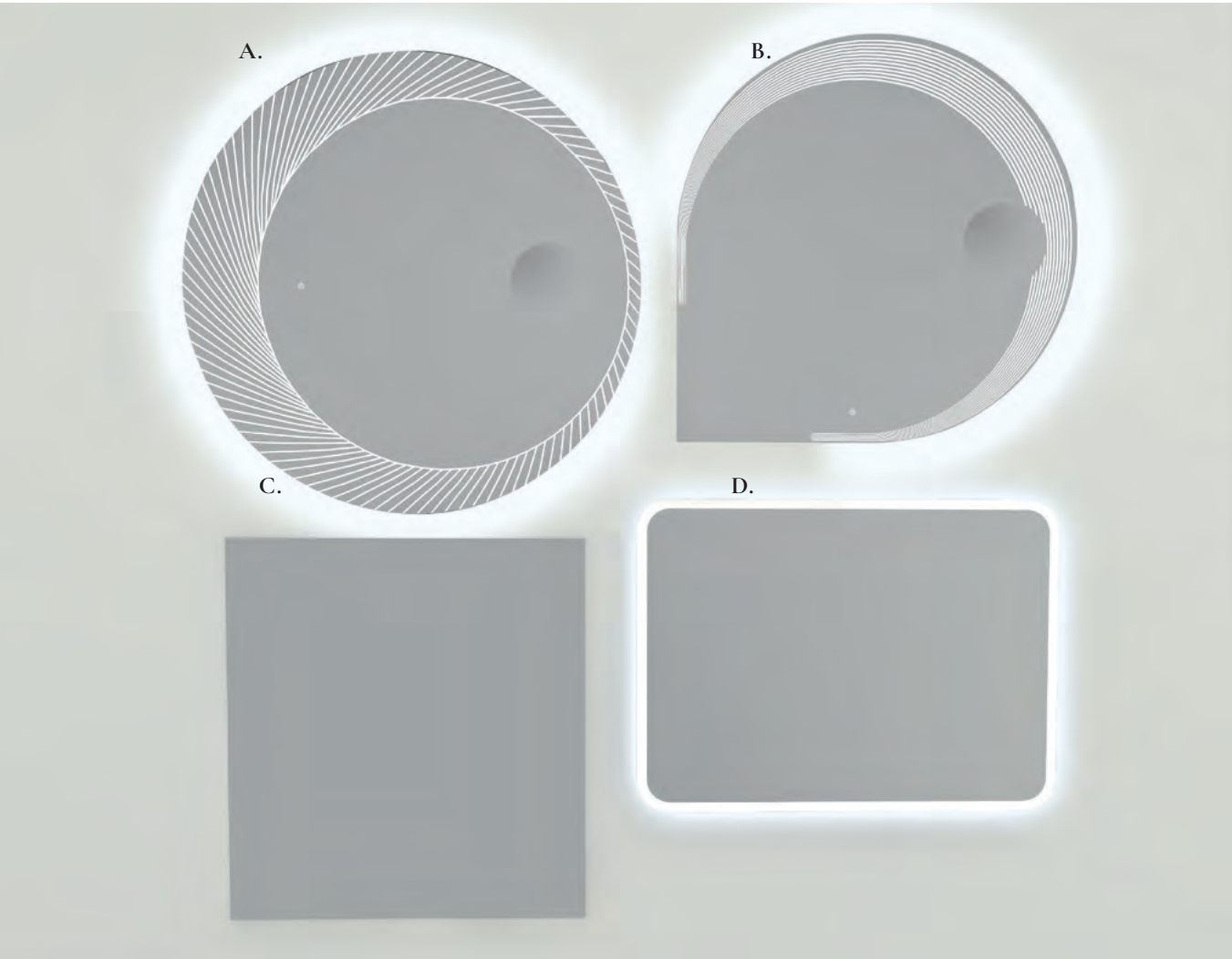
PEARLY WHITE

MISTY GLOSS

MIDNIGHT GLOSS

ESPERIA • PRICING

LED & PLAIN MIRROR'S - MORE OPTIONS AVAILABLE ON P318



A. ORBA		
1000 x 30 x 1000mm	3348	£754.80
WxDXH. Touch sensor on/off switch. LED light. IP44 rated. 5mm mirror glass with safety film backed. Heated demister pad. Magnification section.		

B. TARO		
900 x 30 x 900mm	3349	£729.60
WxDXH. Touch sensor on/off switch. LED light. IP44 rated. 5mm mirror glass with safety film backed. Heated demister pad. Magnification section.		

C. PLAIN		
600 x 6 x 861mm	3364	£214.80
800 x 6 x 861mm	3365	£231.60
900 x 6 x 861mm	3366	£238.80
1000 x 6 x 861mm	3367	£250.80
1200 x 6 x 861mm	3368	£265.20

WxDXH. Wall hanger included. Demister pads are available as a separate product to apply to rear of mirror. 6mm mirror glass with safety film backed.

D. MORA		
950 x 30 x 700mm	3350	£412.80
1410 x 30 x 700mm	3351	£490.80
WxDXH. Internal LED light. Heated demister pad. IP44 rated. 5mm mirror glass with safety film backed. Will need to be hardwired to a switch for lighting control.		

Sora

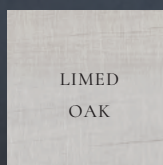
*Sora's curvaceous nature
simply draws you in.*



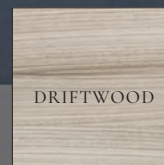
P226



P228



P230



P232

RANGE FINISHES

All Vanity units are pre-constructed with 18mm carcasses, soft close hinges and drawer runners supplied as standard. Vanity furniture should only be installed within a well-ventilated bathroom environment as wood-based furniture is not suitable for installation in wet rooms. 5-year guarantee (T&Cs apply).

RANGE FEATURES

A beautiful and solid design offered in four popular and powerful finishes. Sora's curvaceous nature, looking perfect from any angle, simply draws you in. With a generous 1100mm width option and substantial ceramic basin, bigger is definitely better. A complementing tall wall and WC unit completes the set.



SORA Pearly White

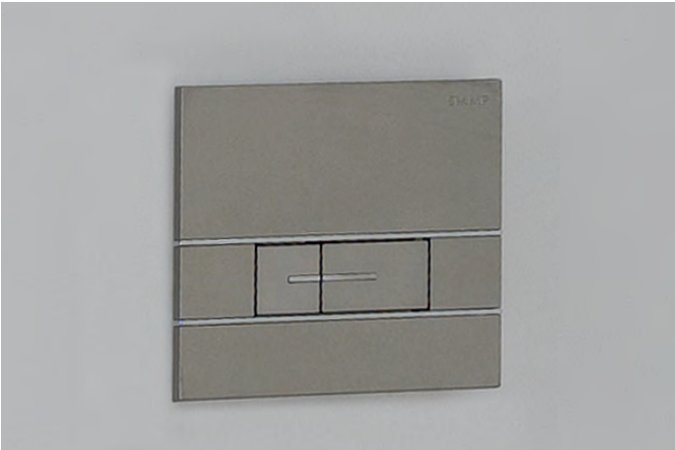


ROOM FURNITURE

800mm Vanity Unit with Prespa Ceramic Basin, WC Unit & Wall Unit

ROOM FEATURES

Plain 800x861mm Mirror, Rialto Chrome Basin Tap, Kansas Wall Hung WC, WC Frame & Flushplate





ROOM FURNITURE

Right Furniture: 1100 Wall Hung Vanity Unit with Prespa Ceramic Basin & Wall Unit
Above Furniture: 800 Wall Hung Vanity Unit with Lambro Ceramic Basin & Wall Unit

ROOM FEATURES

Right Features: Taro LED Mirror, Palma Black Basin Tap, Oregon Close Coupled WC
Above Features: Plain 600x861mm Mirror, Vivaro Basin Tap, Carolina Close Coupled WC & LED Strip Light





ROOM FURNITURE

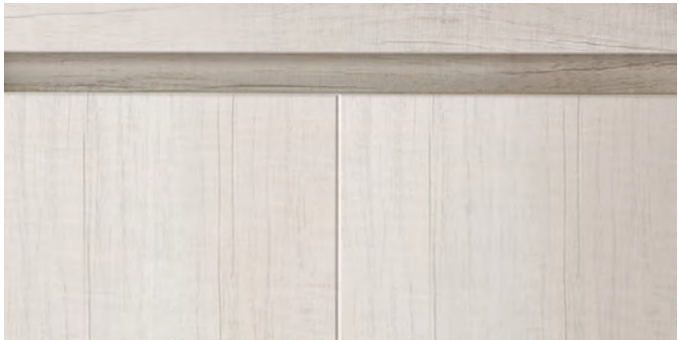
Right Furniture: 600 Wall Hung Vanity Unit with Prespa Ceramic Basin

Above Furniture: 600 Floor Standing Vanity Unit with Prespa Ceramic Basin & Wall Unit

ROOM FEATURES

Right Features: Faro 600 LED Mirror, Rialto Chrome Basin Tap, Atlanta Wall Hung WC, WC Frame & Flush Plate

Above Features: Faro 600 LED Mirror, Lenna Basin Tap, Atlanta Wall Hung WC, WC Frame & Flush Plate



SORA Driftwood



ROOM FURNITURE

1100 Wall Hung Vanity Unit with Prespa Ceramic Basin

ROOM FEATURES

Evora 1000 LED Mirror & Lenola White & Chrome Basin Tap



PEARLY WHITE

MISTY GLOSS

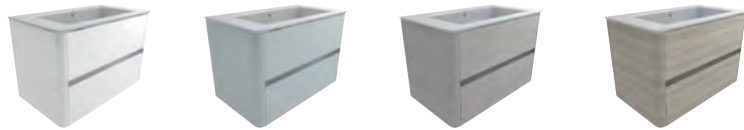
LIMED OAK

DRIFTWOOD

SORA • PRICING

WALL HUNG 2 DRAWER VANITY UNITS - PRESPA CERAMIC BASIN

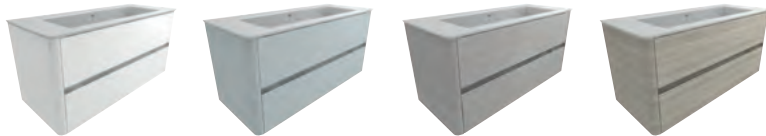
Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawers. Top drawer cutout for services. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawers. One tap hole basin.



600 WALL HUNG 605w x 455d x 515h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	LIMED OAK	DRIFTWOOD	
Complete with Prespa Ceramic Basin	6811.81	6811.84	6811.82	6811.86	£1012.80
Unit Only	4774	4775	4734	4736	£655.20

800 WALL HUNG 805w x 455d x 515h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	LIMED OAK	DRIFTWOOD	
Complete with Prespa Ceramic Basin	6801.81	6801.84	6801.82	6801.86	£1066.80
Unit Only	4777	4778	4701	4703	£696.00

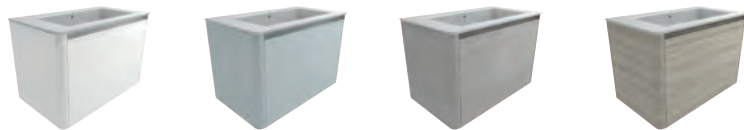
Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawers. Top drawer cutout for services. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawers. One tap hole basin.



1100 WALL HUNG 1105w x 455d x 515h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	LIMED OAK	DRIFTWOOD	
Complete with Prespa Ceramic Basin	6802.81	6802.84	6802.82	6802.86	£1336.80
Unit Only	4780	4781	4704	4706	£854.40

WALL HUNG 1 DRAWER VANITY UNITS - PRESPA CERAMIC BASIN

One drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawers. Top drawer cutout for services. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawers. One tap hole basin.



600 WALL HUNG 605w x 455d x 515h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	LIMED OAK	DRIFTWOOD	
Complete with Prespa Ceramic Basin	6881.81	6881.84	6881.82	6881.86	£931.20
Unit Only	4970	4971	4972	4973	£573.60

800 WALL HUNG 805w x 455d x 515h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	LIMED OAK	DRIFTWOOD	
Complete with Prespa Ceramic Basin	6883.81	6883.84	6883.82	6883.86	£1014.00
Unit Only	4990	4991	4992	4993	£643.20

PEARLY WHITE

MISTY GLOSS

LIMED OAK

DRIFTWOOD

SORA • PRICING

WALL HUNG 2 DRAWER VANITY UNITS - LAMBRO CERAMIC BASIN

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawers. Top drawer cutout for services. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawers. One tap hole basin.

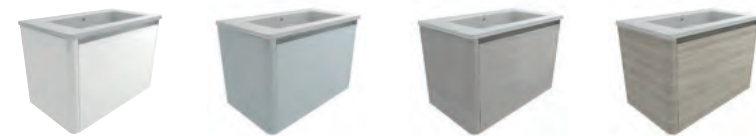


600 WALL HUNG 605w x 455d x 545h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	LIMED OAK	DRIFTWOOD	
Complete with Lambro Ceramic Basin	6877.81	6877.84	6877.82	6877.86	£747.60
Unit Only	4774	4775	4734	4736	£655.20

800 WALL HUNG 805w x 455d x 555h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	LIMED OAK	DRIFTWOOD	
Complete with Lambro Ceramic Basin	6879.81	6879.84	6879.82	6879.86	£835.20
Unit Only	4777	4778	4701	4703	£696.00

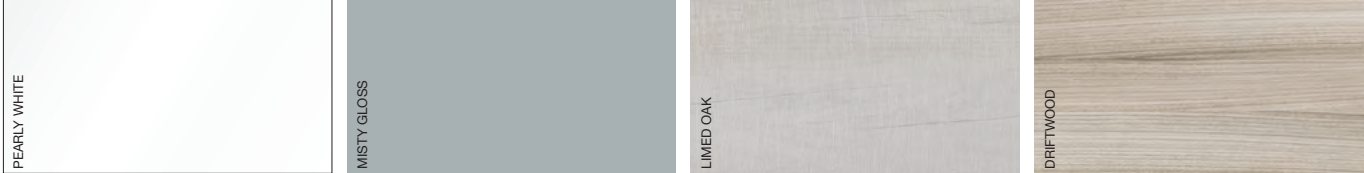
WALL HUNG 1 DRAWER VANITY UNITS - LAMBRO CERAMIC BASIN

One drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawers. Top drawer cutout for services. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawers. One tap hole basin.



600 WALL HUNG 605w x 455d x 545h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	LIMED OAK	DRIFTWOOD	
Complete with Lambro Ceramic Basin	6880.81	6880.84	6880.82	6880.86	£666.00
Unit Only	4970	4971	4972	4973	£573.60

800 WALL HUNG 805w x 455d x 555h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	LIMED OAK	DRIFTWOOD	
Complete with Lambro Ceramic Basin	6882.81	6882.84	6882.82	6882.86	£782.40
Unit Only	4990	4991	4992	4993	£643.20



SORA • PRICING




FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNIT - PRESPA CERAMIC BASIN

Integrated handle doors on soft close hinges. Colour matched interior. One tap hole basin.

					
600 FLOOR STANDING 605w x 455d x 825h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	LIMED OAK	DRIFTWOOD	
Complete with Prespa Ceramic Basin	6812.81	6812.84	6812.82	6812.86	£974.40
Unit Only	4789	4790	4791	4793	£616.80

FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNIT - LAMBRO CERAMIC BASIN

Integrated handle doors on soft close hinges. Colour matched interior. One tap hole basin.

					
600 FLOOR STANDING 605w x 455d x 855h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	LIMED OAK	DRIFTWOOD	
Complete with Lambro Ceramic Basin	6878.81	6878.84	6878.82	6878.86	£709.20
Unit Only	4789	4790	4791	4793	£616.80



Luxury ceramic winged-bowl basin with low 15mm profile.



Standard full width bowl ceramic basin with 55mm profile



SORA • PRICING

WALL UNITS

Two door tall wall unit. Reversible unit for left/right hand door opening. Soft closing doors. Two removable glass shelves. Integrated handle door design.

					
300 WALL UNIT 300w x 240d x 1500h mm	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	LIMED OAK	DRIFTWOOD	
	4786	4787	4707	4709	£433.20

WC UNIT

Removable worktop and upper panel for cistern access. Suitable for 3029 and 3178 concealed cisterns. See page 102 for WC options.

					
500 WC UNIT 505w x 220d x 1218h mm	PEARLY WHITE	MISTY GLOSS	LIMED OAK	DRIFTWOOD	
	4783	4784	4737	4739	£475.20

WC FRAME & FLUSH PLATE



VANTAGE	
3029	£192.20
Cistern designed for front or top access. Push button, dual flush control and insulated jacket for reduced noise level. Pneumatic flush system. Dual flush 6/4 litres. WRAS approved. 460w x 125d x 369h mm	



TALL WC FRAME & CISTERN	
3178	£322.80
Adjustable height and width options to suit most Wall Hung WCs including 'Comfort Height' installations. Includes Cistern Shown. Not including flush plate. WRAS approved. 350w x 145-245d x 1100-1300h mm.	



FLUSH PLATE BRUSHED	
3180	£82.80
Brushed Stainless Steel effect flush plate. Only for use with a 3178 Wall Hung WC Frame. 200w x 9d x 175h mm	



FLUSH PLATE CHROME	
3181	£82.80
Chrome plated flush plate. Only for use with a 3178 Wall Hung WC Frame. 200w x 9d x 175h mm	

See Page ➞ 298 FOR ALL CISTERN OPTIONS

Loreto

The clean, slimline design has a fresh and modern appeal.

PEARLY
WHITE

P240

LIMED
OAK

P242

MIDNIGHT
GLOSS

P244

RANGE FINISHES

All Vanity units are pre-constructed with 18mm carcasses, with soft close hinges and drawer runners supplied as standard. Vanity furniture should only be installed within a well-ventilated bathroom environment as wood-based furniture is not suitable for installation in wet rooms. 5-year guarantee (T&Cs apply).

RANGE FEATURES

The crisp, clean, slimline design of the Loreto vanity unit has a modern appeal whilst having the ability to blend in to more traditional backgrounds. Complemented with an attractive tall wall unit and modern WC unit, the range also features the option of polished or matt-finish cast basins.



LORETO Pearly White



ROOM FURNITURE

Right Furniture: 1000 Vanity Unit & Bardilla Grey Marble Postformed Worktop

Above Furniture: 600 Vanity Unit with Idro Matt Cast Basin

ROOM FEATURES

Right Features: Plain 800x861mm Mirror, Palma Wall Mounted Basin Tap & Bellanti Sit-On-Basin

Above Features: Faro 600 LED Mirror, 600 Silvered Splashback & Rialto Chrome Basin Tap





ROOM FURNITURE

Right Furniture: 800 Vanity Unit with Aquara Ceramic Basin

Above Furniture: 800 Vanity Unit with Idro Gloss Cast Basin & Wall Unit

ROOM FEATURES

Right Features: Lagos 800 LED Mirror, Alto Basin Tap, Carolina WC, WC Frame & Flush Plate

Above Features: Arada 700 LED Mirror & Lenola White & Chrome Basin Tap



LORETO Midnight Gloss



ROOM FURNITURE

Right Furniture: 2x 600 Vanity Units with 1200 Idro Cast Basin & Wall Unit

Above Furniture: 1000 Vanity Unit, Carrara White Marble Postformed Worktop & Wall Unit

ROOM FEATURES

Right Features: Arada 1200 LED Mirror, Lenola White & Chrome Basin Taps

Above Features: Faro 1000 LED Mirror, Vivaro Tall Basin Tap & Kansas Sit-On Basin





LORETO • PRICING

WALL HUNG VANITY UNITS - IDRO CAST BASINS (NO TAP HOLE)

One drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawer. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. No tap hole basin.



600 WALL HUNG 605w x 460d x 365h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
c/w Gloss Cast Basin NTH (9332)	6826.81	6826.82	6826.85	£825.60
c/w Matt Cast Basin NTH (9333)	6866.81	6866.82	6866.85	£825.60
Unit Only	4712	4711	4710	£553.20

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawer. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. No tap hole basin.



800 WALL HUNG 805w x 460d x 365h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
c/w Gloss Cast Basin NTH (9334)	6827.81	6827.82	6827.85	£1077.60
c/w Matt Cast Basin NTH (9335)	6867.81	6867.82	6867.85	£1077.60
Unit Only	4615	4614	4613	£732.00

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawer. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. No tap hole basin.



1000 WALL HUNG 1005w x 460d x 365h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
c/w Gloss Cast Basin NTH (9336)	6828.81	6828.82	6828.85	£1179.60
c/w Matt Cast Basin NTH (9337)	6868.81	6868.82	6868.85	£1179.60
Unit Only	4618	4617	4616	£795.60

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawer. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. No tap hole basin.



1200 WALL HUNG 1205w x 460d x 365h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
c/w Gloss Cast Basin NTH (9338)	6829.81	6829.82	6829.85	£1596.00
c/w Matt Cast Basin NTH (9339)	6869.81	6869.82	6869.85	£1596.00
Unit Only	2x 4712	2x 4711	2x 4710	£1106.40



LORETO • PRICING

WALL HUNG VANITY UNITS - IDRO CAST BASINS (ONE TAP HOLE)

One drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawer. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin.



600 WALL HUNG 605w x 460d x 365h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
c/w Gloss Cast Basin 1TH (9232)	6806.81	6806.82	6806.85	£825.60
c/w Matt Cast Basin 1TH (9233)	6816.81	6816.82	6816.85	£825.60
Unit Only	4712	4711	4710	£553.20

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawer. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin.



800 WALL HUNG 805w x 460d x 365h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
c/w Gloss Cast Basin 1TH (9234)	6807.81	6807.82	6807.85	£1077.60
c/w Matt Cast Basin 1TH (9235)	6817.81	6817.82	6817.85	£1077.60
Unit Only	4615	4614	4613	£732.00

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawer. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin.



1000 WALL HUNG 1005w x 460d x 365h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
c/w Gloss Cast Basin 1TH (9236)	6808.81	6808.82	6808.85	£1179.60
c/w Matt Cast Basin 1TH (9237)	6818.81	6818.82	6818.85	£1179.20
Unit Only	4618	4617	4616	£795.60

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawer. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin.



1200 WALL HUNG 1205w x 460d x 365h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
c/w Gloss Cast Basin 1TH (9238)	6809.81	6809.82	6809.85	£1596.00
c/w Matt Cast Basin 1TH (9239)	6819.81	6819.82	6819.85	£1596.00
Unit Only	2x 4712	2x 4711	2x 4710	£1106.40

PEARLY WHITE

LIMED OAK

MIDNIGHT GLOSS

LORETO • PRICING

WALL HUNG VANITY UNITS - AQUARA CERAMIC BASIN (ONE TAP HOLE)

One drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawer. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin.



600 WALL HUNG 605w x 460d x 375h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
Complete with Aquara Ceramic Basin	6860.81	6860.82	6860.85	£686.40
Unit Only	4712	4711	4710	£553.20

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawer. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin.



800 WALL HUNG 805w x 460d x 375h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
Complete with Aquara Ceramic Basin	6861.81	6861.82	6861.85	£944.40
Unit Only	4615	4614	4613	£732.00

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawer. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin.



1000 WALL HUNG 1005w x 460d x 375h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
Complete with Aquara Ceramic Basin	6862.81	6862.82	6862.85	£1101.60
Unit Only	4618	4617	4616	£795.60

PEARLY WHITE

LIMED OAK

MIDNIGHT GLOSS

LORETO • PRICING

WC UNITS

Removable worktop and upper panel for cistern access. Suitable for 3029 and 3178 concealed cisterns see page 298. WC sets see page 292.



500 WC UNIT 502w x 220d x 1218h mm	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
Cistern not included	4742	4741	4740	£540.00

WALL UNITS

Two door tall wall unit. Reversible left/right hand door opening. Soft closing doors. Glass shelves. Integrated handle design.



350 WALL UNIT 350w x 240d x 1500h mm	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MIDNIGHT GLOSS	
	4721	4720	4719	£754.80

WC FRAME & FLUSH PLATE - MORE FROM THE UNIVERSAL SECTION



CHARLOTTE	
36.9116.01	£333.60



FLUSH PLATE BRUSHED	
3180	£82.80
Brushed Stainless Steel effect flush plate. Only for use with a 3178 Wall Hung WC Frame. 200w x 9d x 175h mm	



FLUSH PLATE CHROME	
3181	£82.80
Chrome plated flush plate. Only for use with a 3178 Wall Hung WC Frame. 200w x 9d x 175h mm	

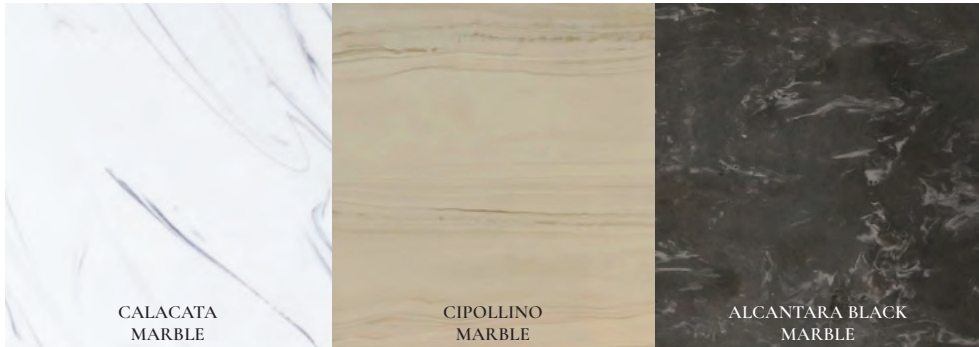


TALL WC FRAME & CISTERN	
3178	£322.80
Adjustable height and width options to suit most Wall Hung WCs including 'Comfort Height' installations. Includes Cistern Shown. Not including flush plate. 350w x 145-245d x 1100-1300h mm.	



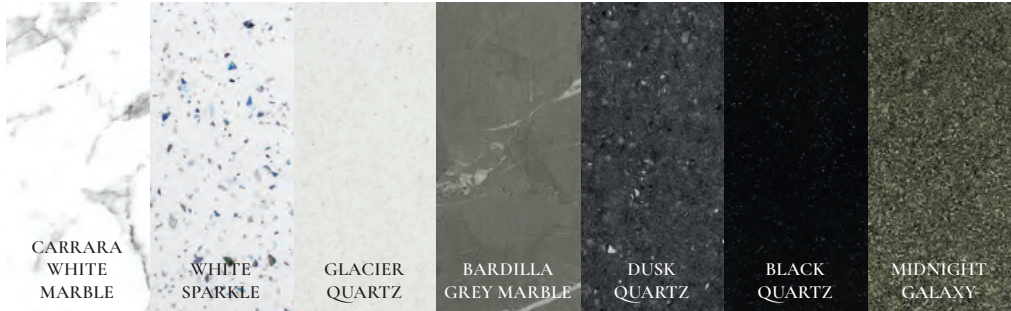
LORETO • WORKTOPS & BASINS

20mm CALYPTSTONE WORKTOPS



644w x 460d x 20h mm	3169CL	3169CP	3169AL	£544.80
1244w x 460d x 20h mm	3171CL	3171CP	3171AL	£912.00

28mm PREMIUM POSTFORMED WORKTOPS



644w x 460d x 28h mm	3097CR	3097WS	3097GQ	3097BD	3097DQ	3097BQ	3097MY	£116.40
1020w x 470d x 28h mm	3146CR	-	-	3146BD	-	-	-	£164.46
1244w x 460d x 28h mm	3143CR	3143WS	3143GQ	3143BD	3143DQ	3143BQ	-	£180.00

For more worktop options including 22mm see page [↳ 284](#)

SIT-ON BASINS



BELLANTI

37.9069 **£253.20**

No tap hole. No overflow. This basin will require an unslotted waste. Cast Basin. 460w x 320d x 152h mm



COLORADO

37.9011 **£170.40**

No tap hole. Integrated overflow. Ceramic Basin. 450w x 450d x 160h mm



KANSAS

37.9024 **£141.60**

No tap hole. No overflow. This basin will require an unslotted waste. Ceramic Basin. 450w x 450d x 155h mm



LORETO • WORKTOPS & BASINS

NO TAP HOLE & ONE TAP HOLE CAST BASINS?

Basins with no tap hole (NTH) are to be used with wall mounted taps. Basins with a single tap hole (1TH) would be used with a standard monobloc type basin mixer. Both models can also be drilled with standard woodworking hole cutters to accommodate 2 or 3 Hole tap designs.



CERAMIC OR CAST BASINS

CERAMIC BASINS

Ceramic Basins are made out of liquefied fireclay which is poured into a mould and allowed to set before being hand finished. A ground glass glaze would typically be sprayed over the basin before the final firing.

This long-lasting and durable material suits a simple and minimalistic bathroom suite as well as a traditional, Victorian look. Stains are easily removed, and ceramic is generally easy to clean to maintain its shiny appearance. The slight ripples occasionally seen along its surface are often mistaken for flaws, although they are actually part of the ceramic basin's characteristics.



CAST MARBLE

The core ingredient of our Cast Marble basins is Dolomite Marble which is formed through volcanic action. The rock is milled and purified before being mixed with polymer resin formed into the required shape before finally coated with a resin and quartz mixed gel coat to save its pigment and smooth finish.

The result is an extremely durable and easy to maintain product coupled with the benefit of constant sizing and smooth finishing that cannot be matched by traditional ceramics. Scratches are also repairable making this a more forgiving option. Cast basins have a sharp, modern and structured appeal to them.

Brenta

Flush bevelled fascias are a feature of this superior design.

PEARLY
WHITE

P254

LIMED
OAK

P256

MISTY
GLOSS

P258

RANGE FINISHES

All Vanity units are pre-constructed with 18mm carcasses, soft close hinges and drawer runners supplied as standard. Vanity furniture should only be installed within a well-ventilated bathroom environment as wood-based furniture is not suitable for installation in wet rooms. 5-year guarantee (T&Cs apply).

RANGE FEATURES

The integral handle fascias are a particular feature of this superior design of vanity. Offered in two glossy and one textured woodgrain finish, the Brenta range is further enhanced by the option of single or double bowl cast basins in a polished or matt finish.

BRENTA Pearly White



ROOM FURNITURE

800 Vanity Unit with Aquara Ceramic Basin & Wall Unit

ROOM FEATURES

Taro LED Mirror, Alento Basin Tap, Carolina Wall Hung WC, WC Frame & Flush Plate & LED Strip Light



BRENTA Limed Oak



ROOM FURNITURE

800 Vanity Unit with Orani Matt Cast Basin & Wall Unit

ROOM FEATURES

Taro LED Mirror, Alento Basin Tap, Carolina Wall Hung WC, WC Frame & Flush Plate & LED Strip Light



BRENTA Misty Gloss



ROOM FURNITURE

800 Vanity Unit with Orani Gloss Cast Basint

ROOM FEATURES

Arada 600 LED Mirror, Rialto Chrome Basin Tap, Kansas Wall Hung WC, WC Frame & Flush Plate



BRENTA Misty Gloss



ROOM FURNITURE

1200 Vanity Unit with Orani Gloss Cast Basin & Wall Unit

ROOM FEATURES

Arada 1200 LED Mirror, Vivaro Basin Tap



PEARLY WHITE

LIMED OAK

MISTY GLOSS

BRENTA • PRICING

VANITY UNITS - ORANI CAST BASIN (NO TAP HOLE)

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawers. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. No tap hole basin.



600 WALL HUNG 610w x 460d x 520h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MISTY GLOSS	
c/w Gloss Cast Basin NTH (9340)	6863.81	6863.82	6863.84	£981.60
c/w Matt Cast Basin NTH (9341)	6873.81	6873.82	6873.84	£981.60
Unit Only	4727	4726	4725	£729.60

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawers. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. No tap hole basin.



800 WALL HUNG 810w x 460d x 520h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MISTY GLOSS	
c/w Gloss Cast Basin NTH (9342)	6864.81	6864.82	6864.84	£1075.20
c/w Matt Cast Basin NTH (9343)	6874.81	6874.82	6874.84	£1075.20
Unit Only	4730	4729	4728	£783.60

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawers. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. No tap hole basin.



1200 WALL HUNG 1210w x 460d x 520h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MISTY GLOSS	
c/w Gloss Cast Basin NTH (9344)	6865.81	6865.82	6865.84	£1868.40
c/w Matt Cast Basin NTH (9345)	6875.81	6875.82	6875.84	£1868.40
Unit Only	2x 4727	2x 4726	2x 4725	£1459.20

PEARLY WHITE

LIMED OAK

MISTY GLOSS

BRENTA • PRICING

VANITY UNITS - ORANI CAST BASIN (ONE TAP HOLE)

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawers. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin.



600 WALL HUNG 610w x 460d x 520h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MISTY GLOSS	
c/w Gloss Cast Basin 1TH (9240)	6803.81	6803.82	6803.84	£981.60
c/w Matt Cast Basin 1TH (9241)	6813.81	6813.82	6813.84	£981.60
Unit Only	4727	4726	4725	£729.60

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawers. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin.



800 WALL HUNG 810w x 460d x 520h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MISTY GLOSS	
c/w Gloss Cast Basin 1TH (9242)	6804.81	6804.82	6804.84	£1075.20
c/w Matt Cast Basin 1TH (9243)	6814.81	6814.82	6814.84	£1075.20
Unit Only	4730	4729	4728	£783.80

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawers. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin.



1200 WALL HUNG 1210w x 460d x 520h mm (inc basin)	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MISTY GLOSS	
c/w Gloss Cast Basin 1TH (9244)	6805.81	6805.82	6805.84	£1868.40
c/w Matt Cast Basin 1TH (9245)	6815.81	6815.82	6815.84	£1868.40
Unit Only	2x 4727	2x 4726	2x 4725	£1459.20

PEARLY WHITE

LIMED OAK

MISTY GLOSS

BRENTA • PRICING

VANITY UNITS - AQUARA CERAMIC BASIN (ONE TAP HOLE)

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawers. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin.



600 WALL HUNG	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MISTY GLOSS	
610w x 460d x 535h mm (inc basin)				
with Aquara Ceramic Basin	6871.81	6871.82	6871.84	£862.80
Unit Only	4727	4726	4725	£729.60

Two drawer vanity unit. Soft close drawers. Integrated handle design. Fully extendable drawer. One tap hole basin.



800 WALL HUNG	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MISTY GLOSS	
810w x 460d x 535h mm (inc basin)				
with Aquara Ceramic Basin	6872.81	6872.82	6872.84	£979.20
Unit Only	4730	4729	4728	£783.60

NO TAP HOLE & ONE TAP HOLE CAST BASINS?

Basins with no tap hole (NTH) are to be used with wall mounted taps. Basins with a single tap hole (1TH) would be used with a standard monobloc type basin mixer. Both models can also be drilled with standard woodworking hole cutters to accommodate 2 or 3 Hole tap designs.

NTH Basin



PEARLY WHITE

LIMED OAK

MISTY GLOSS

BRENTA • PRICING

WALL UNITS

Two door tall wall unit. Reversible left/right hand door opening. Glass shelves. Integrated handle design.



350 WALL UNIT	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MISTY GLOSS	
350w x 240d x 1500h mm				
	4733	4732	4731	£705.60

WC UNITS

Removable worktop and upper panel for cistern access. Suitable for 3029 and 3178 concealed cisterns. See page 292 for WC sets.



500 WC UNIT	PEARLY WHITE	LIMED OAK	MISTY GLOSS	
506w x 220d x 1218h mm				
Cistern not included	4745	4744	4743	£540.00

TALL WC FRAME & FLUSH PLATE



FLUSH PLATE CHROME

3181	£82.80
Chrome plated flush plate. Only for use with a 3178 Wall Hung WC Frame. 200w x 9d x 175h mm	

FLUSH PLATE BRUSHED

3180	£82.80
Brushed Stainless Steel effect flush plate. Only for use with a 3178 Wall Hung WC Frame. 200w x 9d x 175h mm	



TALL WC FRAME & CISTERN

3178	£322.80
Adjustable height and width options to suit most Wall Hung WCs including 'Comfort Height' installations. Includes Cistern Shown. Not including flush plate. 350w x 145-245d x 1100-1300h mm.	

Modena

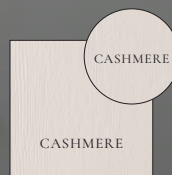
Bathroom designs for the more compact cloakrooms and en-suites.



P268

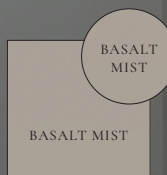
GLOSS
WHITE

P269

GLOSS
WHITE

P270

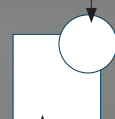
CASHMERE



P271

BASALT
MIST

CARCASS FINISH



FASCIA FINISH

RANGE FINISHES

All carcasses are pre-drilled for hinges and shelf adjustment and are made from 18mm Melamine faced chipboard for consistency with the door thickness. All units are pre-constructed and have a 50mm service space. Vanity furniture should only be installed within a well-ventilated bathroom environment as wood-based furniture is not suitable for installation in wetrooms. All doors are soft-close as standard. 5-year guarantee (T&Cs apply).

RANGE FEATURES

With a range of popular door styles and finishes, Modena has been created to offer an exceptional modular furniture collection. A choice of single stand-alone or wall-hung units, coordinated WC and wall units, or joined combination sets, means Modena will suit a wide range of bathroom designs and sizes including the more compact cloakrooms and en-suites.



MODENA Frost White



ROOM FURNITURE

600 Vanity Unit with Modena Cast Basin, 600 WC Unit & 300 High Rise Unit

ROOM FEATURES

Faro 600 LED Mirror, Lenola Chrome & White Basin Tap, 600 Silvered Splashback, Montana WC & Lorena Handle



MODENA Pearl



ROOM FURNITURE

600 Vanity Unit with Aquara Ceramic Basin

ROOM FEATURES

Arada 600 LED Mirror & Lenola Chrome Basin Tap



MODENA Cashmere



ROOM FURNITURE

600 Wall Hung Vanity Unit with Modena Cast Basin, 600 WC Unit

ROOM FEATURES

Faro 600 LED Mirror, Vivaro Basin Tap, 600 Silvered Splashback, Marietta WC & Arinos Handle



MODENA Basalt Mist



ROOM FURNITURE

500 WC Unit, 500 Vanity Unit with Varese Ceramic Basin, 300 Mirrored Wall Unit

ROOM FEATURES

Faro 500 LED Mirror, Palena Basin Tap, Montana WC & Fortaleza Handle





800 Wall Hung Vanity Unit in Basalt Mist, Varese Ceramic Basin, Lenna Basin Tap, Aracati Handle & Arada 700 Mirror.

FROST WHITE

PEARL

CASHMERE

BASALT MIST

MODENA • FLOORSTANDING UNITS

FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNITS - 500 SLIMLINE UNIT

Two door basin unit. Soft close hinges. One shelf. 50mm service space. One tap hole basin. Reversible left/right basin positioning. Handle selection on page 280.



500 SLIMLINE 500w x 220d x 840h mm	FROST WHITE	PEARL	CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	
c/w Finesse Cast Basin 3092	49324330	49324331	49624623	49524520	£556.80

FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNITS - 500 UNIT

Two door basin unit. Soft close hinges. One fixed shelf. 50mm service space. One tap hole basin. Handle selection on page 280.



500 STANDARD 500w x 400d x 850h mm	FROST WHITE	PEARL	CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	
c/w Varese Ceramic Basin 9131	49337330	49337331	49637621	49537520	£489.60
c/w Modena Cast Basin 3134	49334330	49334331	49634621	49534520	£588.00

SPLASHBACKS

Sized to suit many common furniture configurations. Apply to wall with suitable mirror adhesive.



	SILVERED	BASALT GREY	
500w x 6d x 220h mm	3301	3311	£80.40
600w x 6d x 220h mm	3302	3312	£86.40
800w x 6d x 220h mm	3303	3313	£116.40
1010w x 6d x 220h mm	3306	3316	£121.20



MODENA • WC & FLOOR STANDING UNITS

500 & 600 WC UNITS

Removable worktop and upper panel for cistern access. WC Unit is suitable for 3105, 3099 and 3029 concealed cisterns and 3179 Wall Hung WC Frame on page 298. Worktop is supplied with this product. Cistern not included. View all cisterns from page 298.

					
500 WC UNIT	FROST WHITE	PEARL	CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	
500w x 218d x 832h mm	49312330	49312331	49612623	49512520	£372.00
600w x 218d x 832h mm	49301330	49301331	49601623	49501520	£372.00



FLOOR STANDING VANITY UNITS - 600 UNIT

Two door basin unit. Soft close hinges. One fixed shelf. 50mm service space. One tap hole basin. Handle selection on page 280.

					
600w x 460d x 850h mm	FROST WHITE	PEARL	CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	
c/w Aquara Ceramic Basin 9136	49392330	49392331	49692623	49592520	£553.20
c/w Modena Cast Basin 3132	49302330	49302331	49602623	49502520	£663.60

DRAWER BOX MATS

Drawer Box Mats for a luxurious finish, a plush drawer base protector for Modena vanity drawer units. Shaped to accommodate cut out.

			
	TURTLE DOVE	ANTHRACITE	
500mm Drawer	7164	7165	£7.20
600mm Drawer	7168	7169	£7.20
800mm Drawer	7176	7177	£7.20



MODENA • WALL HUNG VANITY UNITS

WALL HUNG VANITY UNITS 500 - CAST

Single drawer basin unit. Soft close action. Basin drawer cutout for services. One tap hole with overflow. Handle selection on page 280.

				
500 WALL HUNG	FROST WHITE	CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	
500w x 380d x 500h mm	49315330	49615623	49515520	£549.60
c/w Modena Cast Basin 3134				


WALL HUNG VANITY UNITS 500 - CERAMIC

Single drawer basin unit. Soft close action. Basin drawer cutout for services. One tap hole basin. Handle selection on page 280.

				
500 WALL HUNG	FROST WHITE	CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	
500w x 400d x 500h mm	49318330	49618623	49518520	£451.20
c/w Varese Ceramic Basin 9131				

WALL HUNG VANITY UNITS 600 - CERAMIC & CAST

Single drawer basin unit. Soft close action. Basin drawer cutout for services. One tap hole basin. Handle selection on page 280.

				
600 WALL HUNG	FROST WHITE	CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	
600w x 460d x 500h mm	49317330	49617623	49517520	£480.00
c/w Aquara Ceramic Basin 9136				
c/w Modena Cast Basin 3132	49316330	49616623	49516520	£590.40

WALL HUNG VANITY UNITS 800 - CERAMIC

Single drawer basin unit. Soft close action. Basin drawer cutout for services. One tap hole basin. Handle selection from page 280.

				
800 WALL HUNG	FROST WHITE	CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	
800w x 400d x 500h mm	49320330	49620623	49520520	£573.60
c/w Varese Ceramic Basin 9133				



MODENA • HIGH RISE UNITS

HIGH RISE WALL HUNG UNITS

Two door high rise unit. Soft closing doors. Two fixed shelves. Three removable shelves. Reversible Unit for left or right handed door opening. Handle selection on page 280. Mirrored door(s) include 1x push on handle each. Supplied with 125° mirror door hinges.



300w x 303d x 1880h mm	FROST WHITE	PEARL	CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	
	49328330	49328331	49628623	49528520	£523.20



MIRRORED

300w x 303d x 1880h mm	FROST WHITE	PEARL	CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	
	49329330	49329331 (LH)	49628625	49528522	£586.80
		49329332 (RH)			£586.80



FULL MIRRORED

300w x 291d x 1880h mm	FROST WHITE	CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	
	49310330	49610623	49510520	£699.60



MODENA • HIGH RISE UNITS

300 WALL UNIT & MIRRORRED UNIT

Soft closing door. Two adjustable shelves. Reversible unit for left or right handed door opening. Handle selection from page 280. The mirrored unit - Includes 1x push on handle. Mirror door carries no style. Supplied with 125° mirror door hinges.



300w x 218d x 660h mm	FROST WHITE	PEARL	CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	
300 Wall Unit	49307330	49307331 (LH)	49607623	49507520	£265.20
300 Wall Unit		49307332 (RH)			
300 Mirrored Wall Unit	49308330	49308330	49608623	49508520	£327.60

1010 DRAWER COMBI UNITS

Single drawer basin unit. Soft close drawer. Basin drawer cutout for services. One tap hole basin. WC Unit requires a concealed cistern see page 298. Handle selection on page 280. Right handed illustrated.



1000w x 375d x 850h mm (inc Basin)	FROST WHITE	CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	
Left Handed Basin Unit	49230730	49260629	49250527	£928.80
Right Handed Basin Unit	49330730	49360629	49350527	£928.80

1010 FLOOR STANDING COMBI UNITS

Single drawer basin unit. Soft close drawer. Basin drawer cutout for services. One tap hole basin. WC Unit requires a concealed cistern, located on page 298. Handle selection on page 280. Left handed illustrated.



1000w x 375d x 850h mm (inc Basin)	FROST WHITE	PEARL	CASHMERE	BASALT MIST	
Left Handed Basin Unit	49230330	49230331	49260628	49250526	£967.20
Right Handed Basin Unit	49330330	49330331	49360628	49350526	£967.20

Universal

*Essential fittings & accessories
for the finishing touch.*

Contents

Handles	P280
Worktops	P284
FF Breakdown	P290
WC's	P292
Basins	P299
Taps	P308
Showers	P316
Mirrors	P318
Lights	P322
Accessories	P324

MAKE YOUR FURNITURE PERSONAL

Choosing your sanitaryware, taps, handles or mirrors require just as much thought as choosing your furniture. Here at Calypso, we have chosen a select number of products designed to deliver the best finishing touches to your bathroom. Whatever the style of furniture you choose, you can be sure they will coordinate beautifully.

All Calypso products carry a 5-year guarantee.

NOTES

VAT is included at 20%. All dimensions are subject to manufacturing tolerances. Woodstock recommends that all electrical bathroom products should only be fitted by a suitably qualified, Part P registered electrician. E&OE. Further information can be found at www.calypsobathrooms.co.uk or call our team on 01432 367367.

CALYPSO • HANDLES

A.

B.

C.

D.

E.

F.

G.

A. LOANDA3052.02£6.00

B. VITORIA3073.01£13.20

C. CURVELO3084.01£7.20

D. ARINOS3087.01£8.40

E. CANARANA3022.01£6.00

F. LORENA3065.02£7.20

G. LORENA3066.02£7.20

CAPELA 163404.02£6.00

CAPELA 1603405.02£12.00

CAPELA 3203406.02£18.00

187w x 32d x 10h mm.
Drill Hole Centres 160mm. Polished Chrome

185w x 37d x 16h mm.
Drill Hole Centres 160mm. Stainless Steel Effect

171w x 25d x 25h mm.
Drill Hole Centres 160mm. Satin Nickel

180w x 25d x 25h mm.
Drill Hole Centres 160mm. Satin Stainless Steel

188w x 31d x 11h mm.
Drill Hole Centres 128mm. Stainless Steel Effect

146w x 28d x 15h mm.
Drill Hole Centres 128mm. Satin Stainless Steel

146w x 28d x 15h mm.
Drill Hole Centres 128mm. Polished Chrome

32w x 25d x 8h mm. Drill Hole Centres 16mm.
Polished Chrome

173w x 25d x 8h mm. Drill Hole Centres 160mm.
Polished Chrome

333w x 25d x 8h mm
Drill Hole Centres 320mm • Polished Chrome

A. FORTALEZA3140.02£49.20

B. CEARA3141.02£27.60

A.

B.

H.

I.

J.

K.

L.

M.

N.

O.

P.

Q.

R.

S.

H. MIRANTE 1923452.01£14.40

I. MIRANTE 1923451.01£13.20

J. MIRANTE 1283454.01£12.00

K. MIRANTE 1283453.01£10.80

L. FELISA 1603455.01£14.40

M. FELISA 963456.01£10.80

N. BERILO3443.01£10.80

O. BERILO3441.01£9.60

P. BERILO3442.01£10.80

Q. CAMPINA3440.01£8.40

R. CAMPINA3438.01£7.20

S. CAMPINA3439.01£8.40

135w x 21d x 15h mm.
Drill Hole Centres 96mm. Polished Chrome.

22w x 21d x 22h mm.
Polished Chrome.

215w x 32d x 25h mm
Drill Hole Centres 192mm. Brushed Brass

215w x 32d x 25h mm
Drill Hole Centres 192mm. Polished Chrome

150w x 32d x 10h mm
Drill Hole Centres 128mm. Brushed Brass

150w x 32d x 10h mm
Drill Hole Centres 128mm. Polished Chrome

215w x 16d x 35h mm
Drill Hole Centres 160mm. Polished Nickel

145w x 16d x 35h mm
Drill Hole Centres 96mm. Polished Nickel

60w x 22d x 52h mm
Drill Hole Centres 16mm. Brushed Brass

60w x 22d x 52h mm
Drill Hole Centres 16mm. Polished Chrome

60w x 22d x 52h mm
Drill Hole Centres 16mm. Rose Gold

50w x 30d x 58h mm
One Drill Hole. Brushed Brass

50w x 30d x 58h mm
One Drill Hole. Polished Chrome

50w x 30d x 58h mm
One Drill Hole. Rose Gold

CALYPSO • HANDLES



ACARI3136.01£7.20

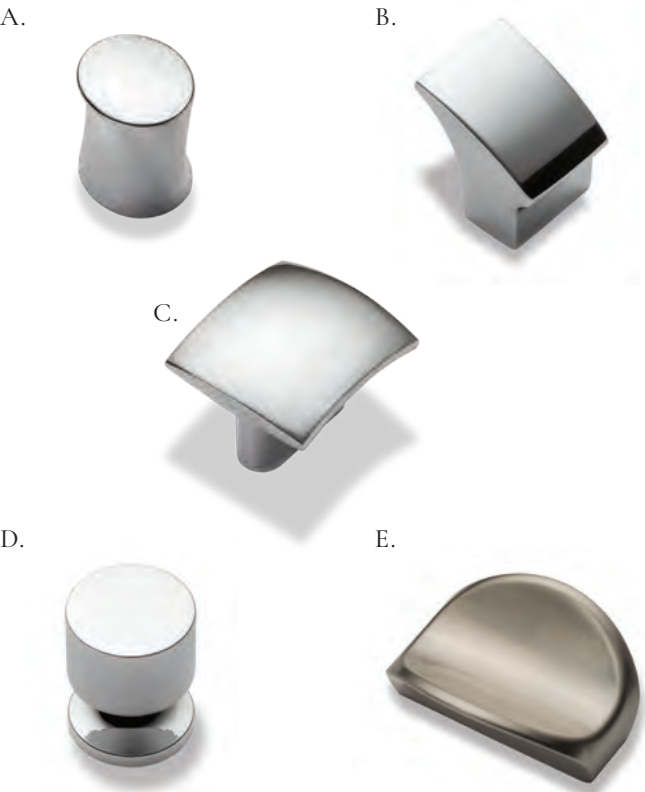
48w x 22d x 48h mm
Drill Hole Centres 32mm. Polished Chrome

TUCANO3402.01£4.80

44w x 16d x 44h mm
Drill Hole Centres 16mm. Polished Chrome

LAMAS3102.01£4.80

50w x 28d x 50h mm
Drill Hole Centres 32mm. Satin Steel Effect



A. LAGARTO3401.02£6.00

27w x 27d x 22h mm
Drill Hole Centres 16mm. Polished Chrome

B. LAJEDO3104.02£7.20

20w x 26d x 25h mm
Polished Chrome

C. ARACATI3129.01£6.00

31w x 24d x 29h mm
Drill Hole Centres 16mm. Polished Chrome

D. MORADA3050.02£7.20

19w x 24d x 19h mm
Polished Chrome

E. OLINDA3101.02£12.00

45w x 20d x 42h mm
Drill Hole Centres 32mm • Satin Stainless Steel

CALYPSO • HANDLES



FELINTO3407.02£7.20

85w x 25d x 10h mm.
Drill Hole Centres 64mm. Graphite Colour.

FELINTO3408.02£7.20

85w x 25d x 10h mm.
Drill Hole Centres 64mm. Stone Colour.



SANTOS3409.01£9.60

32w x 32d x 28h mm
Rose Gold Plated

BONITO3413.01£9.60

30w x 30d x 30h mm
Polished Chrome

BONITO3414.01£9.60

30w x 30d x 30h mm
Rose Gold Plated



E. SEGURO3403.01£4.80

30w x 27d x 30h mm
Porcelain

F. CRISTALINA3138.02£8.40

30w x 38d x 30h mm
Satin nickel

G. BALSAS3128.01£7.20

30w x 28d x 30h mm
Satin Chrome

H. ALTOS3127.01£7.20

30w x 28d x 30h mm
Polished Chrome

WORKTOPS



CALYPSTONE

12 & 20mm Calypstone
Calypstone is a solid, waterproof and antibacterial material made of mixed granite granules and acrylic resins. It is extremely versatile and can be cut and shaped using standard woodworking tools. Cut edges can be simply sanded and polished to the desired finish and minor scratches and damages can also be repaired. Available in 6 x 12mm and 3 x 20mm finishes. To join Calypstone together, use a waterproof contact adhesive.

VINYL

22mm Vinyl
Using a solid MDF core, these worktops are wrapped over the top surface with 4 edges of vinyl to perfectly match the majority of our fitted furniture doors. The underside is sealed with Melamine Foil, which can be finished with additional matching edge strips [available to purchase]. These can be then applied to any exposed cut ends to help complete the look. Available in 15 of our standard door finishes.

POSTFORMED

22mm & 28mm Postformed
A high-pressure laminate is bonded to a solid particle board to form our postformed worktops. The underside is sealed with a resin impregnated Melamine foil, then wrapped around the board to create an attractive double-postformed front edge which also features an extra resin moisture barrier on the underside. Matching edge strips are available to purchase and can be applied to any cut ends. Available in 19 attractive cut finishes.

VINYL & VENEERED WORKTOPS

VINYL				
	1500mm WORKTOP	2000mm WORKTOP	2500mm WORKTOP	DEEP WORKTOP
	1500x310x22	2000x310x22	2500x310x22	640x450x22
	£97.20	£128.40	£235.20	£94.80
HIGH GLOSS WHITE	3003H	3004H	3059H	3086H
CREAM GLOSS	3003CG	3004CG	3059CG	3086CG
STONE GLOSS	3003SG	3004SG	3059SG	3086SG
CLAY GLOSS	3003CY	3004CY	3059CY	3086CY
BASALT MIST	3003BM	3004BM	3059BM	3086BM
GRAPHITE GREY	3003GG	3004GG	3059GG	3086GG
WHITE ASH	3003A	3004A	3059A	3086A
HACIENDA WHITE	3003HW	3004HW	3059HW	3086HW
CASHMERE	3003CM	3004CM	3059CM	3086CM
CLAY GREY	3003YG	3004YG	3059YG	3086YG
CLAY BLUE	3003CB	3004CB	3059CB	3086CB
CLAY CARBON	3003CC	3004CC	3059CC	3086CC

OAK VENEERED WORKTOPS

Oak Veneered Worktops are supplied finished all round. Additional edging will be required if these worktops are to be cut down and the cut end exposed. Edging: 7030SO 1000x30mm - £3.30	1500mm WORKTOP	2000mm WORKTOP	2500mm WORKTOP	DEEP WORKTOP
	1500x310x22	2000x310x22	2500x310x22	640x450x22
	£198.40	£259.20	£288.00	£180.00
SOLID OAK	3003SO	3004SO	3059SO	3086SO

EDGING STRIP

All vinyl worktops are supplied finished on all 4 edges.

£3.60 7030** (replace the ** with a finish from above)

1000 x 30mm. Edging strip will always be wider than the product that is being edged. This is for application and trimming to a perfect finish.

POSTFORMED WORKTOPS

22mm POSTFORMED WORKTOP						
STANDARD FINISHES	1500mm	2000mm	3000mm	SLIMLINE 2000mm	DEEP 1500mm	DEEP 3000mm
	1500x315x22	2000x315x22	3000x315x22	2000x230x22	1500x460x22	3000x460x22
	£100.80	£126.00	£169.20	£120.00	£136.80	£223.20
ACADIA QUARTZ	3282AQ	3283AQ	3284AQ	3281AQ	3285AQ	3286AQ
SILVER PINE	3282SP	3283SP	3284SP	3281SP	3285SP	3286SP
RIVEN SLATE	3282RS	3283RS	3284RS	3281RS	3285RS	3286RS
LUNA SHADE	3282LN	3283LN	3284LN	3281LN	3285LN	3286LN
DARK REFLECTION	3282DR	3283DR	3284DR	3281DR	3285DR	3286DR
PREMIUM FINISHES	£116.40	£141.60	£186.00	£136.80	£153.60	£240.00
POLAR QUARTZ MATT	3282PQ	3283PQ	3284PQ	3281PQ	3285PQ	3286PQ
CARRARA WHITE MARBLE	3282CR	3283CR	3284CR	3281CR	3285CR	3286CR
WHITE SPARKLE	3282WS	3283WS	3284WS	3281WS	3285WS	3286WS
FLINT QUARTZ MATT	3282FQ	3283FQ	3284FQ	3281FQ	3285FQ	3286FQ
WHITE CLUSTER	3282WC	3283WC	3284WC	3281WC	3285WC	3286WC
BLACK CLUSTER	3282BK	3283BK	3284BK	3281BK	3285BK	3286BK

WHAT IS A POSTFORMED WORKTOP?



Our laminate worktops are constructed by wrapping a sheet of laminate over a composite particle board core that has been shaped with a smooth edge profile. As the laminate is added after the edge profile has been created, it is known as being ‘post-formed’.

Laminate worktops are created by machines that attach the laminate surface to the composite fibreboard core using high heat, pressure and an adhesive. All worktops in our range have a 4mm radius and have a single post-formed edge. The two shorter edges of the worktop have a colour matched laminate edging strip applied. The back edge is left unfinished.

POSTFORMED WORKTOPS

28mm POSTFORMED WORKTOP							
STANDARD FINISHES	1500mm	2000mm	2500mm	SLIMLINE 2200mm	DEEP 644mm	DEEP 1020mm	DEEP 1244mm
	1500x315x28	2000x315x28	2500x315x28	2200x230x28	644x460x28	644x460x28	1244x460x28
	£100.80	£160.80	£183.60	£127.20	£105.60	£164.40	£160.80
ACADIA QUARTZ	3055AQ	3056AQ	3060AQ	3142AQ	3097AQ	-	3143AQ
BEIGE STONE	3055BS	3056BS	3060BS	3142BS	3097BS	-	-
TAURUS SAND	3055TS	3056TS	3060TS	3142TS	3097TS	-	-
PREMIUM FINISHES	£116.40	£192.00	£205.20	£152.40	£116.40	-	£180.00
POLAR QUARTZ MATT	3055PQ	3056PQ	3060PQ	3142PQ	3097PQ	-	3143PQ
CARRARA WHITE MARBLE	3055CR	3056CR	3060CR	3142CR	3097CR	3146CR	3143CR
WHITE SPARKLE	3055WS	3056WS	3060WS	3142WS	3097WS	-	3143WS
GLACIER QUARTZ	3055GQ	3056GQ	3060GQ	3142GQ	3097GQ	-	3143GQ
FLINT QUARTZ MATT	3055FQ	3056FQ	3060FQ	3142FQ	3097FQ	-	3143FQ
BARDILLA GREY MARBLE	3055BD	3056BD	3060BD	3142BD	3097BD	3146BD	3143BD
DUSK QUARTZ	3055DQ	3056DQ	3060DQ	3142DQ	3097DQ	-	3143DQ
BLACK QUARTZ	3055BQ	3056BQ	3060BQ	3142BQ	3097BQ	-	3143BQ
SUNRISE GALAXY	3055SY	3056SY	3060SY	3142SY	3097SY	-	-
MIDNIGHT GALAXY	3055MY	3056MY	3060MY	3142MY	3097MY	-	-

EDGING STRIP

All postformed worktops are supplied with 1000mm length of edging.

£3.60 7031... (replace the ... with a finish from above)

1000 x 30mm. Edging strip will always be wider than the product that is being edged. This is for application and trimming to a perfect finish.

CALYPSTONE WORKTOPS

12mm CALYPSTONE WORKTOP

STANDARD FINISHES	1044mm	1544mm	2044mm	DEEP 644mm
	1044x315x12	1544x315x12	2044x315x12	644x460x12
	£259.20	£327.60	£410.40	£310.80
CRYSTAL WHITE	3260CW	3261CW	3262CW	3263CW
LAVA STREAM	3260LS	3261LS	3262LS	3263LS
PREMIUM FINISHES	1044mm	1544mm	2044mm	DEEP 644mm
	1044x315x12	1544x315x12	2044x315x12	644x460x12
	£321.60	£445.20	£555.60	£508.80
ALASKA QUARTZ	3260AQ	3261AQ	3262AQ	3263AQ
CLAY QUARTZ	3260CQ	3261CQ	3262CQ	3263CQ
GREY STEEL	3260GS	3261GS	3262GS	3263GS

20mm CALYPSTONE WORKTOP

	1044mm	1544mm	2044mm	DEEP 644mm	DEEP 1244mm
	1044x315x20	1544x315x20	2044x315x20	644x460x20	1244x460x20
	£361.20	£472.80	£697.20	£544.80	£912.00
CALACATA MARBLE	3265CL	3266CL	3267CL	3269CL	3271CL
CIPOLLINO MARBLE	3265CP	3266CP	3267CP	3269CP	3271CP
ALCANTARA BLACK MARBLE	3265AL	3266AL	3267AL	3269AL	3271AL



CALYPSTONE CARE



With modern contemporary design and stunning looks, combined with its total practicality and cast in a solid 12mm or 20mm homogenous granite like product, Calypstone brings the beauty of nature into your home. Nature in conjunction with advanced technology creates a surface which looks and feels like natural stone and granite, to give you pleasure for years to come.

Calypstone is an acrylic based product with all the practicalities of a hard wood, meaning it can be cut using common woodworking tools. A jigsaw with a good quality blade is ideal for initial cuts and should always be approached from the front profile of the worktop, ensure any off cuts are well supported.

If the cut is to be a show end, glance the cut with a sharp bladed router. Then sand a 3mm top and bottom radius along the length of the show end. Finish with the gentle application of mildly abrasive rubbing compound and finally polish. All components required are available in the Calypstone Repair Kit (7470.04) below.

Silicone can be used to fix Calypstone to the base units. If wanting to join two pieces of Calypstone, this can be achieved by using the jointing compound.

CALYPSTONE MAINTENANCE KIT

MAINTENANCE KIT	REPAIR KIT	JOINTING COMPOUND 50ML
7470.03	7470.04	OFF WHITE 3252
£54.00	£58.80	£20.40
For general maintenance and polishing.	To remove deeper scratches.	DARK GREY 3253
		£20.40
KIT CONTAINS: Velcro Backing Pad (with drill attachment) 50ml Acrylic Cutting Compound A 50ml Acrylic Polishing Compound B 2 x Felt Polishing Pads Micro Fibre Cloth Instructions	KIT CONTAINS: Velcro Backing Pad (with drill attachment) 50ml Acrylic Cutting Compound A 50ml Acrylic Polishing Compound B 2 x Felt Polishing Pads 10 x GP20 Ultra-Fine Abrasive Disc Micro Fibre Cloth Instructions	DISPENSER & NOZZLE SET
		3250
		£40.80
		Specially formulated solid surface adhesive which can be worked to form an almost seamless Calypstone joint.
		REPLACEMENT NOZZLE
		3251
		£2.40

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

FITTED FURNITURE BREAKDOWN

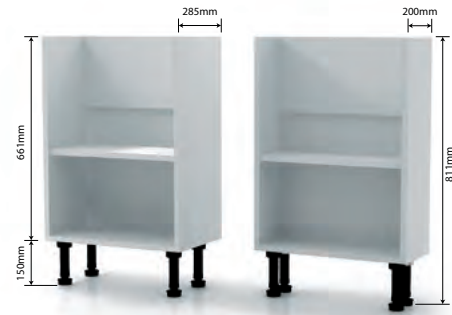
661mm BASE CARCASSES (SUPPLIED WITH 150mm LEG PACK) = 811MM OVERALL HEIGHT

Description	W x H x D	Code	Price £
150 Base	150 x 661 x 285	4041	165.60
150 Base Slimline	150 x 661 x 200	4041s	165.60
200 Base	200 x 661 x 285	4023	168.00
200 Base Slimline	200 x 661 x 200	4023s	168.00
200 Toilet Roll Holder (Pull Out)	200 x 661 x 285	4017	332.40
200 Toilet Roll Holder (Top Open)	200 x 661 x 285	4016	282.00
200 Toilet Roll Holder (Top Open) Slimline	200 x 661 x 200	4016s	282.00
200 Open	200 x 661 x 285	4004	181.20
200 Open Slimline	200 x 661 x 200	4004s	181.20
250 Base	250 x 661 x 285	4025	170.40
250 Base Slimline	250 x 661 x 200	4025s	170.40
300 Base	300 x 661 x 285	4035	178.80
300 Base Slimline	300 x 661 x 200	4035s	178.80
300 Deep Base	300 x 661 x 425	4057	224.40
300 Four Drawer	300 x 661 x 285	4033	406.80
300 Two Drawer	300 x 661 x 285	4034	319.20
300 High Rise	300 x 1883 x 285	4056	354.00
300 High Rise Slimline	300 x 1883 x 200	4056s	354.00
400 WC	400 x 661 x 285	4014	200.40
400 Base/Basin	400 x 661 x 285	4036	223.20
400 Base/Basin Slimline	400 x 661 x 200	4036s	223.20
500 WC	500 x 661 x 285	4062	200.40
500 WC Slimline	500 x 661 x 200	4062s	200.40
500 Base/Basin	500 x 661 x 285	4024	223.20
500 Base/Basin Slimline	500 x 661 x 200	4024s	223.20
600 WC	600 x 661 x 285	4061	200.40
600 WC Slimline	600 x 661 x 200	4061s	200.40
600 Base/Basin	600 x 661 x 285	4002	223.20
600 Base/Basin Slimline	600 x 661 x 200	4002s	223.20
600 Basin Drawer	600 x 661 x 285	4019	261.20
600 Deep Base/Basin	600 x 661 x 425	4027	260.40
600 Two Drawer Base	600 x 661 x 285	4020	318.00
700 WC	700 x 661 x 285	4015	200.40
700 WC Slimline	700 x 661 x 200	4015s	200.40
700 Basin	700 x 661 x 285	4018	223.20

Carcass Colours -
If ordering carcasses separately the colours will need to be specified.

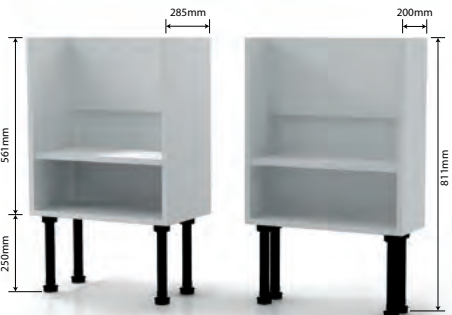
Stocked carcass colours are as follows:
White (W), Basalt Mist (BM), Cream (C), Clay (CY), Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T),

200mm Open units (4004 & 4004s) & (1004 & 1004s) are available:
Gloss White (H), White Ash (A),
Hacienda White (HW), Basalt Mist (BM), Cream (C), Clay (CY),
Natural Oak (NO), Titanium (T)



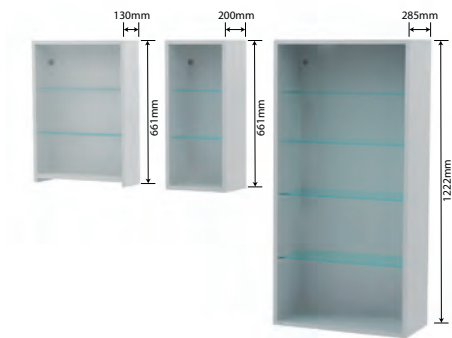
561mm CARCASSES (SUPPLIED WITH 250mm LEG PACK) = 811MM OVERALL HEIGHT

Description	W x H x D	Code	Price £
150 Base	150 x 561 x 285	1041	165.60
150 Base Slimline	150 x 561 x 200	1041s	165.60
200 Base	200 x 561 x 285	1023	168.00
200 Base Slimline	200 x 561 x 200	1023s	168.00
200 Open	200 x 561 x 285	1004	181.20
200 Open Slimline	200 x 561 x 200	1004s	181.20
300 Base	300 x 561 x 285	1035	178.80
300 Base Slimline	300 x 561 x 200	1035s	178.80
300 Deep Base	300 x 561 x 425	1057	224.40
400 Base/Basin	400 x 561 x 285	1036	223.20
400 Base/Basin Slimline	400 x 561 x 200	1036s	223.20
500 Base/Basin	500 x 561 x 285	1024	223.20
500 Base/Basin Slimline	500 x 561 x 200	1024s	223.20
500 WC	500 x 561 x 285	1062	200.40
500 WC Slimline	500 x 561 x 200	1062s	200.40
600 Base/Basin	600 x 561 x 285	1002	223.20
600 Base/Basin Slimline	600 x 561 x 200	1002s	223.20
600 Deep Base/Basin	600 x 561 x 425	1027	260.40
600 WC	600 x 561 x 285	1061	200.40
600 WC Slimline	600 x 561 x 200	1061s	200.40
700 Basin	700 x 561 x 285	1018	223.20

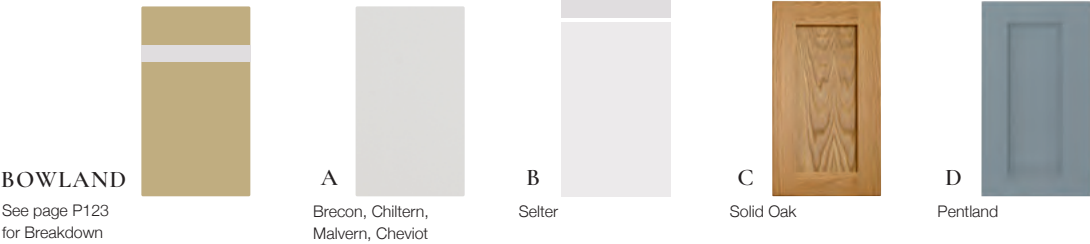


WALL CARCASSES

Description	W x H x D	Code	Price £
150 Wall	150 x 661 x 200	1050	158.40
200 Wall	200 x 661 x 200	1051	163.20
250 Wall	250 x 661 x 200	1063	166.80
300 Wall	300 x 661 x 200	1052	175.20
300 Tall Wall	300 x 1222 x 200	1029	208.80
400 Wall	400 x 661 x 200	1055	226.80
500 Wall	500 x 661 x 200	1053	208.80
500 Vanity Wall	500 x 661 x 130	1058	208.80
600 Wall	600 x 661 x 200	1054	208.80
600 Vanity Wall	600 x 661 x 130	1059	208.80
600 Tall Wall	600 x 1222 x 200	1049	362.40
600 Deep Tall Wall	600 x 1222 x 285	4049	362.40



FOR VANITY UNIT CARCASSES SEE P65 FOR BRECON, P99 CHILTERN, P149 CHEVIOT & P170 FOR SELTER



BASE, BASIN & WALL DOORS (661 CARCASS)

Description	W x H x D	Group A		Group B			Group C		Group D	
		Code	Price £	Left Hinge	Right Hinge	Price £	Code	Price £	Code	Price £
150 Base	146 x 657 x 18	5041	45.60	5026	5027	45.60	5041	115.20	-	-
150 Wall	146 x 657 x 18	5041	45.60	5027	5026	45.60	5041	115.20	-	-
200 Basin/Toilet Roll Holder (Single)	196 x 456 x 18	5063	46.80	5064	5065	46.80	5063	121.20	-	-
200 Base	196 x 657 x 18	5023	55.20	5028	5029	55.20	5023	126.00	5023	87.60
200 Wall	196 x 657 x 18	5023	55.20	5029	5028	55.20	5023	126.60	5023	87.60
250 Base (Single)	246 x 657 x 18	5045	75.60	5037	5038	75.60	5045	129.60	-	-
250 Wall (Single)	246 x 657 x 18	5045	75.60	5038	5037	75.60	5045	129.60	-	-
250 Double Sided Mirror	246 x 657 x 6	3154A	148.80	3154A (reversible)		148.80	3154A	148.80	-	-
300 Basin	296 x 456 x 18	5060	46.80	5061	5062	46.80	5060	124.80	5060	80.40
300 Base	296 x 657 x 18	5035	90.00	5053	5054	90.00	5035	132.00	5035	111.60
300 Wall	296 x 657 x 18	5035	90.00	5054	5053	90.00	5035	132.00	5035	111.60
300 Double Sided Mirror	296 x 657 x 6	3157A	153.60	3157A (reversible)		153.60	3157A	153.60	3157A	153.60
400 Basin (Single)	396 x 456 x 18	5047	70.80	5057	5058	70.80	5047	140.40	-	-
400 Base (Single)	396 x 657 x 18	5046	97.20	5055	5056	97.20	5046	156.00	-	-
400 Wall (Single)	396 x 657 x 18	5046	97.20	5055	5056	97.20	5046	156.00	-	-
500 Basin (2 Pack)	246 x 456 x 18	5024	93.60	5024 (both doors inc)		93.60	5024	249.60	5024	144.00
600 Basin (2 Pack)	296 x 456 x 18	5003	93.60	5003 (both doors inc)		93.60	5003	249.60	5003	160.80
700 Basin (2 Pack)	346 x 456 x 18	5020	93.60	5020 (both doors inc)		93.60	5020	249.60	5020	180.00

BASE & BASIN DOORS (561mm CARCASS)

Description	W x H x D	Group A		Group B			Group C		Group D	
		Code	Price £	Left Hinge	Right Hinge	Price £	Code	Price £	Code	Price £
150 Base	146 x 557 x 18	2041	45.60	-	-	-	2041	102.00	-	-
200 Base	196 x 557 x 18	2023	55.20	-	-	-	2023	111.60	-	-
250 Base	246 x 557 x 18	2045	75.60	-	-	-	2045	114.00	-	-
300 Base	296 x 557 x 18	2035	90.00	-	-	-	2035	126.00	2035	105.60
400 Basin (2 Pack)*	196 x 356 x 18	2043	93.60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
500 Basin (2 Pack)	246 x 356 x 18	2024	93.60	-	-	-	2024	224.40	-	-
600 Basin (2 Pack)	296 x 356 x 18	2003	93.60	-	-	-	2003	224.40	-	-
700 Basin (2 Pack)	346 x 356 x 18	2020	93.60	-	-	-	2020	224.40	-	-

TALL WALL DOORS (1222 CARCASS)

Description	W x H x D	Group A		Group B			Group C		Group D	
		Code	Price £	Left Hinge	Right Hinge	Price £	Code	Price £	Code	Price £
300 Tall Door	296 x 1219 x 18	2029	151.20	2031	2030	151.20	2029	189.60	2029	180.00
300 Double Sided Mirror Tall Wall	296 x 1219 x 18	3158A	202.80	3158A	3158A	202.80	3158A	202.80	3158A	202.80

UPPER PANELS & UPPER DRAWER FRONTS

Description	W x H x D	Group A		Group B		Group C		Group D	
		Code	Price £	Code	Price £	Code	Price £	Code	Price £
300 Upper Drawer	296 x 198 x 18	2063	50.40	2063	50.40	2063	84.00	-	-
400 WC/Basin	396 x 198 x 18	2040	56.40	2040	56.40	2040	103.20	-	-
500 WC/Basin	496 x 198 x 18	2010	56.40	2010	56.40	2010	103.20	2010	51.60
600 Upper Drawer	596 x 198 x 18	2066	56.40	2066	56.40	2066	103.20	2066	58.80
600 WC/Basin	596 x 198 x 18	2001	56.40	2001	56.40	2001	103.20	2001	58.80
700 WC/Basin	696 x 198 x 18	2019	56.40	2019	56.40	2019	103.20	2019	67.20

LOWER PANELS & LOWER DRAWER FRONTS

Description	W x H x D	Group A		Group B		Group C		Group D	
		Code	Price £	Code	Price £	Code	Price £	Code	Price £
200 Toilet Roll Door (Pull Out)	196 x 657 x 18	5018	55.20	5018	55.20	5018	115.20	-	-
300 Lower Deep Drawer	296 x 456 x 18	5010	78.00	5010	78.00	5010	130.80	-	-
300 Four Drawer Set	296 x 162 each x 18	5044	128.40	-	-	5044	231.60	5044	120.00
300 Two Drawer Set	296 x 198 & 456 x 18	5034	128.40	5034	128.40	5034	214.80	-	-
400 WC Floor Reaching	396 x 606 x 18	5049	98.40	5049	98.40	-	-	-	-
500 WC Plinthline	496 x 456 x 18	5011	79.20	-	-	5011	162.00	-	-
500 WC Floor Reaching	496 x 606 x 18	5031	98.40	5031	98.40	5031	162.00	5031	150.00
600 WC Plinthline/Lower Drawer	596 x 456 x 18	5002	79.20	-	-	5002	162.00	-	-
600 WC Floor Reaching	596 x 606 x 18	5032	98.40	5032	98.40	5032	162.00	5032	172.80
700 WC Floor Reaching	696 x 606 x 18	5051	98.40	5051	98.40	-	-	-	-
830 Bath Bulkhead/Fitter Panel	830 x 807 x 18	3008	190.80	3008	190.80	-	-	3008	190.80
WC Plinth Infill 150	350 x 150 x 18	3182	26.40	-	-	3182	63.60	-	-

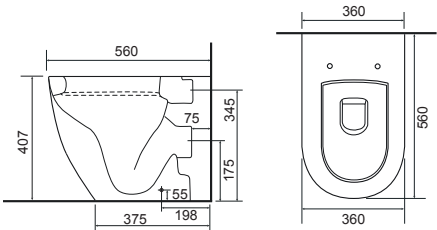
* NOT AVAILABLE IN CHILTERN
FOR VANITY UNIT FASCIAS SEE P65 FOR BRECON, P99 CHILTERN, P149 CHEVIOT & P170 FOR SELTER

BACK TO WALL WC SETS

ATLANTA



LO SC TP

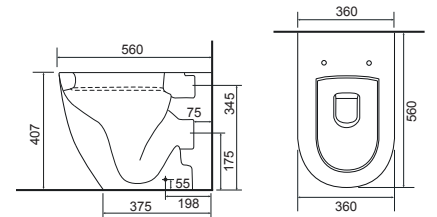


36.9100.01 £340.80

Atlanta BTW Pan with Collerina Seat



LO SC TP



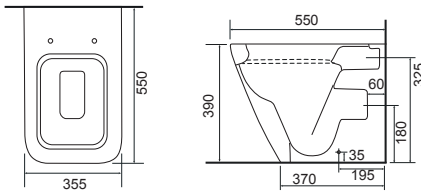
36.9100.02 £349.20

Atlanta BTW Pan with Mildura Seat

KANSAS



LO SC TP



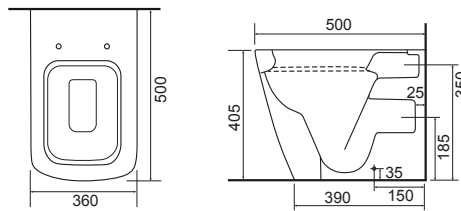
36.9020.01 £382.80

Kansas BTW Pan with Casula Seat

MONTANA



SC TP QR



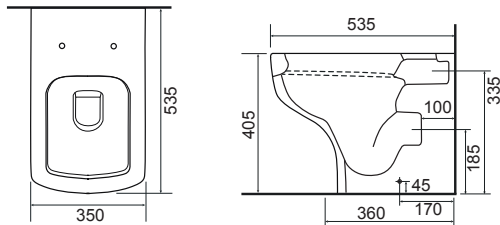
36.9060.01 £366.00

Montana BTW Pan with Altona Seat

MARIETTA



LO SC TP



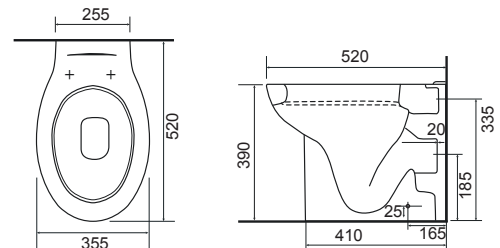
36.9072.01 £295.20

Marietta BTW Pan with Dalby Seat

COLORADO



LO SC TP



36.9007.01 £279.60

Colorado BTW Pan with Kambah Seat

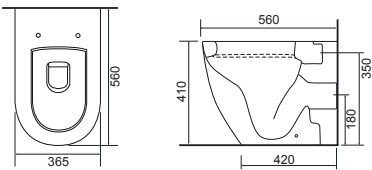
BACK TO WALL WC SETS

CAROLINA



Rimless Pan

LO SC TP



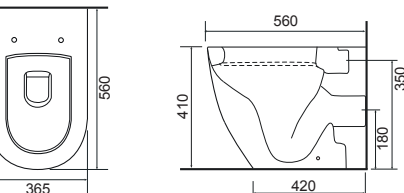
36.9084.01 £378.00

Carolina BTW Pan with Collerina Seat



Rimless Pan

LO SC TP



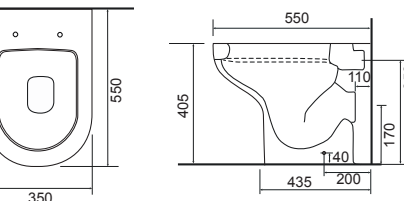
36.9084.02 £375.60

Carolina BTW Pan with Albany Seat

CHARLOTTE



LO SC TP



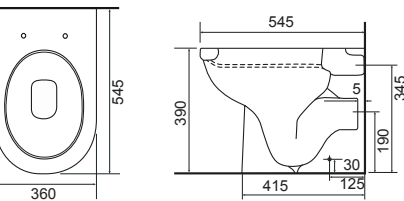
36.9110.01 £333.60

Charlotte BTW Pan with Temora Seat

AMARILLO



LO SC TP



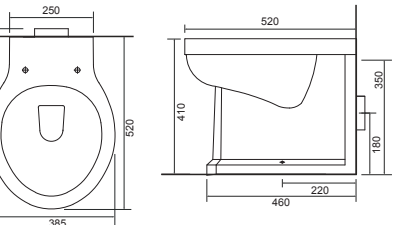
36.9080.01 £236.40

Amarillo BTW Pan with Albany Seat

GEORGIA WITH STANDARD SEAT



LO SC TP



36.9016.01 £272.40

Georgia BTW Pan with Bowen Seat

GEORGIA WITH COLOURED SEAT OPTIONS



QR SC TP



36.9016.02 36.9016.03 36.9016.04 36.9016.05 36.9016.06 £312.00

QR • Quick Release Seat LO • Lift Off Seat SC • Soft Close TP • Top Fix Seat

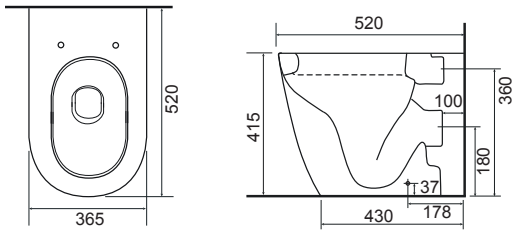
BACK TO WALL WC SETS

WHAT IS A RIMLESS PAN?

Traditional toilets distribute the flush-water through a series of holes around the underside of the rim of the pan. However, the 'Rimless' pan does away with this under-rim, meaning the water can flow faster and with no hindrance to creating an enhanced flush.

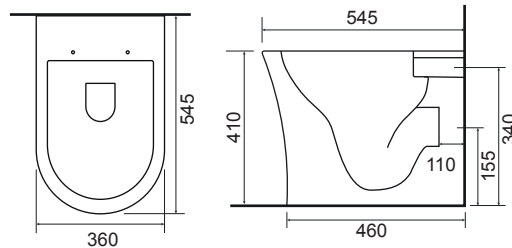
The rimless toilet looks no different on the outside. The main difference is that the pan boasts a smooth bowl with no areas for bacteria or lime-scale to build up and settle, which makes a significant difference for cleaning and improved hygiene compared to traditional pans.

VERMONT

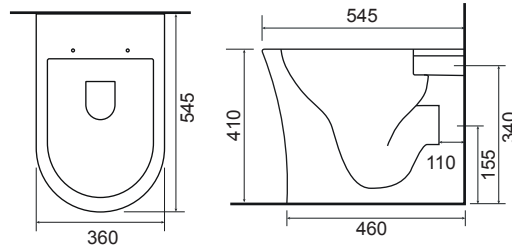


36.9140.01 **£528.00**
Vermont BTW Pan with Collerina Seat

VIRGINIA

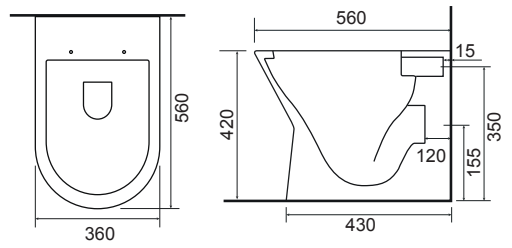


36.9025.02 **£319.20**
Virginia BTW Pan with Capella Seat

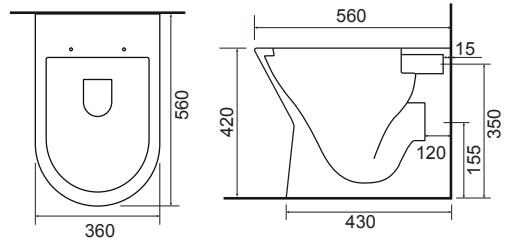


36.9025.01 **£319.20**
Virginia BTW Pan with Allora Seat

OREGON



36.9092.02 **£316.80**
Oregon BTW Pan with Capella Seat



36.9092.01 **£316.80**
Oregon BTW Pan with Allora Seat

COMFORT HEIGHT WC SETS

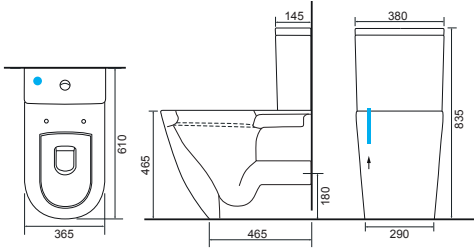
WHAT IS COMFORT HEIGHT?

The difference between a Comfort Height WC (also known as the Right Height WC) and a standard WC is the ceramic pan which varies around 430mm to 480mm high, compared to the 380mm to 40mm height of a standard WC.

One reason being that people are now, on average, around 110mm taller than they were when the flushing toilet was first introduced in the UK in the 1880s. As well as taller people, Comfort Height pans are suited to elderly people who may have more restricted movement.

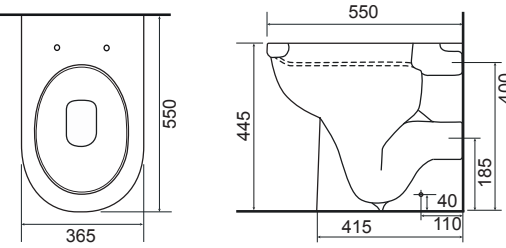


CAROLINA



36.9087.01 **£489.60**
Carolina Pan & Cistern with Collerina Seat

AMARILLO



36.9082.01 **£265.20**
Amarillo CH BTW Pan with Albany Seat
Only 3099 cistern can be used in fitted furniture

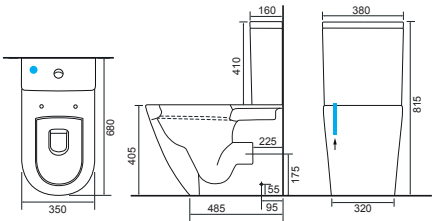
QR • Quick Release Seat LO • Lift Off Seat SC • Soft Close TP • Top Fix Seat

CLOSE COUPLED WC SETS

ATLANTA



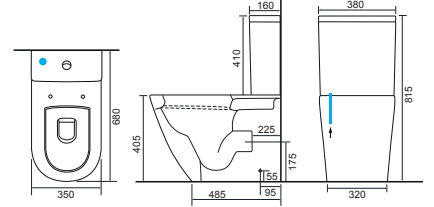
LO SC TP



36.9101.01 £529.20
Atlanta Pan & Cistern with Collerina Seat



LO SC TP

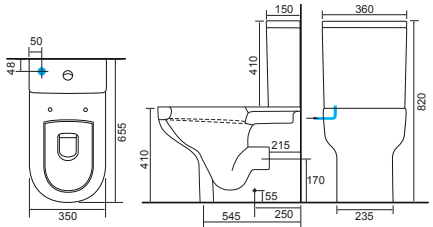


36.9101.02 £537.60
Atlanta Pan & Cistern with Mildura Seat

CHARLOTTE

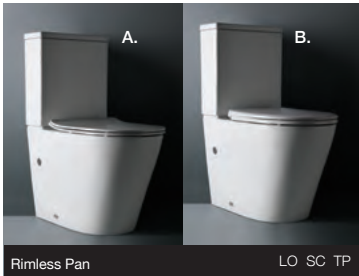


LO SC TP



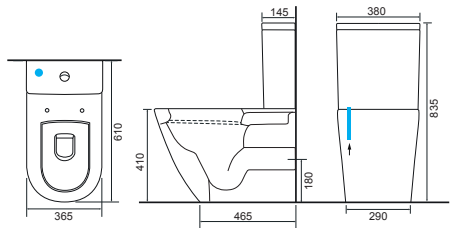
36.9111.01 £528.00
Charlotte Pan & Cistern with Temora Seat

CAROLINA



Rimless Pan

LO SC TP



A. 36.9086.01 £482.40
Carolina Pan & Cistern with Collerina Seat

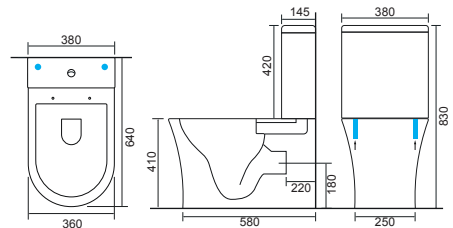
B. 36.9086.02 £480.00
Carolina Pan & Cistern with Albany Seat

VIRGINIA



Rimless Pan

LO SC TP



A. 36.9027.01 £402.00
Virginia Pan & Cistern with Allora Seat

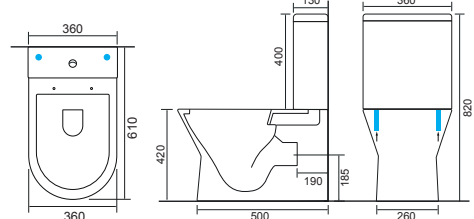
B. 36.9027.02 £402.00
Virginia Pan & Cistern with Capella Seat

OREGON



Rimless Pan

LO SC TP



A. 36.9094.01 £391.20
Oregon Pan & Cistern with Allora Seat

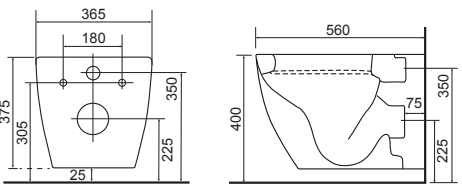
B. 36.9094.02 £391.20
Oregon Pan & Cistern with Capella Seat

WALL HUNG WC SETS

ATLANTA



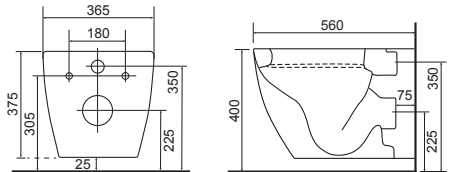
LO SC TP



36.9106.01 £340.80
Atlanta WH Pan with Collerina Seat



LO SC TP

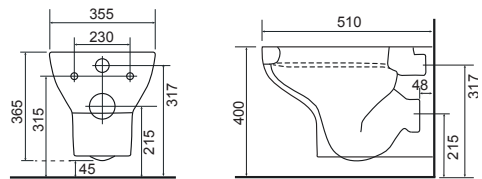


36.9106.02 £349.20
Atlanta WH Pan with Mildura Seat

CHARLOTTE



LO SC TP



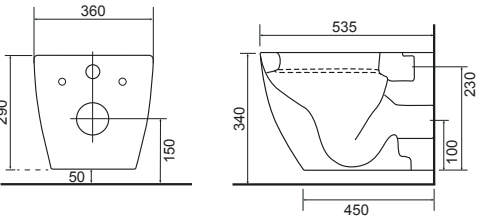
36.9116.01 £333.60
Charlotte WH Pan with Temora Seat

CAROLINA



Rimless Pan

LO SC TP

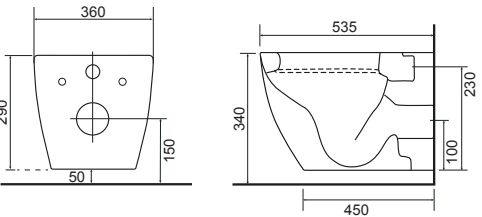


36.9028.01 £348.00
Carolina WH Pan with Collerina Seat



Rimless Pan

LO SC TP

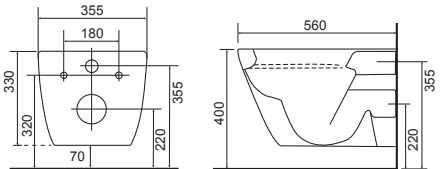


36.9028.02 £345.60
Carolina WH Pan with Albany Seat

KANSAS



LO SC TP



36.9022.01 £382.80
Kansas WH Pan with Casula Seat

QR • Quick Release Seat LO • Lift Off Seat SC • Soft Close TP • Top Fix Seat

FRAMES & CONCEALED CISTERNS

WC FRAME & TALL WC FRAME



- Adjustable height and width options to suit most Wall Hung WCs including 'Comfort Height' installations.
- 385w x 140d x 325-525h mm.
- Notes: This frame is suitable for use with all Calypso WC Units and Cisterns. 400mm WC carcass must be wall hung.*




- WRAS approved.
- 350w x 145-245d x 1100-1300h mm.
- Adjustable height and width options to suit most Wall Hung WCs including 'Comfort Height' installations. Includes Cistern Shown.
- Notes: Flush Plate shown is not included. This Frame and Cistern is for installation behind a stud or feature wall or for tall WC Units only. Will not fit in standard height cabinet.*




WC Frame	3179	£183.60
Tall WC Frame	3178	£322.80

FLUSH PLATE




- Only for use with a 3178 Wall Hung WC Frame.
- 200w x 9d x 175h mm




Brushed Stainless Steel Effect	3180	£82.80
Chrome Plated	3181	£82.80


CONCEALED CISTERNS




- Cistern designed for front or top access.
- Push button, dual flush control and insulated jacket for reduced noise level.
- Cable flush system. Dual flush 6/3 litres.
- WRAS approved.
- 460w x 127d x 340h mm
- Suitable for 500, 600 and 700 WC standard and slimline Carcasses.




CALYPSO	3105	£120.00
---------	------	---------







- Compact cistern designed for front or top access.
- Cable operated 6/4 litres dual flush. Bottom inlet.
- WRAS approved.
- 350w x 140d x 335h mm
- Suitable for 400, 500, 600, 700 standard and 400, 500, 600, 700 slimline WC Carcasses.

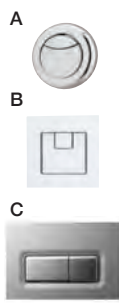


COMPACT	3099	£112.80
---------	------	---------







- Cistern designed for front or top access.
- Push button, dual flush control and insulated jacket for reduced noise level. Pneumatic flush system. Dual flush 6/4 litres.
- Choice of 3 push buttons.
- WRAS approved.
- 460w x 125d x 369h mm
- Suitable for 500, 600 and 700 WC standard and slimline Carcasses.




VANTAGE WITH MANUAL FLUSH	Available with choice of 3 push buttons	
A. Dio Round	1302.01	£192.20
B. Piazza Square	1302.02	£192.20
C. Reef Flush Plate	1302.03	£218.40



IR CONCEALED CISTERNS



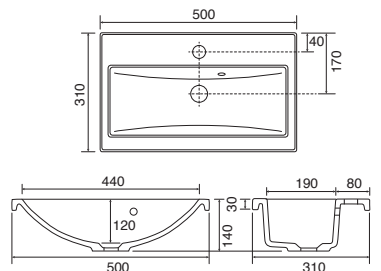

- Cistern designed for front or top access.
- Infrared operated flush.
- WRAS approved.
- 460w x 125d x 369h mm
- Suitable for 500, 600 and 700 WC standard and slimline Carcasses.



VANTAGE WITH SENSOR FLUSH	BATTERY powered IR motion sensor	
A. Black Bezel IR	1303.01	£638.40
B. Chrome Bezel IR	1303.02	£638.40
MAINS powered with motion sensor		
A. Black Bezel IR	1304.01	£736.80
B. Chrome Bezel IR	1304.02	£736.80

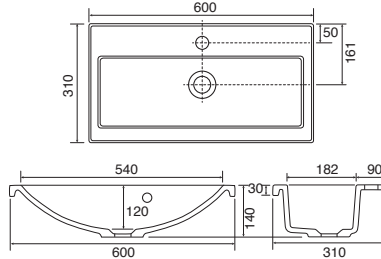

DROP-IN BASINS

FINESSE



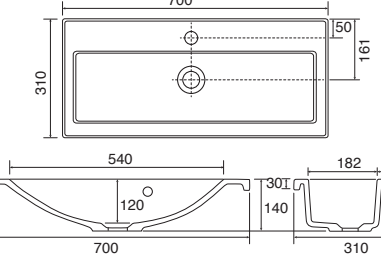

500	
37.3091	£214.80

Single tap hole with overflow. Suitable for the 500 base/basin units only. 500w x 310d x 30h mm



600	
37.3080	£214.80

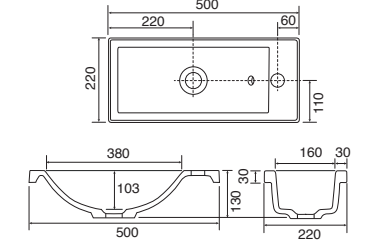

Single tap hole with overflow. Suitable for the 600 base/basin units only. 600w x 310d x 30h mm



700	
37.3093	£214.80

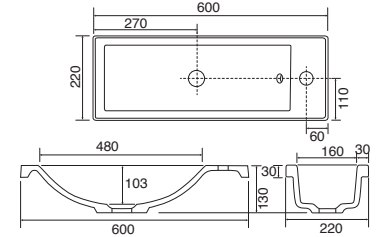

Single tap hole with overflow. Suitable for the 700 basin unit only. 700w x 310d x 30h mm

FINESSE SLIMLINE



SLIMLINE 500	
37.3092	£214.80

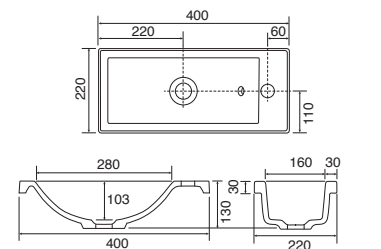

Single tap hole with overflow. Reversible left/right basin positioning. Suitable for the 500 slimline base/basin units only. 500w x 220d x 30h mm



SLIMLINE 600	
37.3090	£214.80

Single tap hole with overflow. Reversible left/right basin positioning. Suitable for the 600 slimline base/basin units only. 600w x 220d x 30h mm

VARZI SLIMLINE

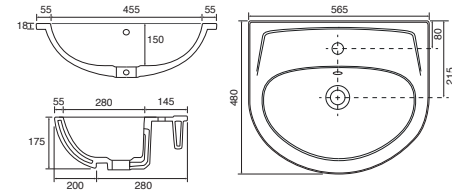


SLIMLINE 400	
37.3177	£99.60

Single tap hole with overflow. Reversible left/right basin positioning. Suitable for the 400 slimline base/basin units only. 400w x 220d x 30h mm

SEMI RECESSED BASINS

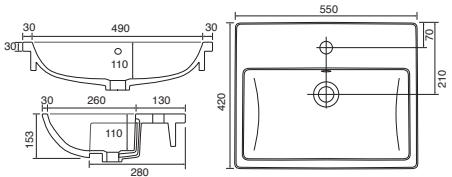
COLORADO



37.9014 £140.40

Single tap hole with overflow. Suitable for 600 and 700 standard depth basin units only. 565w x 480d x 175h mm

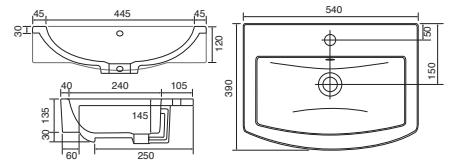
CHARLOTTE



37.9112 £174.00

Single tap hole with overflow. Suitable for the 600 and 700 standard depth basin units only. 550w x 420d x 153h mm

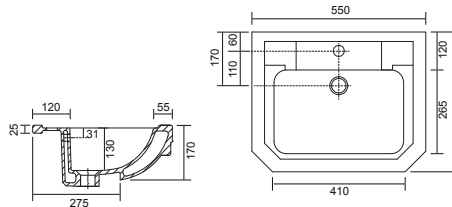
MONTANA



37.9064 £158.40

Single tap hole with overflow. Suitable for 600 and 700 standard depth basin units only. 540w x 390d x 165h mm

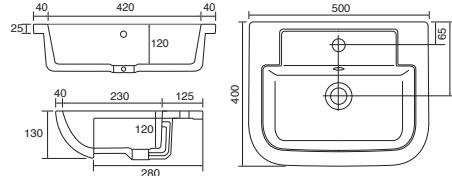
GEORGIA



37.9015 £156.00

Single tap hole with overflow. Suitable for 600 and 700 standard depth basin units only. 550w x 440d x 170h mm

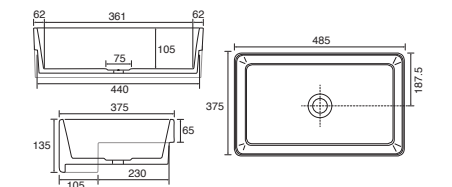
MARIETTA



37.9074 £123.60

Single tap hole with overflow. Suitable for 500, 600 and 700 standard depth basin units only. 500w x 400d x 130h mm

ATLANTA

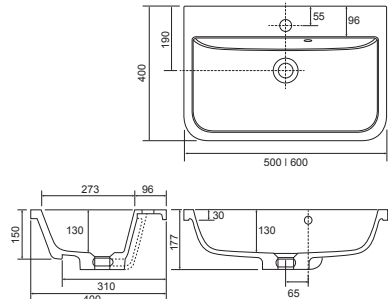


37.9102 £98.40

No tap hole. No overflow. Suitable for 600 and 700 standard depth basin unit only. This basin will require an un-slotted waste (7079) located on page 317. 485w x 375d x 135h mm

SEMI RECESSED BASINS

ELAN

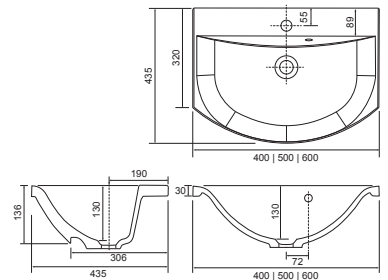


500 37.3506 £279.60

600 37.3507 £279.60

Single tap hole with integrated overflow. These basins sit directly on the carcass. Each basin size is recommended to match the carcass size (i.e 500 basin suits a 500 carcass).

ART



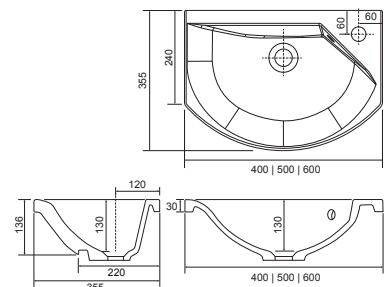
400 37.3173 £226.80

500 37.3113 £242.40

600 37.3095 £271.20

Single tap hole with overflow. These basins sit directly on the carcass. Each basin size is recommended to match the carcass size (i.e 400 basin suits a 400 carcass).

ART SLIMLINE



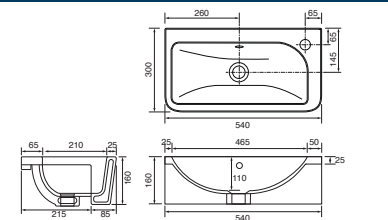
SL 400 37.3174 £226.80

SL 500 37.3114 £242.40

SL 600 37.3096 £271.20

Single tap hole with overflow right hand side only. These basins sit directly on the carcass. Each basin size is recommended to match the carcass size (i.e 400 slimline basin suits a 400 slimline carcass).

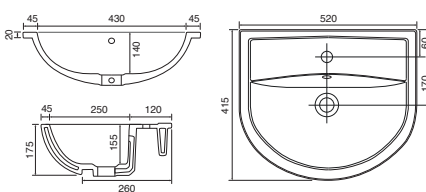
KANSAS



37.9023 £169.20

Single tap hole with integrated overflow. Suitable for 600 and 700 standard and slimline depth basin units. 540w x 300d x 160h mm

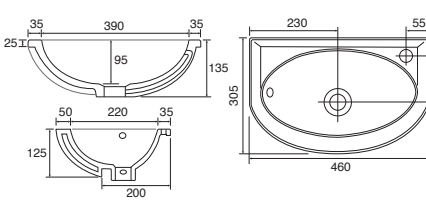
AMARILLO



37.9083 £108.00

Single tap hole with overflow. Suitable for 600 and 700 standard depth basin units only. 520w x 415d x 175h mm

AMARILLO SLIMLINE



37.9081 £103.20

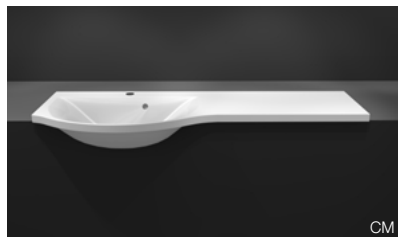
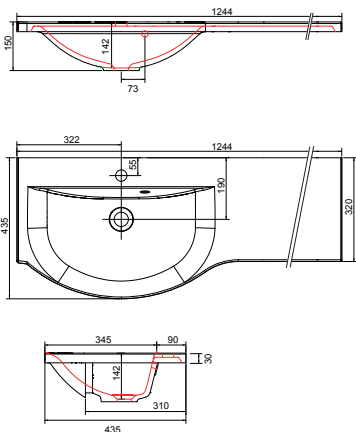
Single tap hole with overflow Suitable for 500 and 600 standard and slimline basin units. Check tap operating distance before purchase/installation - 45mm maximum tap base width. 460w x 305d x 125h mm

CE • Ceramic CM • Cast Marble (see page 200 for further information)



ART WING BASINS

1244MM

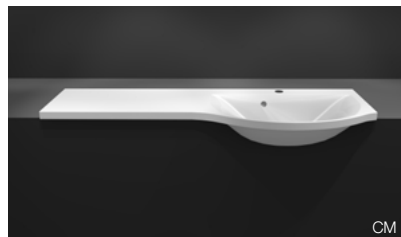


ART 1244MM LH

37.3191

£414.00

Single tap hole with integrated overflow. This basin section will only suit a 600 standard carcass size. 1244w x 435d x 150h mm



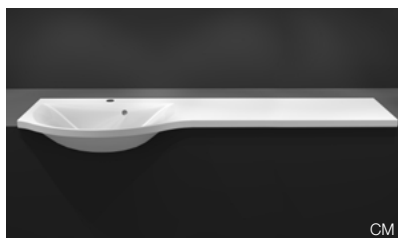
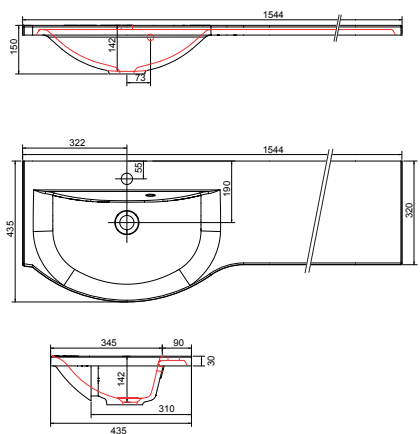
ART 1244MM RH

37.3192

£414.00

Single tap hole with integrated overflow. This basin section will only suit a 600 standard carcass size. 1244w x 435d x 150h mm

1544MM

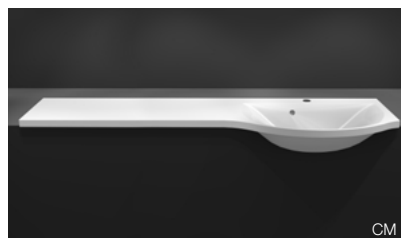


ART 1544MM LH

37.3195

£434.40

Single tap hole with integrated overflow. This basin section will only suit a 600 standard carcass size. 1244w x 435d x 150h mm



ART 1544MM RH

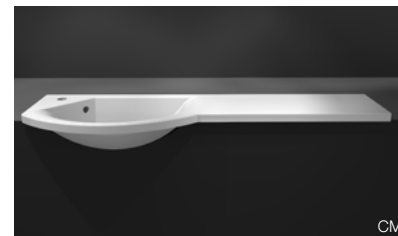
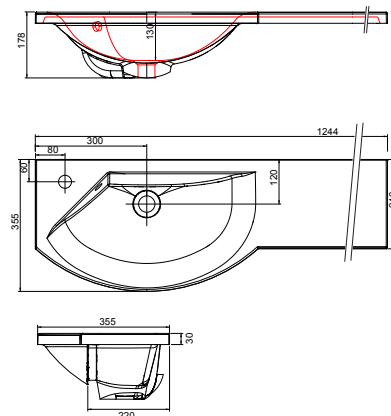
37.3196

£434.40

Single tap hole with integrated overflow. This basin section will only suit a 600 standard carcass size. 1244w x 435d x 150h mm

ART WING BASINS SLIMLINE

1244MM SLIMLINE



ART 1244MM LH SLIMLINE

37.3201

£414.00

Single tap hole with integrated overflow. This basin section will only suit a 600 slimline carcass size. 1244w x 355d x 150h mm



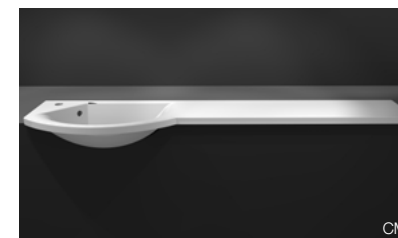
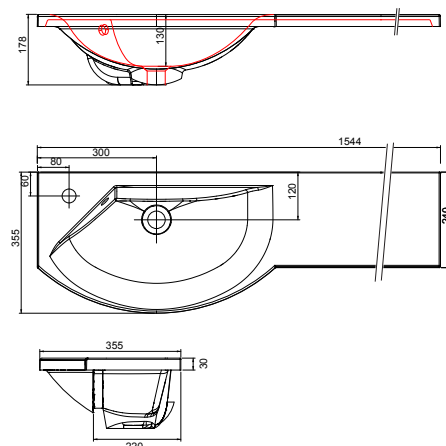
ART 1244MM RH SLIMLINE

37.3202

£414.00

Single tap hole with integrated overflow. This basin section will only suit a 600 slimline carcass size. 1244w x 355d x 150h mm

1544MM SLIMLINE



ART 1544MM LH SLIMLINE

37.3203

£434.40

Single tap hole with integrated overflow. This basin section will only suit a 600 slimline carcass size. 1244w x 355d x 150h mm



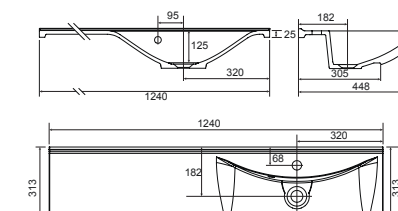
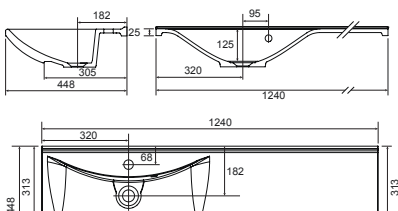
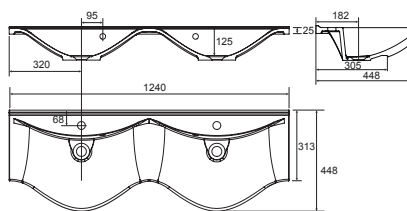
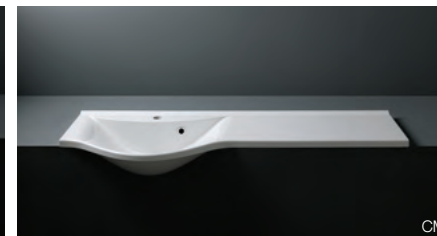
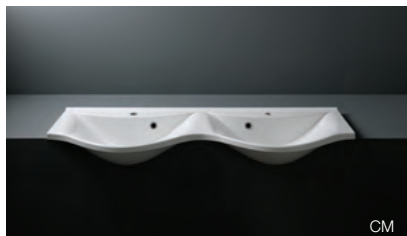
ART 1544MM RH SLIMLINE

37.3204

£434.40

Single tap hole with integrated overflow. This basin section will only suit a 600 slimline carcass size. 1244w x 355d x 150h mm

1240MM COMBI BASIN



DOUBLE BOWL

37.3072

£352.80

Single tap holes with overflows. Suitable for use with two 600mm standard depth units with an end panel at each end. 1240w x 448d x 25h mm

LH BOWL

37.3071

£352.80

Single tap hole with overflow. Suitable for use with two 600mm standard depth units with an end panel at each end. 1240w x 448d x 25h mm

RH BOWL

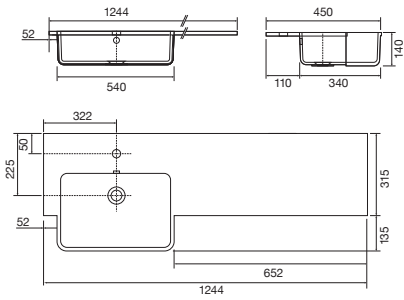
37.3070

£352.80

Single tap hole with overflow. Suitable for use with two 600mm standard depth units with an end panel at each end. 1240w x 448d x 25h mm

FONTANA WING BASINS

1244MM



Single tap hole with integrated overflow. Suitable for use with a 1200mm run of furniture.
1244w x 450d x 140h mm

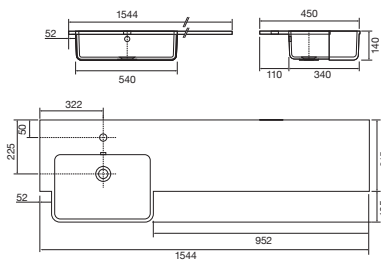


FONTANA 1244MM LEFT
37.3508 £475.20



FONTANA 1244MM RIGHT
37.3509 £475.20

1544MM



Single tap hole with integrated overflow. Suitable for use with a run of furniture up to 1500mm.
1544w x 450d x 140h mm

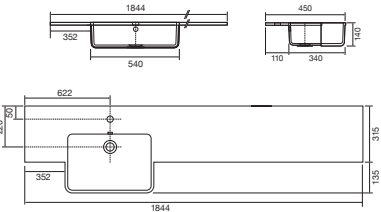


FONTANA 1544MM LEFT
37.3516 £614.40



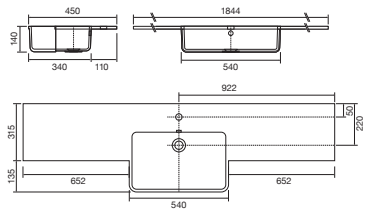
FONTANA 1544MM RIGHT
37.3517 £614.40

1844MM



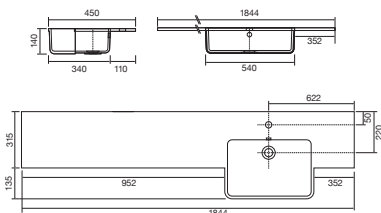
FONTANA 1844MM LEFT
37.3501 £696.00

Single tap hole with integrated overflow. Suitable for use with a run of furniture up to 1800mm.
1844w x 450d x 140h mm



FONTANA 1844MM CENTRAL
37.3503 £696.00

Single tap hole with integrated overflow. Suitable for use with a run of furniture up to 1800mm.
1844w x 450d x 140h mm



FONTANA 1844MM RIGHT
37.3502 £696.00

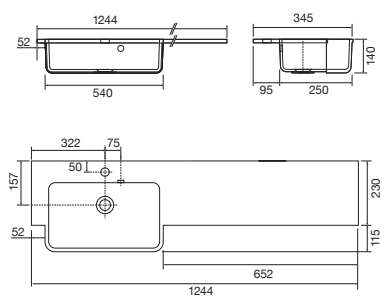
Single tap hole with integrated overflow. Suitable for use with a run of furniture up to 1800mm.
1844w x 450d x 140h mm

CM • Cast Marble (see page 338 for further information)

For more Fontana information please see page 340

FONTANA WING BASINS SLIMLINE

1244MM SLIMLINE



Single tap hole with integrated overflow. Suitable for use with a 1200mm run of slimline furniture.
1244w x 345d x 140h mm

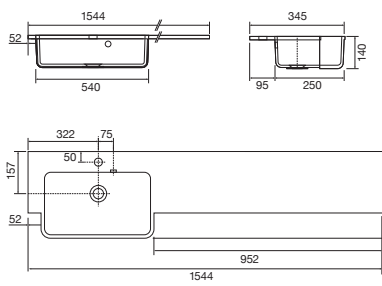


FONTANA 1244MM LEFT SL
37.3528 £464.40



FONTANA 1244MM RIGHT SL
37.3529 £464.40

1544MM SLIMLINE



Single tap hole with integrated overflow. Suitable for use with a run of slimline furniture up to 1500mm.
1544w x 345d x 140h mm



FONTANA 1544MM LEFT SL
37.3526 £614.40



FONTANA 1544MM RIGHT SL
37.3527 £614.40

FONTANA WORKTOPS

644MM

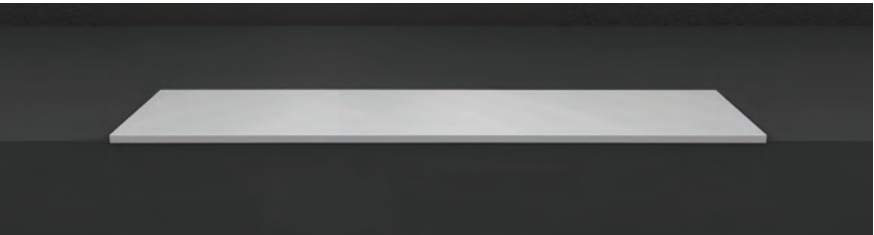


FONTANA WORKTOP 644MM
3511 £176.40

Compliments the Fontana basin.
644w x 315d x 18 mm

Note: Due to construction restraints and differences, Fontana worktops cannot be butt-jointed to Fontana basins.

1244MM



FONTANA WORKTOP 1244MM
3513 £282.00

Compliments the Fontana basin.
1244w x 315d x 18 mm

Note: Due to construction restraints and differences, Fontana worktops cannot be butt-jointed to Fontana basins.

FONTANA FINISHING KIT

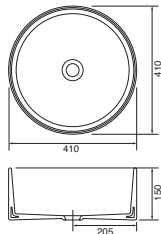
For more information on Fontana finishing kits, see page 325.

CM • Cast Marble (see page 338 for further information)

For more Fontana information, please see page 340

SIT-ON BASINS

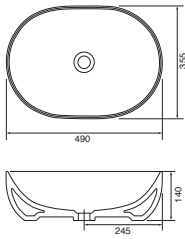
BOSTON



37.9078 £86.40

No tap hole. No overflow. *This basin will require an unslotted waste. Suitable for use on deep basin & Vanity units only. 410w x 410d x 150h mm

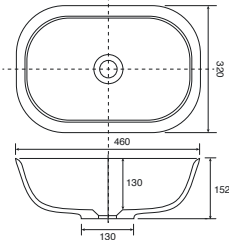
BERKELEY



37.9079 £87.60

No tap hole. No overflow. *This basin will require an unslotted waste. Suitable for use on deep basin & Vanity units only. 490w x 355d x 140h mm

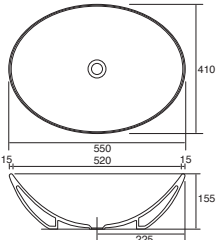
BELLANTI



37.9069 £247.20

No tap hole. No overflow. *This basin will require an unslotted waste. Can be used on standard depth worktops. 460w x 320d x 152h mm

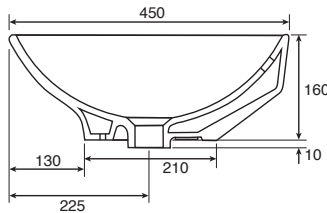
ARLINGTON



37.9134 £141.60

No tap hole. No overflow. Suitable for the Deep Base/ Basin and corner unit only. *This basin will require an unslotted waste. 550w x 410d x 155h mm

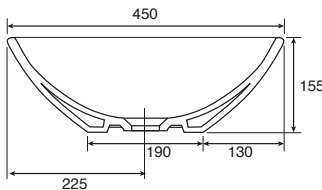
COLORADO



37.9011 £166.80

No tap hole. Integrated overflow. Suitable for the Deep Base/Basin units only. 450w x 450d x 160h mm

KANSAS



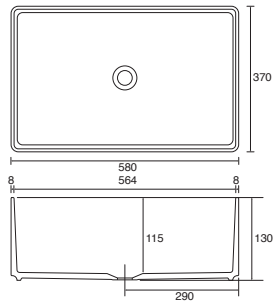
37.9024 £138.00

No tap hole. No overflow. Suitable for the Deep Base/ Basin and corner unit only. *This basin will require an unslotted waste. 450w x 450d x 155h mm

* Unslotted Waste - page 183.

SIT-ON & SIT-IN BASINS

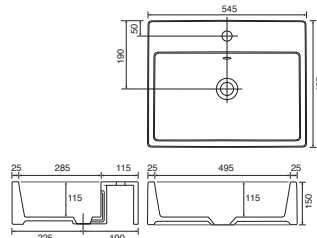
GLENSIDE



SIT-ON
37.3504 £358.80

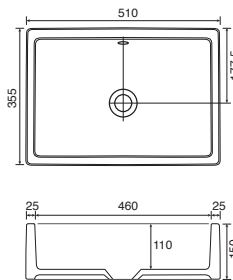
No tap hole. No overflow. Suitable for the Deep Base/ Basin units only. *This basin will require an unslotted waste. 580w x 370d x 130h mm

MONTANA



SIT-ON
37.9066 £108.00

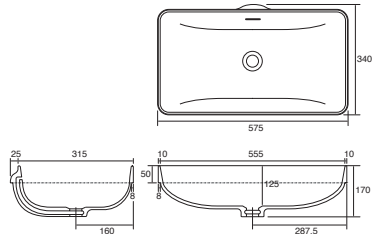
Single tap hole with integrated overflow. Suitable for the Deep Base/Basin units only. Non-glazed back. 540w x 425d x 150h mm



SIT-ON NTH
37.9065 £108.00

No tap hole. Integrated overflow. Suitable for the Deep Base/Basin units only. Glazed Back. 510w x 355d x 150h mm

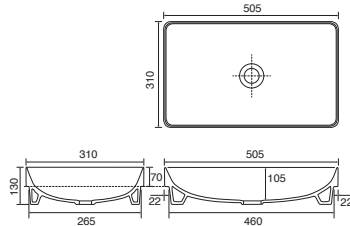
PALMDALE



SIT-IN
37.3505 £199.20

No tap hole. Integrated basin overflow. Suitable for the Deep base/basin units only. 575w x 340d x 50h mm

ATLANTA





SIT-IN
37.9035 £84.00

No tap hole. No overflow. Suitable for the Deep Base/Basin unit only. *This basin will require an unslotted waste. 495w x 305d x 65h mm



CE • Ceramic CM • Cast Marble (see page 200 for further information)

ADRO



MONOBLOCK BASIN TAP

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Minimum operating pressure - 0.5 bar.	Chrome
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Chrome round slotted click waste included.	35.2051
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Size 50(W) x 155(H) x 155(D)	£175.20



3 HOLE BASIN TAP

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Minimum operating pressure - 0.2 bar.	Chrome
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Chrome round slotted click waste included.	35.2054
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Size 203(H) x 159(D)	£213.60



WALL MOUNTED BASIN TAP

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Minimum operating pressure - 0.1 bar.	Chrome
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Chrome round slotted click waste included.	35.2055
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Size 85(H) x 200(D)	£249.60

WALL MOUNTED BASIN TAP






	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Minimum operating pressure - 0.3 bar.	Chrome
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Chrome round slotted click waste included.	35.2053
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Size 220(W) x 140(H) x 172(D)	£261.60

TALL BASIN TAP






	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Minimum operating pressure - 0.5 bar.	Chrome
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Chrome round slotted click waste included.	35.2052
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Size 50(W) x 298(H) x 210(D)	£253.20

PALMA






MONOBLOCK BASIN TAPS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Minimum operating pressure - 0.5 bar.	Chrome	Black	Rose Gold	Brushed Brass
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Colour matched round slotted click waste included.	35.2020	35.2120	35.2221	35.2421
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Size 188(W) x 252(H) x 150(D)	£208.80	£270.00	£255.60	£307.20




3 HOLE BASIN TAPS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Minimum operating pressure - 0.5 bar.	Chrome	Black	Rose Gold	Brushed Brass
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Colour matched round slotted click waste included.	35.2024	35.2124	35.2224	35.2424
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Size 210(H) x 150(D)	£252.00	£374.40	£325.20	£390.00






WALL MOUNTED BASIN TAPS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.	Chrome	Black	Rose Gold	Brushed Brass
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Colour matched round slotted click waste included.	35.2023	35.2123	35.2223	35.2423
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Size 71(H) x 217(D)	£261.60	£337.20	£319.20	£382.80

BATH TAPS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Minimum operating pressure - 2.0 bar.	Chrome	Black
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Size 318(H) x 240(D)	35.2027	35.2127
		£498.00	£643.20





3 HOLE BATH TAPS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.				
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Minimum operating pressure - 2.0 bar.	Chrome	Black	Rose Gold	Brushed Brass
	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Size 318(H) x 240(D)	35.2029	35.2129	35.2229	35.2429
		£307.20	£396.00	£396.00	£396.00





The minimum operating pressures indicated will produce approximate flow rates of: Basin Taps: 4-6 litres per minute. Bath Taps: 12-16 litres per minute

PALENA





MONOBLOCK BASIN TAPS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.Colour matched round slotted click waste included.Size 45(W) x 151(H) x 106(D)			
		Chrome	Brushed Nickel	Rose Gold
		35.2041	35.2341	35.2241
		£117.60	£134.40	£151.20

TALL BASIN TAPS




	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum operating pressure - 0.5 bar.Colour matched round slotted click waste included.Size 50(W) x 312(H) x 235(D)			
		Chrome	Brushed Nickel	Rose Gold
		35.2042	35.2342	35.2242
		£152.40	£174.00	£196.80

WALL MOUNTED TAPS




	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum operating pressure - 0.5 bar.Colour matched round slotted click waste included.Size 220(W) x 100(H) x 218(D)			
		Chrome	Brushed Nickel	Rose Gold
		35.2043	35.2343	35.2243
		£171.60	£196.80	£222.00

ISPRA

BASIN TAP



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum operating pressure - 0.3 bar.Colour matched round slotted click waste included.Size 42(W) x 127(H) x 155(D)		
		Chrome	Rose Gold
		35.2031	35.2231
		£124.80	£162.00

WALL MOUNTED TAPS



	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum operating pressure - 0.2 bar.Colour matched round slotted click waste included.Size 200(W) x 110(H) x 214(D)		
		Chrome	Rose Gold
		35.2033	35.2233
		£224.40	£290.40

LENNA



MONOBLOCK BASIN TAPS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum operating pressure - 0.5 bar.Colour matched round slotted click waste included.Size 187(W) x 226(H) x 147(D)	
		Chrome
		35.2061
		£378.00

MONOBLOCK BASIN TAPS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum operating pressure - 0.5 bar.Colour matched round slotted click waste included.Size 187(W) x 140(H) x 155(D)	
		Chrome
		35.2065
		£333.60






3 HOLE BASIN TAPS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.Colour matched round slotted click waste included.Size 226(H) x 147(D)	
		Chrome
		35.2064
		£519.60






The minimum operating pressures indicated will produce approximate flow rates of: Basin Taps: 4-6 litres per minute. Bath Taps: 12-16 litres per minute

RIALTO






MONOBLOCK BASIN TAPS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum operating pressure - 0.3 bar.Colour matched round slotted click waste included.Size 42(W) x 125(H) x 155(D)				
		Chrome	Black	Rose Gold	Brushed Brass
		35.2010	35.2110	35.2211	35.2411
		£181.20	£234.40	£225.60	£271.20






TALL BASIN TAPS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum operating pressure - 0.3 bar.Colour matched round slotted click waste included.Size 42(W) x 270(H) x 155(D)				
		Chrome	Black	Rose Gold	Brushed Brass
		35.2012	35.2112	35.2212	35.2412
		£294.00	£379.20	£345.60	£415.20

WALL MOUNTED TAPS




	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum operating pressure - 0.2 bar.Colour matched round slotted click waste included.Size 200(W) x 120(H) x 218(D)				
		Chrome	Black	Rose Gold	Brushed Brass
		35.2013	35.2113	35.2213	35.2413
		£248.40	£321.60	£297.60	£357.60

BATH TAPS




	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum recommended operating pressure 2.0 bar.				
		Chrome	Black	Rose Gold	Brushed Brass
		35.2028	35.2128	35.2228	35.2428
		£324.00	£420.00	£420.00	£420.00

LENOLA




MONOBLOCK BASIN TAPS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum operating pressure - 0.3 bar.Chrome round slotted click waste included.Size 46(W) x 165(H) x 155(D)		
		Chrome	Chrome & White
		35.3020	35.3220
		£126.00	£148.80

WALL MOUNTED BASIN TAPS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum operating pressure - 0.3 bar.Chrome round slotted click waste included.Size 200(W) x 140(H) x 194(D)		
		Chrome	Chrome & White
		35.3023	35.3223
		£193.20	£280.80

BATH TAPS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Ceramic cartridge.Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.Size 86(H) x 233(D)		
		Chrome	Chrome & White
		35.3027	35.3227
		£280.80	£345.60

The minimum operating pressures indicated will produce approximate flow rates of: Basin Taps: 4-6 litres per minute. Bath Taps: 12-16 litres per minute

VIVARO

MONOBLOCK BASIN TAPS



- Ceramic cartridge.
- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- Chrome round slotted click waste included.
- Size 45(W) x 125(H) x 142(D)



Chrome

35.3010

£230.40

TALL BASIN TAPS



- Ceramic cartridge.
- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- Chrome round slotted click waste included.
- Size 45(W) x 300(H) x 142(D)



Chrome

35.3012

£271.20

WALL MOUNTED BASIN TAPS



- Ceramic cartridge.
- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- Chrome round slotted click waste included.
- Size 240(W) x 130(H) x 185(D)



Chrome

35.3013

£199.20

BATH TAPS



- Ceramic cartridge.
- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- Size 58(W) x 110(H) x 130(D)



Chrome

35.3017

£558.00

ALENTO

MONOBLOCK BASIN TAPS



- Ceramic cartridge.
- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- Chrome round slotted click waste included.
- Size 45(W) x 165(H) x 171(D)



Chrome

35.3031

£166.80

3 HOLE BASIN TAPS



- Ceramic cartridge.
- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- Chrome round slotted click waste included.
- Size 45(W) x 130(H) x 168(D)



Chrome

35.3034

£255.60

TALL BASIN TAPS



- Ceramic cartridge.
- Minimum operating pressure - 0.5 bar.
- Chrome round slotted click waste included.
- Size 45(W) x 305(H) x 171(D)



Chrome

35.3032

£246.00

WALL MOUNTED BASIN TAPS



- Ceramic cartridge.
- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- Chrome round slotted click waste included.
- Size 235(W) x 175(H) x 220(D)



Chrome

35.3033

£240.00

The minimum operating pressures indicated will produce approximate flow rates of: Basin Taps: 4-6 litres per minute. Bath Taps: 12-16 litres per minute

SHOWER HEADS & HAND SHOWERS

RIALTO



- Wall Mounted
- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- Head Size 200mm



Chrome
35.2019
£105.60



Black
35.2119
£139.20



Brushed Brass
35.2419
£260.40



- Ceiling Mounted
- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- Head Size 200mm



Chrome
35.2018
£105.60



Black
35.2118
£139.20



Brushed Brass
35.2418
£260.40

MILETO



- Wall Mounted
- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- Head Size 250mm



Chrome
35.2039
£288.00



- Ceiling Mounted
- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- Head Size 250mm



Chrome
35.2038
£288.00

PARONA



- Wall Mounted
- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- Head Size 200mm



Chrome
35.2139
£200.40



Black
35.2159
£304.80

LANA



- Ceiling Mounted
- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- Head Size 200mm



Chrome
35.2138
£73.20



Black
35.2158
£136.80

LAURITO



- Wall Mounted
- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- Head Size 220mm



Chrome
35.2141
£157.20



Black
35.2161
£187.20

SANTHIA



- Slide Rail
- Hose
- Outlet Elbow



Chrome
35.2135
£135.60



Black
35.2155
£224.40

CASSIA



- Slide Rail
- Hose
- Outlet Elbow



Chrome
35.2136
£128.40

ROSA



- Slide Rail
- Hose
- Outlet Elbow



Chrome
35.2137
£153.60



Black
35.2157
£230.40

RISERS, VALVES & WASTES

TURIN



- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- 120w x 215h mm
- Thermostatic valve



Chrome
35.2133
£312.00



Black
35.2153
£382.80

ANDRIA



- Minimum operating pressure - 2.0 bar.
- 265w x 73d x 40h mm
- Exposed Thermostatic valve.



Chrome
35.2131
£284.40

SANTHIA



- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- 120w x 210h mm
- Thermostatic valve



Chrome
35.2134
£320.40



Black
35.2154
£388.80

ALTHEA



- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- 120w x 215h mm
- Thermostatic valve



Chrome
35.2132
£307.20

RIALTO



- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- 100W x 150H
- NON-Thermostatic valve



Chrome
35.2016
£178.80



Black
35.2116
£230.40



Brushed Brass
35.2416
£276.00

MILETO



- Minimum operating pressure - 1.0 bar.
- 100W x 150H
- NON-Thermostatic valve



Chrome
35.2036
£207.60

BASIN WASTES



Slotted Square Clicker



Slotted Round Clicker



Dome Capped Clicker. No slot.



Flush Capped Clicker. No slot.

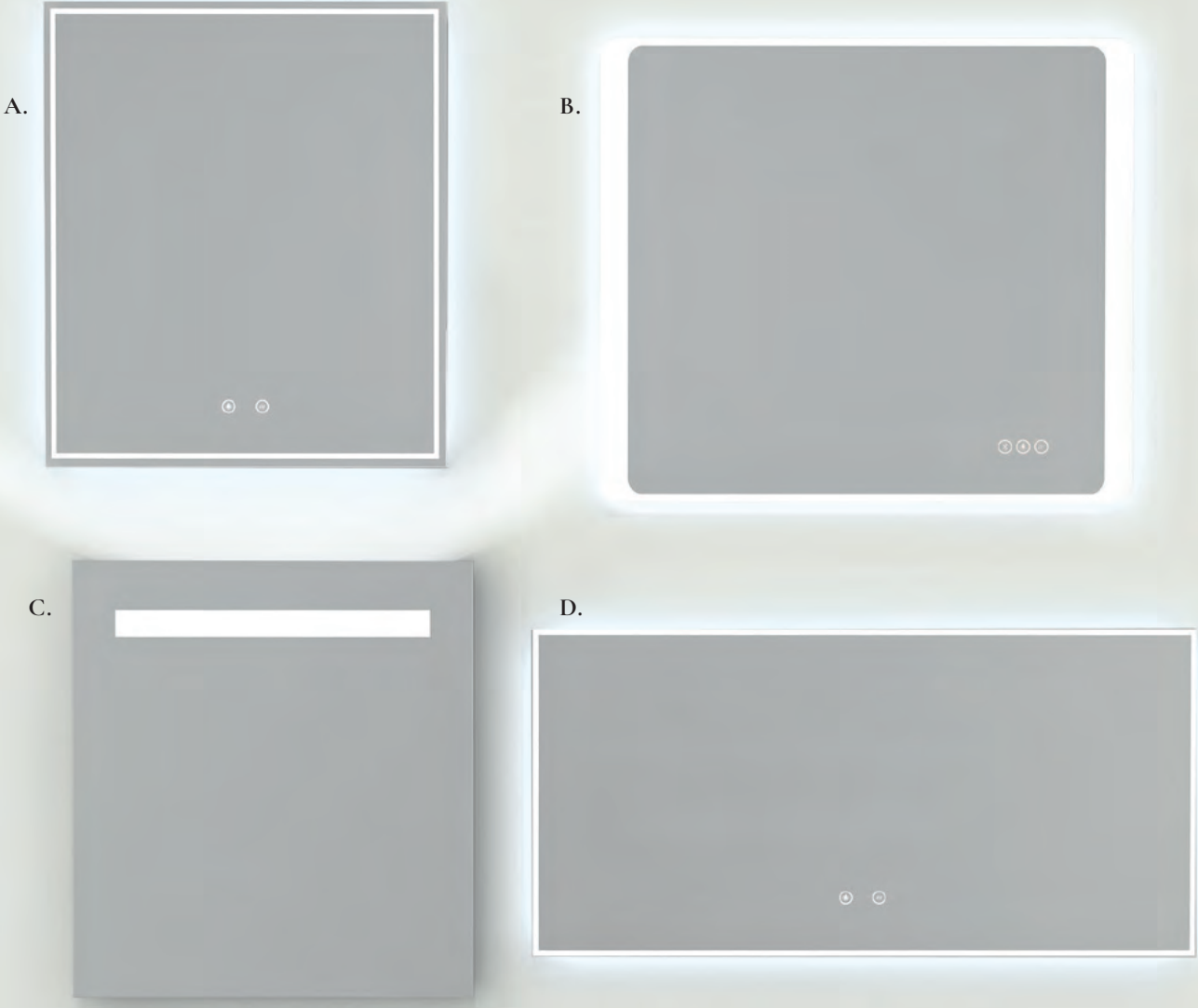
	Chrome	Black	Brushed Nickel	Rose Gold	Brushed Brass
Slotted Square Clicker	7078 £12.00				
Slotted Round Clicker	7077 £10.80	7089 £37.20	7090 £28.80	7088 £32.40	7097 £38.40
Dome Capped Clicker. No slot.	7079 £10.80	7092 £37.20	7093 £28.80	7091 £32.40	7098 £38.40
Flush Capped Clicker. No slot.	7087 £10.80	7095 £34.80	7096 £26.40	7094 £30.00	7099 £36.00

BATH WASTES



	Chrome	Black	Rose Gold	Brushed Brass
Cable Operated Pop Up Bath Waste	7137 £57.60	7138 £78.00	7139 £78.00	7140 £78.00

MIRRORS



A. FARO		
500 x 32 x 700mm	FR50	£272.40
600 x 32 x 700mm	FR60	£286.80
WxDXH. Touch sensor on/off switch. Internal LED light. IP44 rated. 5mm mirror glass with safety film backed. Heated demister pad.		
B. LAGOS		
500 x 30 x 700mm	3383	£452.40
600 x 30 x 700mm	3384	£471.60
800 x 30 x 700mm	3385	£556.80
900 x 30 x 700mm	3386	£589.20
1000 x 30 x 700mm	3387	£603.60
WxDXH. On/off touch sensor. Internal LED light. IP44 rated. 5mm mirror glass with safety film backed. Heated demister pad. Bluetooth connectivity & built-in speaker.		

C. ARADA		
500 x 35 x 660mm	AR50	£352.80
600 x 35 x 660mm	AR60	£358.80
700 x 35 x 660mm	AR70	£366.00
900 x 35 x 660mm	AR90	£405.60
1000 x 35 x 660mm	AR100	£424.80
1200 x 35 x 660mm	AR120	£457.20
WxDXH. Infrared sensor on/off switch (located bottom right hand side). Internal LED light. IP44 rated. 5mm mirror glass with safety film backed. Heated demister pad.		

D. FARO		
1000 x 32 x 500mm	FR100	£325.20
1000 x 32 x 500mm	FR100M	£423.60
WxDXH. Touch sensor on/off switch. Internal LED light. IP44 rated. 5mm mirror glass with safety film backed. Heated demister pad. (FR100M has a 3x magnification illuminated section.)		

MIRRORS



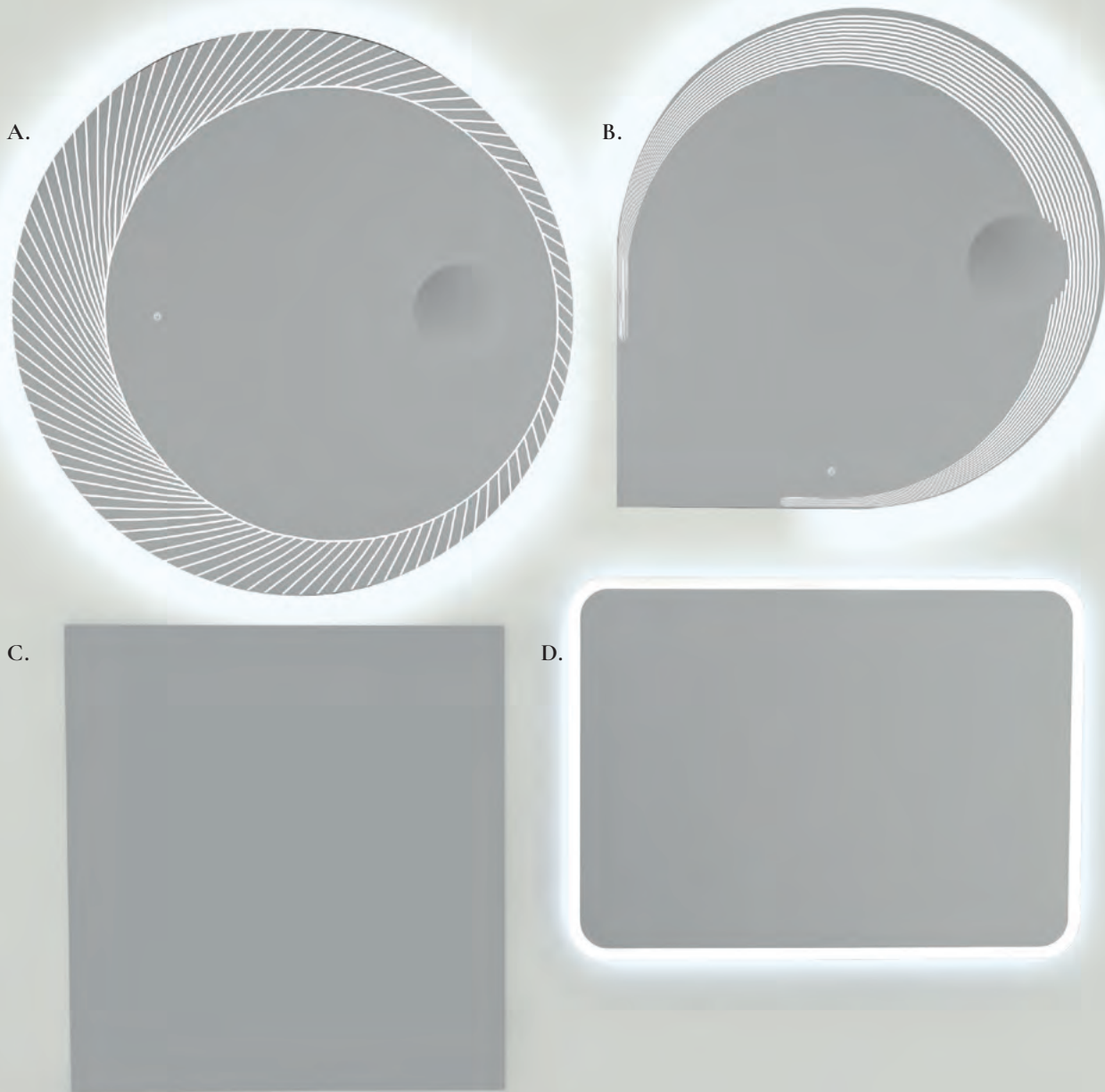
E. PLAIN		
462 x 6 x 661mm	3361	£200.40
562 x 6 x 661mm	3362	£204.00
662 x 6 x 661mm	3363	£211.20
WxDXH. Wall hanger included. 6mm mirror glass with safety film backed. Demister pads are available as a separate product to apply to rear of mirror.		

F. EVORA		
800 x 31 x 660mm	EV80	£538.80
900 x 31 x 660mm	EV90	£578.40
1000 x 31 x 660mm	EV100	£600.00
1200 x 31 x 660mm	EV120	£638.40
WxDXH. Infrared sensor on/off switch. Internal LED light. IP44 rated. 5mm mirror glass with safety film backed. Heated demister pad.		

G. TAVIRA		
500 x 30 x 700mm	3389	£334.80
600 x 30 x 700mm	3390	£366.00
800 x 30 x 700mm	3391	£435.60
900 x 30 x 700mm	3392	£469.20
1000 x 30 x 700mm	3393	£498.00
WxDXH. On/off touch sensor. Internal LED light. Backlit glass shelf. IP44 rated. 5mm mirror glass with safety film backed. Heated demister pad.		

H. LIXA		
740 x 30 x 900mm	3352	£412.80
1000 x 30 x 900mm	3353	£490.80
1200 x 30 x 900mm	3354	£594.00
WxDXH. Touch sensor on/off switch. LED light. IP44 rated. 5mm mirror glass with safety film backed. Suitable for demister pad.		

MIRRORS



A. ORBA			
1000 x 30 x 1000mm	3348		£754.80
WxDXH. Touch sensor on/off switch. LED light. IP44 rated. 5mm mirror glass with safety film backed. Heated demister pad. Magnification section.			

B. TARO			
900 x 30 x 900mm	3349		£729.60
WxDXH. Touch sensor on/off switch. LED light. IP44 rated. 5mm mirror glass with safety film backed. Heated demister pad. Magnification section.			

C. PLAIN			
600 x 6 x 861mm	3364		£214.80
800 x 6 x 861mm	3365		£231.60
900 x 6 x 861mm	3366		£238.80
1000 x 6 x 861mm	3367		£250.80
1200 x 6 x 861mm	3368		£265.20
WxDXH. Wall hanger included. Demister pads are available as a separate product to apply to rear of mirror. 6mm mirror glass with safety film backed.			

D. MORA			
950 x 30 x 700mm	3350		£412.80
1410 x 30 x 700mm	3351		£490.80
WxDXH. Internal LED light. Heated demister pad. IP44 rated. 5mm mirror glass with safety film backed. Will need to be hardwired to a switch for lighting control.			

DEMISTER PADS			
300 X 250mm	3381		£75.60
400 x 450mm	3382		£117.60

WxH. Can be applied to rear of plain mirror. IP44 rated. Heats in 2-4 minutes to keep mirror approx. 15°C above ambient room temperature. Heat spread to approx. 30% area around the pad. Supplied with 1m of twin core 0.75mm cable and should be wired only by qualified personnel to 230v supply. 10 year guarantee.

MIRRORS



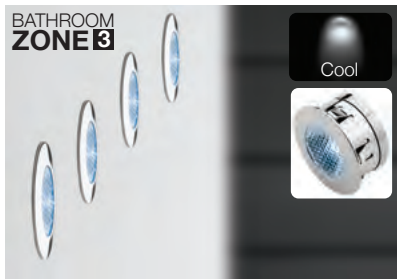
E. SOLID OAK			
455 x 18 x 1000mm	3083SO		£290.40
555 x 18 x 1000mm	3032SO		£290.40
WxDXH. Landscape or Portrait hanging. Solid Oak Frame. Bevel Edged Mirror.			

F. INTERNAL WALL UNIT			
264 x 3 x 625mm	3355	300mm Wall	£67.20
264 x 3 x 1186mm	3342	300mm Tall Wall	£76.80
464 x 3 x 625mm	3356	500mm Wall	£74.40
564 x 3 x 625mm	3357	600mm Wall	£79.20
WxDXH. No fixings included. Care needed due to thickness of mirror.			

PENTLAND COLOUR CODED				
G. 500 x 18 x 700mm	3133CN	Cotton White		£315.60
H. 500 x 18 x 700mm	3133CV	Cream Weave		£315.60
I. 500 x 18 x 700mm	3133SE	Shale		£315.60
J. 500 x 18 x 700mm	3133LM	Lagoon Mist		£315.60
K. 500 x 18 x 700mm	3133ST	Slate		£315.60
WxDXH. Landscape or Portrait hanging.				

LED LIGHTING

LED PLINTH/FLYOVER



ALBORAN
3925 £108.00
W29 x D16 x H29 mm
4x1.2W • Transformer Included



SARGASSO
3924 £117.60
W29 x D16 x H29 mm
4x1.2W • Transformer Included

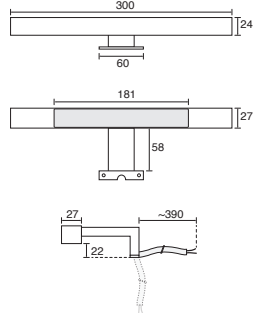


KARA
3919 £80.40
W15 x D41 x H15 mm
4x2W • Transformer Included • IP67

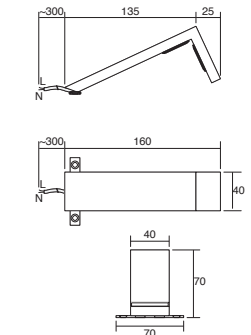
LED OVERLIGHTS



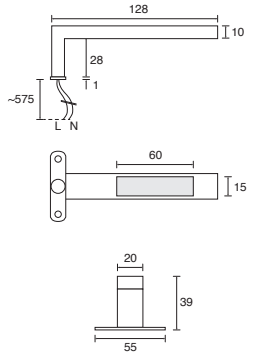
CATALAN
3920 £104.80
W300 x D98 x H45 mm
4.5W • Mains wired • IP21



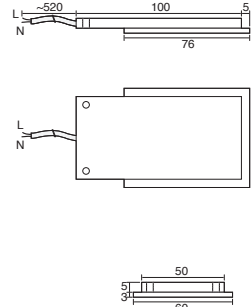
ARAL
3923 £109.20
W40 x D160 x H70 mm
2x1.2W • Transformer Included • IP21



CILICIAN
3921 £84.00
W19 x D129 x H39mm
5W • Transformer Included • IP67



CAMPECHE
3922 £92.40
W60 x D105 x H8 mm
5W • Transformer Included • IP21



LED LIGHTING STRIPS

What is a LED Lighting Strip?

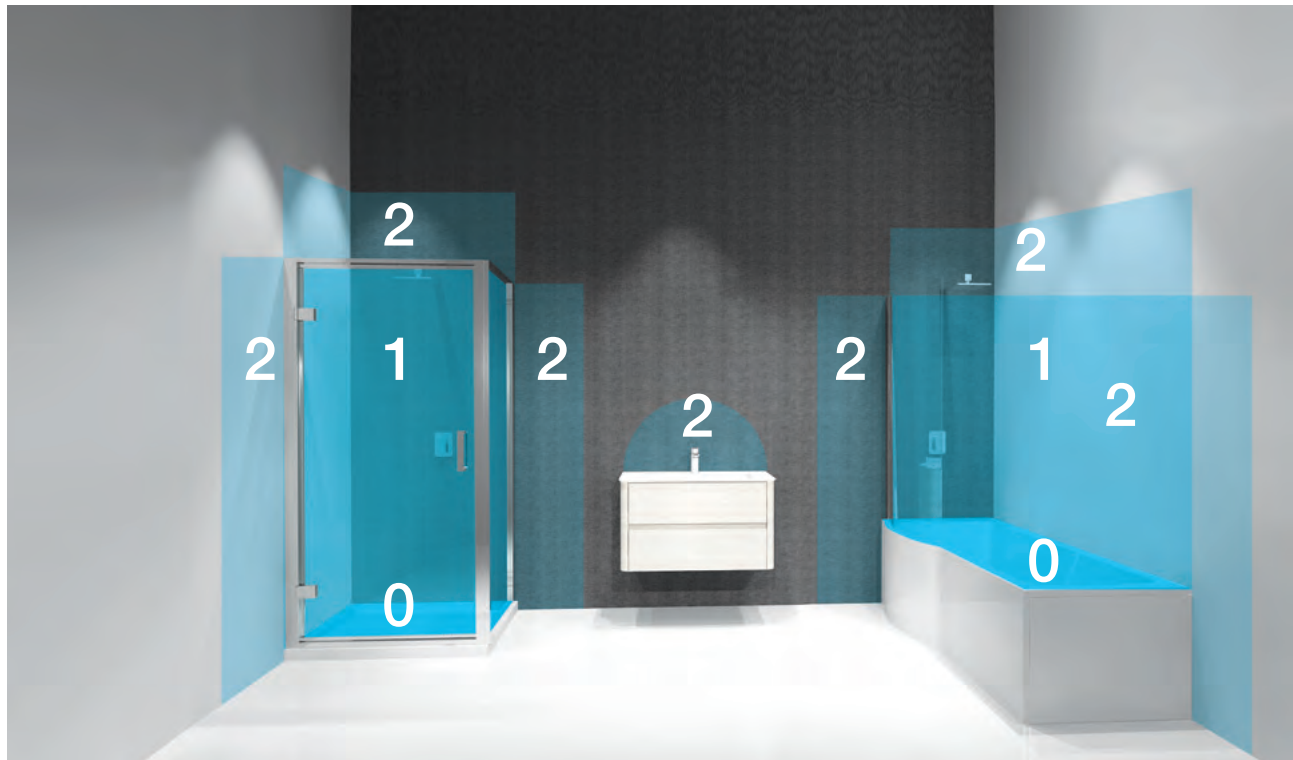
Supplied in 3 popular length kits, these lighting strips can be cut to fit any size of unit. The special 3M self-adhesive backing tape will enable you to stick them to almost any surface with ease.

Kits include a 12v Adapter/LED Driver



0.5 METRE	
3927	£55.20
1 METRE	
3928	£67.20
2 METRE	
3929	£90.00
6w/M. 325lm/M. 3500K LED. LED Driver IP20. Integrated LEDs 5mm wide. Cool Light. Supplied with 12v LED Driver.	

ZONED LIGHTING



Water and electricity are a dangerous combination so when choosing bathroom lights it is essential that you familiarise yourself with two terms; Bathroom Zones and IP Ratings. When purchasing bathroom lights you need to ensure that the fitting you choose has the relevant IP rating for the Zone in which it is to be placed. So what are IP Ratings and Bathroom Zones?

IP Rating 1st Digit			IP Rating 2nd Digit		
	Object Size	Protected against		Protected against	Tested for
0	-	No protection.	0	-	No protection
1	>50 mm	Protection against any large surface area of the body but not deliberate tampering or force.	1	Dripping water	Dripping water – no damaging effect when tested against vertical falling water drops.
2	>12.5 mm	Fingers or similar sized tools and objects.	2	Dripping water when tilted up to 15°	Vertically dripping water has no damaging effect when the light enclosure is tilted at an angle up to 15° from its usual position.
3	>2.5 mm	Thick wires, tools and similar-sized foreign bodies.	3	Spraying water	Water falling as a spray at any angle up to 60° has no damaging effect.
4	>1 mm	Most wires, screws, etc.	4	Splashing water	Water splashing against light enclosure from any direction has no damaging effect.
5	Dust protected	Protected against dust, allowing limited ingress. (no harmful deposit)	5	Water jets	Water projected by a nozzle (6.3mm) against light enclosure from any direction shall have no damaging effect.
6	Dust tight	Dust tight. No ingress of dust.	6	Powerful water jets	Water projected in powerful jets (12.5mm nozzle) against the light enclosure from any direction has no damaging effect.
			7	Immersion up to 1m	Water won't infiltrate even when light enclosure is immersed in water up to 1m in depth. Duration of upto 30 minuets.
			8	Immersion beyond 1m	The equipment is suitable for continuous immersion in water under. Conditions specified by the manufacturer.

IP 6 7 IP67. The item is protected from dust and capable of withstanding water immersion upto 1 meter for 30 minutes.

ZONE 0 Covers the areas inside the bath or shower tray. If you decide to illuminate this area the fittings must be low voltage and must have a minimum rating of IP67 making them immersion proof.

ZONE 1 Incorporates the area directly above the bath or shower tray to a height of 2.25m from the floor. A light with a minimum IP44 rating is required for this area. If the light uses a 240V supply, a 30ma RCD (residual current device) must be used to protect the circuit in this zone.

ZONE 2 Covers the area 0.6M outside the bath's perimeter and to a height of 2.25M from the floor. As with Zone 1, a minimum IP44 rating is required for this area.

ZONE 3 Outside zones cover areas which fall outside of zones 0,1 and 2 and are well away from any contact with water. No IP ratings are required for light fittings in this area.

Installation must be made in accordance with the current IEE wiring regulations and relevant building regulations. Calypso recommends that all electrical bathroom products should only be fitted by a suitably qualified Part P registered electrician.

ACCESSORIES

GLASS SPLASHBACKS

Sized to suit many common furniture configurations.
Apply to wall with suitable mirror adhesive. w x d x h

	Silvered	Basalt Grey	
500 x 6 x 220 mm	3301	3311	£80.40
600 x 6 x 220 mm	3302	3312	£86.40
800 x 6 x 220 mm	3303	3313	£116.40
1010 x 6 x 220 mm	3306	3316	£121.20
1200 x 6 x 220 mm	3307	3317	£141.60
1240 x 6 x 220 mm	3308	3318	£141.60



HANDLE ROBE HOOKS

Add a robe hook or two for your bath robe with matching handles to your furniture available below. Using the supplied hanger bolt - affix this into the substrate then fit handle onto the screw thread.

3138.03	3104.03	3403.03
£8.46	£7.26	£4.86
3128.03	3127.03	3050.03
£7.26	£7.26	£7.26

SHAVER & TOOTHBRUSH SOCKET



3918	£162.00
140 x 85 x 125mm. Two 230/240V outlet unit suitable for both shavers and toothbrushes. Mount inside wall or base cabinets.	

OVERFLOW RING

Quality plated brass overflow ring to complement our tap finishes.
Only suitable for basins with an integrated overflow.

Matt Black	Rose Gold	Chrome	Brushed Nickel	Brushed Brass
7471.04	7471.05	7471.06	7471.07	7471.08
£6.00	£6.00	£6.00	£6.00	£6.00

CURVED WORKTOP JIG

NEW



7035.01	£13.20
Overall dimensions of jig 400w x 306d x 18h	
A simple to use low cost MDF Jig designed to give a perfect curve on our Calypstone worktops to match our Pentland Curved Base Unit using a router with a ø30mm Guide Bush and 12.7mm Twin Flute Cutter. Tools not included.	

SPARE PARTS & FITTINGS

SPARES



Hole Plug (10 Pack). 5mm		
7032W	White	£1.20
7032BM	Basalt Mist	£1.20
7032C	Cream	£1.20



Hole Plug (10 Pack). 5mm		
7032CY	Clay	£1.20
7032NO	Natural Oak	£1.20
7032T	Titanium	£1.20



Push Opener	
7479.15	£7.20
Push open and push close. Simple surface mount installation.	



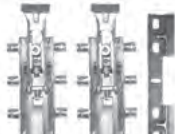
Concealed Door Opener	
3117	£6.00
Push open and push close. 10mm drill hole is required.	



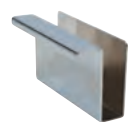
Cabinet Joining Screws		
3045.04	White	£0.96
3043.04	Brown	£0.96
Pack of 4.		



Soft Close Hinge Set	
7479.04	£13.20
Base plate, Hinge and Cover Cap. Pack of 2. Not suitable for mirror doors.	



Wall Hanging Kit	
3042	£12.00
Pack of 2.	



Planalto Handle	
3137	£2.40
Push fit onto Mirror Doors	



Toilet Roll Holder	
3017	£31.20
136w x 35d x 75h. For use in 200mm open unit.	



WC Lower Panel Clips	
7006.02	£4.80
2 pairs.	



Upper Panel Clips	
7005.02	£4.80
2 pairs.	



Zipbolt Set	
3149	£10.80
Zipbolt UT Mini (Twin Pack + Driver) M6 x 158mm	



Modesty Block		
3078.02	White	£0.72
3077.02	Brown	£0.72
Pack of 2.		



Chrome Shelf Support	
3106	£8.40
Supplied as a single support. 4-25mm.	



Worktop Bracket	
3046.04	£1.92
Pack of 4.	



Plinth Clip	
7009.02	£2.40
Pack of 2.	



50mm Leg Extensions	
7013.04	£1.20
Pack of 4.	



150mm Leg Pack	
7022P	£4.80
Adjustable 142-175mm Pack of 4.	

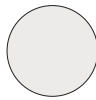


250mm Leg Pack	
7012P	£6.00
Adjustable 242-275mm Pack of 4.	

TOUCH-UP PENS



Paint touch-up pen for Pentland & Selter fitted furniture. For use with painted finishes only.



Cotton White
7054CN
£22.80



Cream Weave
7054CV
£22.80



Lagoon Mist
7054LM
£22.80



Shale
7054SE
£22.80



Slate
7054ST
£22.80

SOFT WAX FILLER STICKS



Wax filler stick for Pentland & Selter fitted furniture. Repairs small chips and scrapes where filling is required.



Cotton White
7053CN
£4.80



Cream Weave
7053CV
£4.80



Lagoon Mist
7053LM
£4.80



Shale
7053SE
£4.80



Slate
7053ST
£4.80

FONTANA FINISHING KIT

NEW



Fontana Exposed Cut-End Finishing. Cut must be finished with a router.

400ml Aerosol

7051	£52.80
Fontana cut-end filler, base coat and colouring agent.	

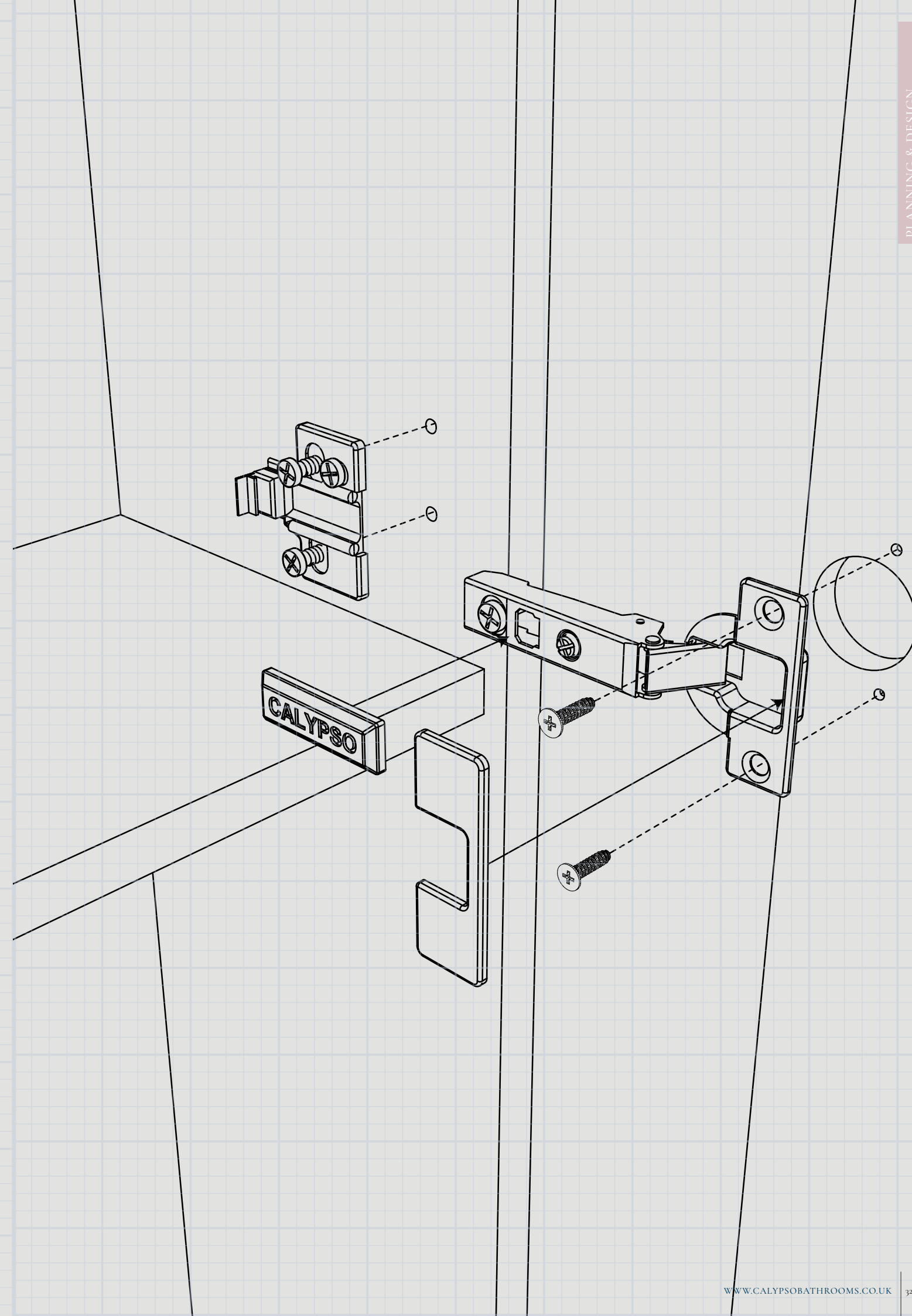
400ml Aerosol

7052	£52.80
Fontana cut-end top coat finishing lacquer.	

Planning & Design

Contents

Furniture Features	P328
How to Order	p329
Unit Matrix	P330
Unit Features	P332
Corner Layouts	P333
Bath Bulkheads	P334
Internal Mirrors	P335
Cast or Ceramic?	P336
Zoned Lighting	P337
Cast Wing Basins	P338
Fontana Basins	P339
Storage Solutions	P340
Calypstone Care	P341
Planning	P342
Order Form	P356



FURNITURE FEATURES

18mm furniture grade MDF doors & fascia panels. All 18mm ready assembled MFC carcasses with PVC edging. All carcasses & fascias pre-drilled & marked for fittings. Fully adjustable all-steel soft-close hinges to doors. Soft-close drawer runners with 4-way fascia adjustment. Choice of two carcass & plinth heights (661/561mm & 150/250mm). Choice of three finished base unit depths (218mm, 303mm & 443mm).

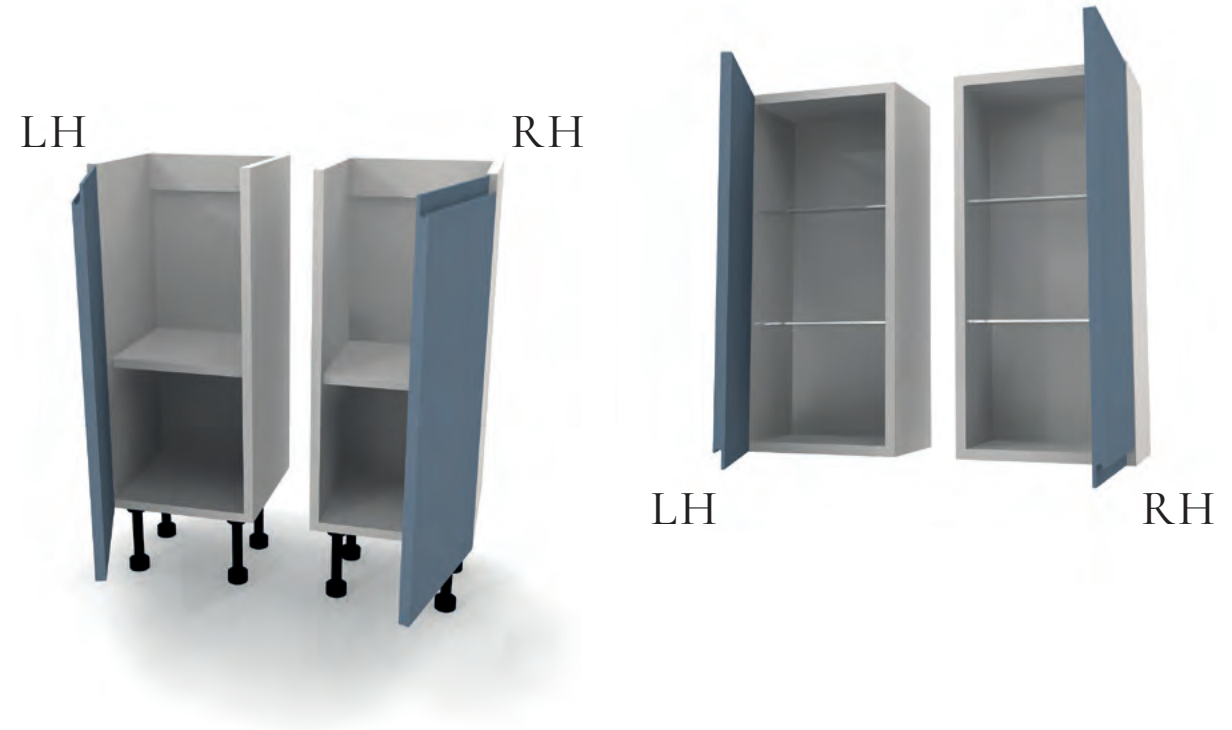
SOLID OAK doors are constructed with Solid 70x20mm frames and oak veneer centre panels, except the 150mm and 200mm doors which have 50x20mm solid oak vertical stiles. Plinths, end panels & worktops are oak veneer on furniture grade MDF core. Please note: Solid Oak & Oak Veneer are natural living products which contain variations in shade and grain structure which are inherent to timber, and are beyond our control. Once installed, Oak products will continue to age and change shade over time, and according to the amount of direct sun and man-made light they are exposed to.

Fitted bathroom furniture should only be installed within a well ventilated bathroom environment and is **NOT** suitable for installation in wet-rooms. All cut edges with exposed cores must be sealed with a good quality sealant.



SELTHER - THE INTEGRAL HANDLE RANGE

As Selther uses an integral handle design, the units have to be specified for Left or Right hinged doors. The images below indicate LH (Left Hinged) or RH (Right Hinged) for both base and wall units. (A LH base unit door can be used as a RH wall unit door, a RH base door as a LH wall door)



VAT is included at 20%. All dimensions are subject to manufacturing tolerances. Further information can be found at www.calypsobathrooms.co.uk or by calling 01432 367367

HOW TO ORDER...

When ordering, the t (**) shown after the product code must be replaced by the letter code representing the door style and finish required. These Letter Codes are shown on the inside cover of this brochure, and listed below.

EXAMPLE:

The WC unit shown below in the example, if required in Brecon High Gloss White should be ordered as: **4226** **BRH**. This will ensure the correct fascia panels will be added automatically to your order. The default carcass finish will also be applied as indicated on the inside front cover of this brochure.

Alternatively, all components can be ordered separately using the Breakdown Codes listed alongside the prices. In this instance both the carcass finish code and fascia finish codes will need to be specified.

EXAMPLE

Size (w x d x h)

500 X 218 X 811
500 X 303 X 811

Product Code

4226BR**
4426BR**

£325.20 £325.20 £430.80 £369.60
£325.20 £325.20 £430.80 £369.60

Carcass
4062s 2010 5031
4062 2010 5031

BRECON

High Gloss White - **BRH**
Super Matt White - **BRMW**
Hacienda White - **BRHW**
Cream Gloss - **BRCG**
Clay Gloss - **BRCY**
Clay Grey - **BRYG**
Pebble - **BRPE**
Stone Gloss - **BRSG**
Basalt Mist - **BRBM**
Slate Mist - **BRSM**
Shorewood - **BRSW**
Graphite Grey - **BRGG**
Marine Blue - **BRME**
Dark Sapphire - **BRDS**
Dusky Blue - **BRDB**
Dusky Pink - **BRDP**

MALVERN

High Gloss White - **MAH**

CHILTERN
High Gloss White - **CHH**
Clay White - **CHKW**
White Ash - **CHA**
Clay Grey - **CHYG**
Clay Blue - **CHCB**
Cashmere - **CHCM**
Mussel - **CHML**
Dusk Grey - **CHDU**
Clay Carbon - **CHCC**
Indigo - **CHIN**
Dusky Pink - **CHDP**
Blue Ash - **CHBA**

CHEVIOT

Frost White - **CTFW**
Frost Grey - **CTFG**
Champagne - **CTCP**
Sea Breeze - **CTSB**
Polished Walnut - **CTPT**
Metallic Slate - **CTMS**

SELTHER

Pearl - **STPL**
Oyster - **STOR**
Shale - **STSE**
Lagoon Mist - **STLM**
Slate - **STST**

SOLID OAK

*Solid Oak - **CHSO**

PENTLAND

Cream Weave - **PDCV**
Cotton White - **PDCN**
Shale - **PDSE**
Lagoon Mist - **PDLM**
Slate - **PDST**

BOWLAND

Frost White - **BLFW**
Frost Grey - **BLFG**
Champagne - **BLCP**
Sea Breeze - **BLSB**
Polished Walnut - **BLPT**
Metallic Slate - **BLMS**

UNIT MATRIX

400 WC FLOOR REACHING UNIT 661mm • Standard		150mm 250mm 661mm 561mm	661mm		500 • 600 MIRROR WALL UNIT 206mm depth Mirrored doors
500 • 600 WC FLOOR REACHING UNIT 661mm • 561mm • Standard • Slimline		150mm 250mm 661mm 561mm	661mm		500 • 600 MIRROR WALL UNIT 206mm depth Mirrored doors
700 WC FLOOR REACHING UNIT 661mm • Standard • Slimline					
500 • 600 WC PLINTHLINE UNIT 661mm • Standard • Slimline					
400 BASIN UNIT SINGLE DOOR 661mm • 561mm • Standard • Slimline		150mm 250mm 661mm 561mm	661mm		500 • 600 MIRROR WALL UNIT 206mm depth Mirrored doors
400 • 500 • 600 BASIN UNIT TWO DOOR 661mm • 561mm • Standard • Slimline					
600 BASIN UNIT SINGLE DRAWER 661mm • Standard depth					
300 • 600 DEEP UNIT 661mm • 561mm		150mm 250mm 661mm 561mm	661mm		500 • 600 MIRROR WALL UNIT 206mm depth Mirrored doors
700 BASIN UNIT TWO DOOR 661mm • 561mm • Standard					

UNIT MATRIX

200 OPEN TOP TOILET ROLL UNIT 661mm • Standard • Slimline		150mm 250mm 661mm 561mm	661mm		250 • 300 MIRROR WALL UNIT 206mm depth Double sided mirror doors
200 OPEN UNIT 661mm • 561mm • Standard • Slimline					
200 PULL-OUT TOILET ROLL HOLDER 661mm • Standard depth					
250 BASE UNIT 661mm • Standard • Slimline		150mm 250mm 661mm 561mm	661mm		150 • 200 • 250 • 300 • 400 SINGLE DOOR WALL UNIT 218mm depth
300 TWO DRAWER UNIT 661mm • Standard depth					
300 FOUR DRAWER UNIT 661mm • Standard depth					
150 • 200 • 300 • SINGLE DOOR UNIT 661mm • 561mm • Standard • Slimline		150mm 250mm 661mm 561mm	661mm		500 • 600 TWO DOOR WALL UNIT 218mm depth Solid Fascias 206mm depth Mirrored Fascias
400 • SINGLE DOOR UNIT 661mm • Standard • Slimline					
400 • 500 • 600 • TWO DOOR UNIT 661mm • 561mm • Standard • Slimline					
600 TWO DRAWER UNIT 661mm • Standard depth		150mm 250mm 661mm 561mm	661mm		300 TALL WALL UNIT 218 Depth Solid Fascia • Mirrored Fascia
300 HIGH RISE UNIT 1883mm • Standard • Slimline Solid Fascia • Mirrored Fascia					
300 HIGH RISE UNIT FULL DOOR 1883mm • Standard • Slimline Solid Fascia • Mirrored Fascia					
		150mm 250mm 661mm 561mm	661mm		600 TALL WALL UNIT 218 Depth • 303 Depth Solid Fascia • Mirrored Fascia

UNIT FEATURES


RIGID CONSTRUCTION
Pre-assembled 18mm carcasses

PROFESSIONAL ALIGNMENT
Clip on 3 way adjustable hinges with soft close as standard

SUPERIOR FASCIAS
All fascia panels are made to high grade specifications

EASY TO INSTALL
Adjustable legs for uneven floors

PIPE-WORK FRIENDLY
Service void on rear of units to help hide pipework




FIT ANY HANDLE
Undrilled fascias allow custom handle positions

STEEL DRAWER SIDES
4 way adjustable drawers with soft close as standard

STYLE YOUR WAY
Styles and finishes to suit your taste

VERSATILE SYSTEM
Choice of 150 & 250mm plinth heights to conceal soil pipes

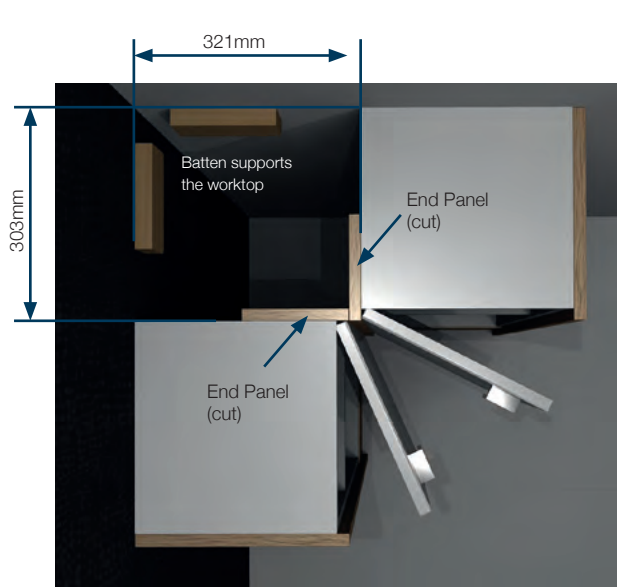
THE FINISHING TOUCH
Matching end panels and fillers for a great finish, improved protection & stability



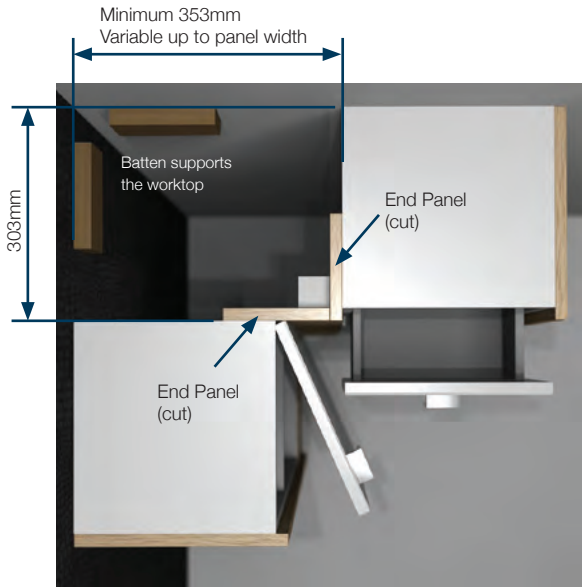
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

CORNER LAYOUTS

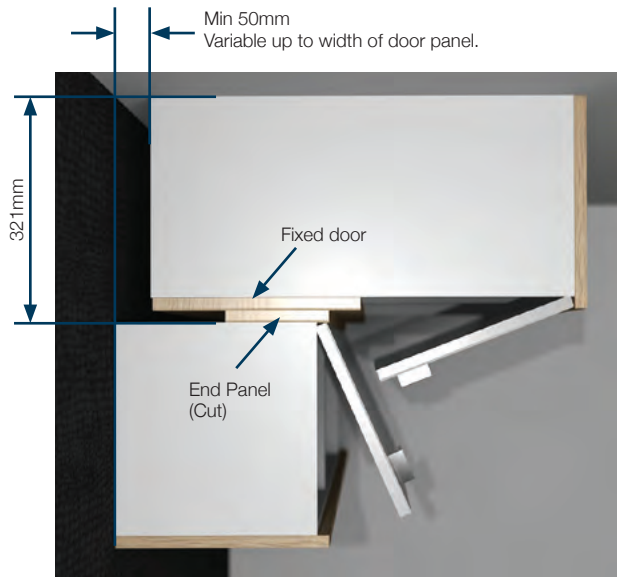
With limited storage space in modern bathrooms the use of corners is becoming ever more popular. Below illustrates some common corner layouts for you to consider when planning your bathroom furniture.



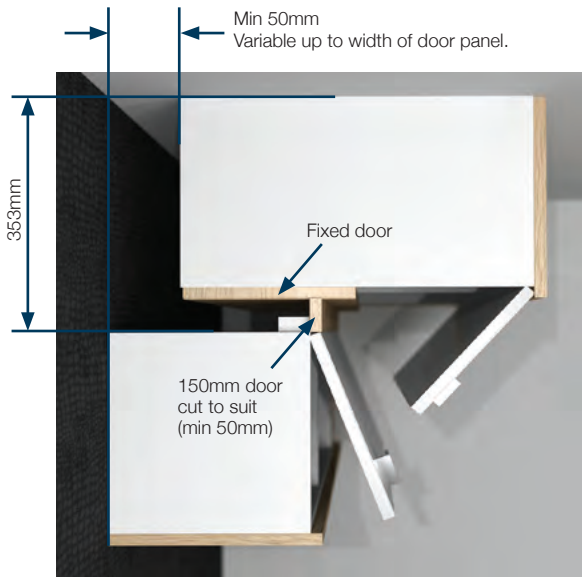
Layout 1: Suitable for doors only. (Using end panels in corner)



Layout 2: Variable. Suitable for drawers (Using end panels in corners).



Layout 3: Variable. Suitable for 2 door units only - using an end panel in the corner.



Layout 4: Variable. Using door panels for corner. Plinth runs through.

BATH BULKHEADS

The bath bulkhead unit has a full floor to worktop panel (3008) matched to your chosen fascia, supplied with either a slimline or standard depth 600mm WC carcass. However, the panel will work with any width WC Carcass, and can also be used as a fitters panel.

661mm BATH BULKHEAD UNIT

W x D x H	Order Code	Price
830 X 218 X 811	4245**	£391.20
830 X 303 X 811	4445**	£391.20

561mm BATH BULKHEAD UNIT

W x D x H	Order Code	Price
830 X 218 X 811	1245**	£391.20
830 X 303 X 811	1445**	£391.20

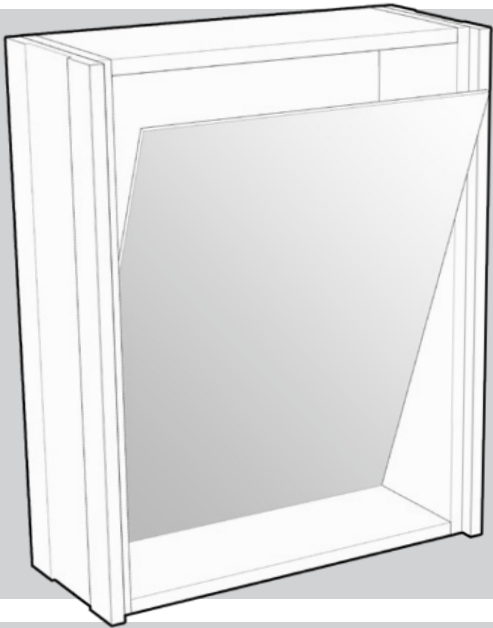
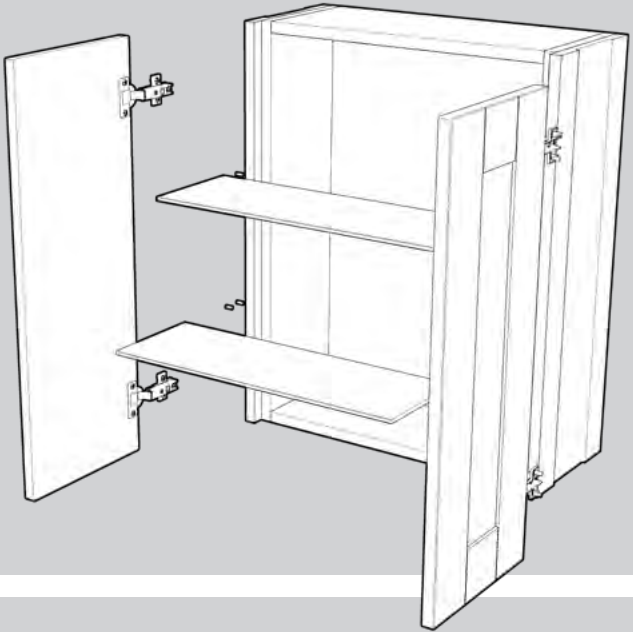
- See breakdown pages for WC carcass codes
- When ordering replace '**' with your chosen finish
- Not available in Solid Oak & Pentland



INTERNAL MIRRORS

1

Remove the fascias, hinge plates, shelves, shelf supports and the wall hanger adjustment cover caps. This will leave you with an empty carcass.



2

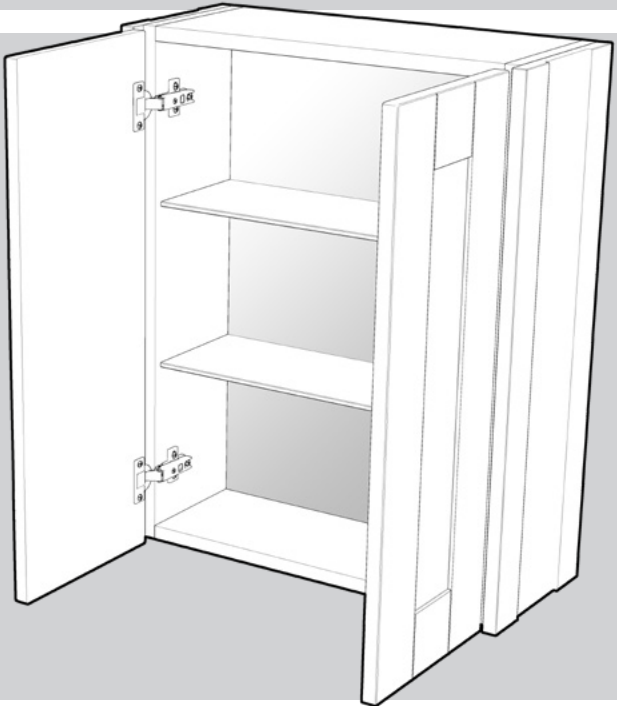
Make sure wall cupboard is fully adjusted square before installing the mirror. Place the mirror at the bottom of the unit, apply a small amount of mirror adhesive to the rear of the mirror, and push into the carcass fixing it in place.

3

Replace - shelving supports, shelves, hinge plates and fascias.

N.B Fit standard depth wall units only.

W x H x D	ORDER CODE	PRICE
262 X 623 X 3 (300mm Wall Unit)	3355	£67.20
262 X 1184 X 3 (300mm Tall Wall Unit)	3342	£76.80
462 X 623 X 3 (500mm Wall Unit)	3356	£74.40
562 X 623 X 3 (600mm Wall Unit)	3357	£79.20



CAST OR CERAMIC?

We pride ourselves on the quality of our product and to help you with your basin decision we explain the two different types of materials Calypso basins are made from, Ceramic and Cast.



CE • CERAMIC BASINS

Ceramic Basins are made out of liquefied fireclay which is poured into a mould and allowed to set before being hand finished. A ground glass glaze would typically be sprayed over the basin before the final firing.

This long-lasting, durable material suits a simple and minimalistic bathroom suite as well as a traditional Victorian look. Stains are easily removed and ceramic is generally easy to clean to maintain a shiny appearance. The slight ripples occasionally seen along its surface are often mistaken for flaws these are actually part of the ceramic basins characteristics.



CM • CAST MARBLE

The core ingredient of our Cast Marble basins is Dolomite Marble which is formed through volcanic action. The rock is milled and purified before being mixed with polymer resin formed into the required shape and then coated with a resin and quartz mixed gel coat to save its pigment and smooth finish.

The result is an extremely durable and easy to maintain product coupled with the benefit of constant sizing and smooth finishing that cannot be matched by traditional ceramics. Scratches are also repairable making this a more forgiving option. Cast basins have a sharp and ultra modern structured appeal to them.

ZONED LIGHTING



Water and electricity are a dangerous combination so when choosing bathroom lights it is essential that you familiarise yourself with two terms; Bathroom Zones and IP Ratings. When purchasing bathroom lights you need to ensure that the fitting you choose has the relevant IP rating for the Zone in which it is to be placed. So what are IP Ratings and Bathroom Zones?

IP Rating 1st Digit			IP Rating 2nd Digit		
	Object Size	Protected against		Protected against	Tested for
0	-	No protection.	0	-	No protection
1	>50 mm	Protection against any large surface area of the body but not deliberate tampering or force.	1	Dripping water	Dripping water – no damaging effect when tested against vertical falling water drops.
2	>12.5 mm	Fingers or similar sized tools and objects.	2	Dripping water when tilted up to 15°	Vertically dripping water has no damaging effect when the light enclosure is tilted at an angle up to 15° from its usual position.
3	>2.5 mm	Thick wires, tools and similar-sized foreign bodies.	3	Spraying water	Water falling as a spray at any angle up to 60° has no damaging effect.
4	>1 mm	Most wires, screws, etc.	4	Splashing water	Water splashing against light enclosure from any direction has no damaging effect.
5	Dust protected	Protected against dust, allowing limited ingress. (no harmful deposit)	5	Water jets	Water projected by a nozzle (6.3mm) against light enclosure from any direction shall have no damaging effect.
6	Dust tight	Dust tight. No ingress of dust.	6	Powerful water jets	Water projected in powerful jets (12.5mm nozzle) against the light enclosure from any direction has no damaging effect.
			7	Immersion up to 1m	Water won't infiltrate even when light enclosure is immersed in water up to 1m in depth. Duration of upto 30 minuts.
			8	Immersion beyond 1m	The equipment is suitable for continuous immersion in water under. Conditions specified by the manufacturer.

IP 67. The item is protected from dust and capable of withstanding water immersion upto 1 meter for 30 minutes.

ZONE 0 Covers the areas inside the bath or shower tray. If you decide to illuminate this area the fittings must be low voltage and must have a minimum rating of IP67 making them immersion proof.

ZONE 1 Incorporates the area directly above the bath or shower tray to a height of 2.25m from the floor. A light with a minimum IP44 rating is required for this area. If the light uses a 240V supply, a 30ma RCD (residual current device) must be used to protect the circuit in this zone.

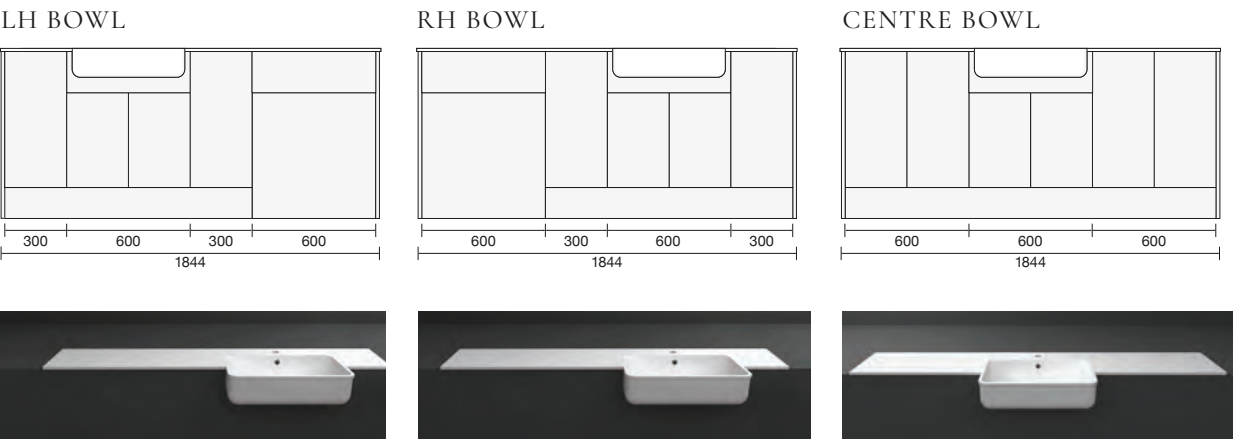
ZONE 2 Covers the area 0.6M outside the bath's perimeter and to a height of 2.25M from the floor. As with Zone 1, a minimum IP44 rating is required for this area.

ZONE 3 Outside zones cover areas which fall outside of zones 0,1 and 2 and are well away from any contact with water. No IP ratings are required for light fittings in this area.

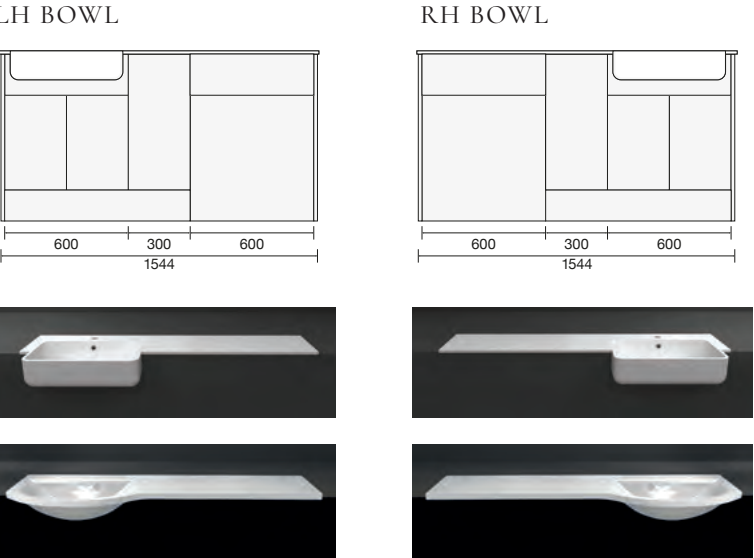
Installation must be made in accordance with the current IEE wiring regulations and relevant building regulations. Calypso recommends that all electrical bathroom products should only be fitted by a suitably qualified Part P registered electrician.

CALYPSO • CAST WING BASINS

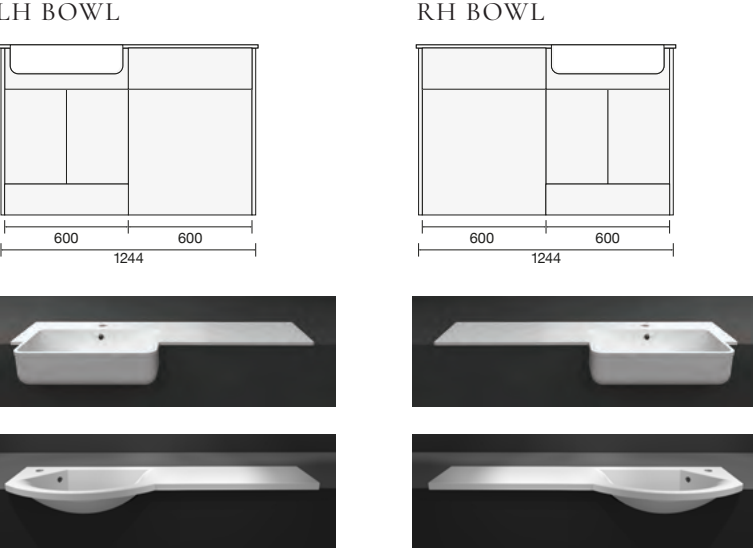
FONTANA 1844MM - TYPICAL UNIT LAYOUTS



FONTANA & ART WING 1544MM - TYPICAL UNIT LAYOUTS



FONTANA & ART WING 1244MM - TYPICAL UNIT LAYOUTS



Note: Other configurations are possible with only the 600mm basin unit position being unchangeable. End Panels are required in all layouts shown. For end panels visit the pricing section of each range.



CALYPSO • FONTANA BASINS

The Fontana one-piece integrated basins combine a worktop surface and generous basin to give a smooth, uninterrupted finish to a run of fitted bathroom furniture.

The uniform geometry of the basin makes it ideal for minimalist interior design schemes, and the high gloss cast finish will offset a textured wall or tile perfectly. Add to this the ability to scribe and cut the basin to fit irregular walls and minimal connections and you have a versatile, easy-to-fit basin that is more cost effective than a separate composite worktop and cast basin.

The Fontana basin is made of a solid material comprised of natural mineral granules and polyester resin we call cast marble. This is further coated with a polyester acrylate enamel which gives it a smooth glossy and naturally anti-bacterial finish. These combined properties make the material ideally suited for bathroom applications.

As an added benefit, the cast granular material can be cut to any required length using common woodworking hand or power tools. It is recommended that the basin is cut or scribed wall to wall where possible.

VERSATILE

User friendly and adaptable. Fontana Cast Basins can be cut, scribed and polished to suit a variety of applications.

EASY TO INSTALL

Minimal connections. The fully integrated overflow leaves only the tap and waste to connect, and the fascia cutting template will reduce fitting time.

INTEGRATED

Made from a single piece of cast marble material. The sleek and minimalist design offers clean, unbroken lines for a modern contemporary bathroom.

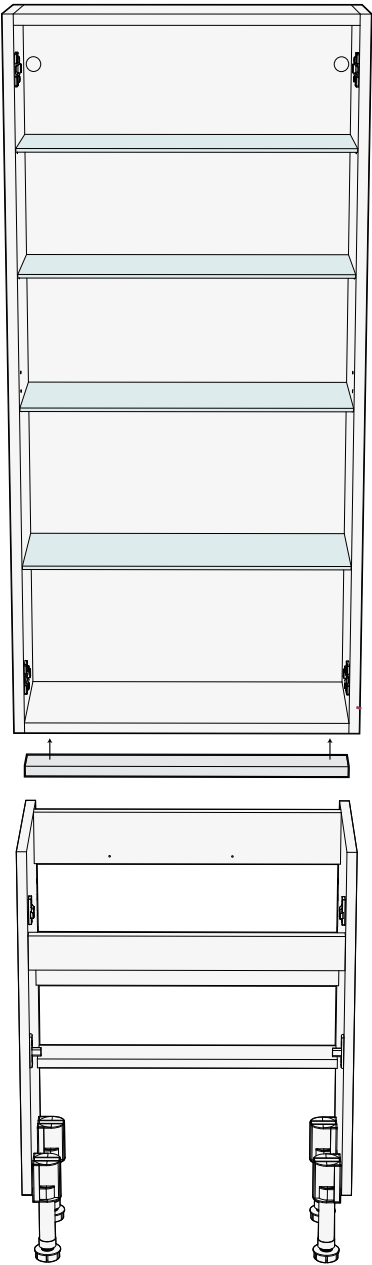
CALYPSO • A STORAGE SOLUTION

We have found that in every bathroom there is unused space. The volume of space under a pedestal basin or above a toilet cistern for example. Why not use that space?

- 600(w) x 1222(h) mm
- Available in two depths to match slimline and standard depth base units
- Solid or mirrored door options
- Four removable glass shelves
- Compatible with a range of matching end panels

Adding a tall wall double door unit above a fitted WC Unit makes the most of a typically unused space, ideal for hiding cleaning products and with enough height to store all that medicine far away from children.

Fitting the two units together requires using the supplied safety bar. This should be attached to the underside of the wall unit and slotted into the top of the WC unit - locking the two together.



CALYPSTONE CARE



With modern contemporary design and stunning looks, combined with its total practicality and cast in a solid 12mm or 20mm homogenous granite-like product, Calypstone brings the beauty of nature into your home. Nature in conjunction with advanced technology creates a surface which looks and feels like natural stone and granite to give you pleasure for years to come.

Calypstone is an acrylic based product with all the practicalities of a hardwood, meaning it can be cut using common woodworking tools. A jigsaw with a good quality blade is ideal for initial cuts and should always be approached from the front profile of the worktop, ensure any off cuts are well supported.

If the cut is to be a show end, glance the cut with a sharp bladed router. Then sand a 3mm top and bottom radius along the length of the show end. Finish with the gentle application of mildly abrasive rubbing compound and finally polish. All components required are available in the Calypstone Repair Kit (7470.04) below.

Silicone can be used to fix Calypstone to the base units. If wanting to join two pieces of Calypstone, this can be achieved by using the jointing compound.

CALYPSTONE MAINTENANCE KIT

MAINTENANCE KIT		REPAIR KIT		JOINTING COMPOUND 50ML	
7470.03		7470.04		OFF WHITE 3252	
£54.00		£58.80		£20.40	
For general maintenance and polishing.		To remove deeper scratches.		DARK GREY 3253	
KIT CONTAINS: Velcro Backing Pad (with drill attachment) 50ml Acrylic Cutting Compound A		KIT CONTAINS: Velcro Backing Pad (with drill attachment) 50ml Acrylic Cutting Compound A		DISPENSER & NOZZLE SET	
50ml Acrylic Polishing Compound B 2 x Felt Polishing Pads Micro Fibre Cloth Instructions		50ml Acrylic Polishing Compound B 2 x Felt Polishing Pads 10 x GP20 Ultra-Fine Abrasive Disc Micro Fibre Cloth Instructions		3250	
				£40.80	
				Specially formulated solid surface adhesive which can be worked to form an almost seamless Calypstone joint.	
				REPLACEMENT NOZZLE	
				3251	
				£2.40	

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

A.	
Accessories	324
Adro Basin Tap	308
Alento Basin Taps	315
Amarillo BTW WC Pan and Seat	295
Amarillo Slimline Semi Recessed Basin	301
Amarillo Semi Recessed Basin	301
Art 400mm Semi-Recessed Basin	301
Art 500mm Semi-Recessed Basin	301
Art 600mm Semi-Recessed Basin	302
Art 1244mm Wing Basins	303
Art 1244mm Wing Basins Slimline	303
Art 1544mm Wing Basins	302
Art 1544mm Wing Basins Slimline	303
Arada LED Mirror	318
Arlington Sit-On Basin	306
Atlanta BTW WC Pan and Seat	292
Atlanta Close Coupled WC Pan and Seat	296
Atlanta Semi Recessed Basin	300
Atlanta Sit-In Basin	307
Atlanta Wall Hung WC Pan and Seat	297
B.	
Base Units - Pentland Furniture	24
Base Units - Selter Furniture	171
Base Units - Solid Oak Furniture	184
Basin Units - Pentland Furniture	25
Basin Units - Selter Furniture	171
Basin Units - Solid Oak Furniture	184
Basin and Bath Wastes	317
Basins	299
Basin Taps	308
Bath Taps	308
Bath Bulkhead Information	334
Bath Panels - Solid Oak	189
Bath Panels - Pentland Furniture	29
Bellanti Sit-On Basin	306
Bowland Furniture NEW	106
Bowland Pricing	120
Brecon	30
Brecon Pricing	64
Brenta Furniture	252
Brenta Pricing	262
C.	
Cabinet Lighting	322
Calypstone Care Kits	289
Calypstone Worktops	288
Calypstone Care Instructions	341
Carolina BTW WC Pan and Seat	293
Carolina Close Coupled WC Pan and Seat	296
Carolina Wall Hung WC Pan and Seat	297
Charlotte BTW WC Pan and Seat	293
Charlotte Close Coupled WC Pan and Seat	296
Charlotte Semi Recessed Basin	300
Charlotte Wall Hung WC Pan and Seat	297
Chelworth	202
Chelworth Pricing	211
Cheviot	134
Corner Layout Information	333

Chiltern	72
Colorado BTW WC Pan and Seat	292
Colorado Semi Recessed Basin	300
Colorado Sit-On Basin	306
Combi Basin	303
Comfort Height WCs	295
Contents	6
Concealed Cistern	298
Curved Worktop Jig	324
D.	
Demister Pad	320
Drawer Box Mats for Modena	274
Drawer Units - Pentland Furniture	25
Drawer Units - Selter Furniture	172
Drawer Units - Solid Oak Furniture	185
E.	
Elan 500mm Semi-Recessed Basin	301
Elan 600mm Semi-Recessed Basin	301
End Panels - Cheviot	155
End Panels - Solid Oak (Oak Veneered)	189
Esperia Furniture	214
Esperia Pricing	220
Evora LED Mirror	319
F.	
Faro LED Mirror	318
Finesse Drop-In Basins	299
Fitted Furniture Matrix - Unit Dimensions	330
Fitted Furniture Pricing Breakdown	290
Fitted Furniture Features	328
Fitted Furniture - How to Order	329
Flush Plates	298
Fontana Finishing Kit NEW	325
Fontana 1844mm Wing Basins	304
Fontana 1544mm Wing Basins	304
Fontana 1244mm Wing Basins	304
Fontana Worktops - 644 & 1244mm	305
G.	
Glenside Sit-On Basin	307
Georgia BTW WC Pan and Seat	293
Georgia Semi Recessed Basin	300
Graph Paper	342
H.	
Handles - Bar	280
Handles - Knob	282
High Rise Units - Pentland Furniture	27
High Rise Units - Selter Furniture	173
High Rise Units - Solid Oak Furniture	186
How To Order	329
I.	
Illuminated Mirrors	318
Internal Wall Unit Mirrors	321
Ispra Basin Tap	310
K.	
Kansas BTW WC Pan and Seat	292
Kansas Sit-On Basin	306
Kansas Wall Hung WC Pan and Seat	297

L.	
Lagos LED Mirror	318
Lenola Basin & Bath Taps	313
Lenna Basin Taps	311
Lenola Basin & Bath Taps	313
Lenna Basin Taps	311
Lighting - LED Lights	322
Lighting - Zoned Information	323
Loreto Furniture	238
Loreto Pricing	246
M.	
Malvern	124
Marietta BTW WC Pan and Seat	292
Marietta 500 Semi Recessed Basin	300
Mirrors - Internal Wall Units	321
Mirrors - LED	318
Mirrors - Plain	319
Mirrors - Solid Oak	321
Modena Furniture	266
Modena Furniture Pricing	273
Mora LED Mirror	320
Montana BTW WC Pan and Seat	292
Montana Semi Recessed Basin	300
Montana Sit-On Basin	307
O.	
Orba LED Mirror	320
Order Form	356
Oregon BTW WC Pan and Seat	294
Oregon Close Coupled WC Pan and Seat	296
Overflow Ring	324
P.	
Palma Basin & Bath Taps	309
Palmdale Sit-In Basin	307
Palena Basin Taps	310
Pentland	10
Pentland Curved Worktop Jig	324
Pentland End Panel	29
Pentland Furniture Pricing	22
Postformed Worktops	286
Plain Mirrors	319
Plinth Lighting	322
Pricing Breakdown - Furniture	290
Planning & Design - Unit Matrix	330
Planning & Design - Unit Features	332
Planning & Design - Corner Situations	333
Planning & Design - Bath Bulkhead	334
Planning & Design - Internal Wall Mirror	335
Planning & Design - Cast or Ceramic Basin	336
Planning & Design - Lighting zones	337
Planning & Design - Fontana Basin information	339
Planning & Design - Tall Wall Unit Installation	340
Planning & Design - Calypstone Care	341
Planning & Design - Graph Paper	342

R.	
Robe Hooks	282
Rialto Basin Tap	312
Rimless WCs	294
S.	
Selter	156
Selter Furniture Pricing	168
Shower Heads and Valves	316
Shaver & Toothbrush Socket	324
Solid Oak	176
Solid Oak Mirror	321
Solid Oak Furniture Pricing	183
Spare Parts	325
Soft Wax Filler Stick	325
Sora Furniture	224
Sora Furniture Pricing	234
Splashback	324
T.	
Taps	308
Taro LED Mirror	320
Tavira LED Mirror	319
Toilets	292
Touch-Up Pens	325
U.	
Universal Pricing	278
V.	
Vanity	190
Varzi Basin NEW	299
Vermont BTW WC Pan and Seat	294
Virginia BTW WC Pan and Seat	294
Virginia Close Coupled WC Pan and Seat	296
Vinyl Worktops	285
Vivaro Basin & Bath Tap	314
W.	
Wall Hung WC Frame	298
Wastes	317
Wax Stick	325
WCs	292
Worktops - Calypstone	288
Worktops - Postformed	286
Worktops - Solid Oak (Oak Veneered)	189
Worktops - Vinyl	285
Woodstock - Notes	357
Woodstock - Green Measures	5

CALYPSO • NOTES

A hard copy of our terms and conditions is available on request by calling us on 01432 367 367 or emailing your request to sales@woodstockco.com.



CALYPSO

☎ 01432 367 367

✉ sales@woodstockco.com

🌐 www.calypsobathrooms.co.uk



Due to continuous improvements of our products, we reserve the right to change any product specification without prior notice.
The text, images and layout of this catalogue are all protected by copyright and other intellectual property rights.

All imagery within this brochure is, where possible, a true representation of our products. However, some colours and finishes may vary due to print and screen variations. To gain a true representation of our colour and finishes, please visit our website for more information or use our free 24-hour sample service.

Our website should be used as reference for the most up to date products and specifications.